

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
... OF THE ...  
SYNOD  
... OF THE ...  
CHURCH OF ENGLAND  
IN CANADA  
FOR THE  
ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF "CANADA."

---

**SEVENTEENTH (SPECIAL) SESSION**

Holden in the City of Montreal from November 11th to 13th,  
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six,

WITH APPENDIX.



HAMILTON, ONT.:  
McPHERSON & DROPE, PRINTERS AND BOOKBINDERS.

1898.

# MEMORANDUM.

---

I regret exceedingly the delay, which, owing to various causes, has occurred in the publication of these Proceedings.

About two months ago (and this is the first enquiry I had received from any one about them), the Hon. Clerical Secretary urged upon me the necessity of their being printed at once and distributed.

I admit that the delay is practically chargeable to myself alone, and humbly appeal to the members of the Synod for forgiveness.

**J. J. MASON.**

Hamilton, 29th July, 1898.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

... OF THE ...

SYNOD

... OF THE ...

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

IN CANADA

FOR THE

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF "CANADA."

---

**SEVENTEENTH (SPECIAL) SESSION**

Holden in the City of Montreal from November 11th to 13th,  
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six,

WITH APPENDIX.



HAMILTON, ONT.:

McPHERSON & DROPE, PRINTERS AND BOOKBINDERS.

1898.

*A Prayer, appointed by the House of Bishops to be used in all Churches in the several Dioceses of this Province on two or more Sundays previous, to the meeting of the PROVINCIAL SYNOD, and also during the Session.*

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who, by Thy Holy Spirit, didst preside in the Councils of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world : we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Province (*now*) (*about to be*) assembled in Thy Name. Save (*them*) (*us*) from all ignorance, error, pride and prejudice ; and of Thy great mercy, vouchsafe so to direct, govern and sanctify (*them*) (*us*) in (*their*) (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on (*their*) (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained amongst us, to the overthrow of Satan's power, and the final establishment of Thy heavenly kingdom ; through the merits and meditation of Jesus Christ our Saviour. AMEN.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

ADDRESS of the President .....	2
ALGOMA.	
Diocese, resolutions respecting.....	14, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 33, 34
Election of Bishop of.....	28
Acceptance of the Bishopric by Rev. Canon Thorneloe.....	31
Resolution of congratulation to Rev. Canon Thorneloe....	32
APPENDIX.....	39
BALLOTS, Election of Bishop of Algoma.....	22, 24, 25, 26, 27
BUSINESS done, Schedule of.....	38
CANTERBURY, ARCHBISHOP of.	
Resolution respecting death of.....	12
COMMITTEES, Appointment of.	
On the death of the late Archbishop of Canterbury.....	18
On the services of the Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan.....	18
On the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.....	27
On Missionary Finance in Algoma.....	27
DELEGATES, Roll of.....	3 to 11
“      substitutes for.....	6, 7, 10
DEPUTY PROLOCUTOR APPOINTED.....	11
ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD.....	11, 12, 32
MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.	
1. Respecting the Income of the Bishop of Algoma.....	15
2. Respecting a resolution of thanks to the Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan.....	15
3. Will join Lower House in listening to statement of Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan.....	16
4. Rescinding resolution passed in 1895 re income of the Bishop of Algoma.....	19.
5. Presenting names for election as Bishop of Algoma.....	21
6. Naming Committee from Upper House upon the services of the Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan.....	22
7. Presenting additional names for election as Bishop of Algoma.....	23
8. Naming Committee from Upper House on resolution re- specting decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury....	24
9. Declining to concur in proposal of Lower House re stipend of Bishop of Algoma.....	24
10. Intimating that the Upper House would not be in session this (Thursday) evening.....	27

11. Recommending that Algoma be constituted a self-governing Diocese.....	31
12. Respecting suspension of Right Rev. H. C. Riley and reply to telegram from the President of the Synod re decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury. ....	31
13. Intimating that the Upper House was prepared to receive a committee from the Lower House to confer upon Message No. 9 from the Upper House.....	33
14. Concurring in the request from the Lower House for an open conference, re Message No. 11 from the Upper House.....	34
15. Respecting state of business with a view to prorogation	34
16. Concurring in Message No. 11 from the Upper House...	36
MESSAGES TO THE UPPER HOUSE:	
1. Communicating concurrence in Messages Nos. 1, 2 and 3 from the Upper House .....	19
2. Asking for a Joint Committee re the services of the Right Reverend Dr. Sullivan.....	20
3. Communicating resolution passed by Lower House re decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury.....	21
4. Requesting the Upper House to submit further names for election as Bishop of Algoma.....	22
5. Respecting stipend of Bishop of Algoma.....	23
6. Asking if the Upper House will be in session this (Thursday) evening .....	26
6. Announcing the election of the Rev. Canon Thorneloe as Bishop of Algoma.....	28
7. Communicating non-concurrence in Message No. 9 from the Upper House, and requesting a conference .....	30
8. Asking for a conference respecting Message No. 11 from the Upper House.....	33
9. Communicating adoption of report of committee on Message No. 9 from the Upper House.....	34
10. Communicating non-concurrence in Message No. 11 from the Upper House, with reasons .....	35
11. Communicating resolution and report re missionary finance in Algoma.....	35
NON-CONCURRENCE—In Messages from Upper House:	
Message No. 9.....	25
"    No. 11.....	35
Ottawa, Diocese of—Resolutions respecting.....	13, 28
REPORTS	
of Joint Committee on decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury .....	28
of Joint Committee re resignation of Right Reverend Dr. Sullivan.....	39
of Committee re stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.....	34, 40
"    on missionary finance in Algoma.....	35, 41
of the Missionary Bishop of Algoma.....	42

SULLIVAN, RIGHT REVEREND DR.	
Resolutions respecting .....	12, 13, 39
SCRUTINEERS of Ballot, election of Bishop of Algoma.....	21
THANKS, Resolutions of	
To Dr. Davidson, Q. C.....	13
To Trustees of Montreal Theological College.....	26
To the Rector and Wardens of St. George's Church, Mon- treal.....	27
To the Rev. Canon Thorneloe.....	35
To citizens of Montreal for entertaining delegates.....	36
To the Railway Companies.....	36
To proprietors of "Gazette" and "Witness".....	36
To the Prolocutor.....	36
To the Secretaries.....	36
THORNELOE, REV. CANON.—Elected Bishop of Algoma.....	28

SYNOD OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA.

---

**OFFICE-BEARERS—1896.**

---

**President of the Upper House.**

HIS GRACE THE LORD BISHOP OF ONTARIO.

METROPOLITAN.

*Residence, Kingston, Ont.*

---

**Secretary of the House of Bishops.**

The REV. J. G. BAYLIS, B. D.

*Residence, Longueuil, P. Q.*

---

**Prolocutor of Lower House.**

The Very REV. JAS. CARMICHAEL, D.D., D.C.L., Dean of Montreal.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Hon. Clerical Secretary of Lower House.**

The Ven. ARCHDEACON EVANS, D. C. L.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Hon. Lay Secretary of Lower House.**

MR. J. J. MASON.

*Residence, Hamilton, Ont.*

---

**Hon. Treasurer of Provincial Synod.**

MR. CHAS. GARTH.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Auditors.**

MR. H. J. MUDGE AND MR. WALTER DRAKE.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*



# The Church of England in Canada

---

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTEENTH (SPECIAL) SESSION

OF THE

## Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada

HOLDEN IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL,

IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, ONE THOUSAND  
EIGHT HUNDRED AND NINETY-SIX.

---

### First Day.

*Wednesday, 11th November, 1896.*

#### SERVICE IN THE CATHEDRAL.

The Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada met in accordance with the notice given under the direction of HIS GRACE THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO, METROPOLITAN, on Wednesday, the 11th day of November, in the year of Our Lord 1896, in the Synod Hall, University street, in the city of Montreal, and proceeded to Christ Church Cathedral at 10.30 o'clock in the forenoon for Divine Service.

The delegates formed in procession and entered the Cathedral two and two, the following Bishops being present, namely:—

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO, and their Lordships the Bishops of Montreal, Toronto, Fredericton, Huron, Ottawa, Nova Scotia, Quebec and Niagara, and the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN.

The Litany was sung by the Venerable Archdeacon BEDFORD-JONES.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO was Celebrant, the LORD BISHOP OF TORONTO, Epistoller, and the LORD BISHOP OF MONTREAL, Gospeller.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Canon SPENCER, of the Diocese of Ontario.

The offertory was devoted to the expenses of the Synod.

The benediction was pronounced by HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO.

### RE-ASSEMBLING FOR BUSINESS.

#### LOWER HOUSE.

The members of the Lower House of the Synod assembled for business at 2.30 in the afternoon of the same day, in the Convocation Hall of the Montréal Diocesan Theological College, in accordance with the notice given, and at 2.45 HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO, METROPOLITAN, entered the room, accompanied by the Lord Bishops of Montreal, Toronto, Fredericton, Huron, Ottawa, Nova Scotia, Quebec and Niagara, and the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN.

The prayer for the Synod was then said by HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO.

The Most Reverend the METROPOLITAN, in his opening address, referred to the great calamity which the Church in England had suffered in the death of Archbishop BENSON, of Canterbury, who had done more to give back peace and goodwill to the Church than any other occupant of the See of Canterbury. His Grace added that he had sent a cable message of sympathy, on behalf of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, and suggested that the Synod should pass a resolution of sympathy.

His Grace further said that this Special Session of Synod

had been summoned in compliance with a resolution of the House of Bishops, and the business for which it was called was restricted to the election of a Bishop of Algoma and such other matters as affected that missionary Diocese. He had been forced to this by reason of the conflicting suggestions he had received, for if these had been followed, the Special Synod would be almost the same as a Triennial Synod.

His Grace said that all would feel grief at the resignation of the Right Reverend Bishop SULLIVAN, and hope that although compelled to resign his missionary jurisdiction, he would long be spared to consecrate the gifts with which God had endowed him to the Church in his new sphere, which was second to none in the Dominion.

His Grace then called the Very Reverend the DEAN OF MONTREAL to the Chair of the Lower House, pending the election of a Prolocutor.

Their Lordships of the Upper House, having retired to their own chamber, the Very Reverend the DEAN OF MONTREAL, Prolocutor, took the Chair and directed the Roll to be called.

The Rev. Canon THORNELOE, M.A., Clerical Secretary of the last Synod, then called the Roll of the Clerical Delegates as follows:—

### CLERICAL DELEGATES.

#### DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

*Ven.	Archdeacon Kaulbach, M. A.	Truro.
†	“ Archdeacon Weston-Jones.	Windsor.
†	“ Archdeacon Smith, D. D.	Sydney.
†Rev.	W. J. Ancient, M. A.	Halifax.
*	“ E. P. Crawford, M. A.	Halifax.
†	“ Professor Vroom, B. D.	Windsor.
†	“ Rural Dean Harris, M. A.	Amherst.
†	“ James Simpson, M. A.	Charlottetown.
†	“ Dyson Hague, M. A.	Halifax.
†	“ E. A. Harris, M. A.	Mahone Bay.
†	“ President Willets, M. A., D.C.L.	Windsor.
†	“ T. F. Draper, B.D.	Louisburg.

## DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

*Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M.A.....	Quebec,
* " Ven. Archdeacon Roe, D.D.....	Windsor Mills.
*Rev. Canon Thorneloe, M.A.....	Sherbrooke.
* " Thomas Adams, M.A., D.C.L.....	Lennoxville.
* " F. J. B. Allnatt, M.A.....	Lennoxville.
* " A. J. Balfour, M.A.....	Quebec.
* " James Hepburn, M.A.....	Richmond.
* " L. W. Williams, M.A.....	Quebec.
*Very Rev. Dean Norman, D.D., D.C.L.....	Quebec.
*Rev. Canon Foster.....	Coaticooke.
* " Prof. Scarth, M.A.....	Lennoxville.
* " G. H. Parker.....	Compton.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

†Ven. Archdeacon Allen, M.A.....	Millbrook.
Rev. John Langtry, M.A., D.C.L.....	Toronto.
* " J. C. Roper, M.A.....	Toronto.
† " Prof. Clark, M.A., D.C.L.....	Toronto.
† " John Pearson, D.C.L.....	Toronto.
* " Canon Cayley, M.A.....	Toronto.
* " A. J. Broughall, M.A.....	Toronto.
* " J. Pitt Lewis, M.A.....	Toronto.
* " W. E. Cooper, M.A.....	Campbellford.
† " Septimus Jones, M.A.....	Toronto.
* " C. J. S. Bethune, M.A., D.C.L.....	Port Hope.
* " C. L. Ingles, M.A.....	Parkdale

## DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

†Rev. O. S. Newnham.....	St. Stephen.
*The Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D.D.....	Fredericton
*The Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D.D.....	St. John.
†The Ven. Archdeacon Nelles, M.A.....	Woodstock.
†Rev. J. Roy Campbell, B.D.....	Dorchester.
† " Canon Roberts.....	Fredericton.
† " E. B. Hooper, B.A.....	Moncton.
† " Canon Forsyth, B.A.....	Chatham.
* " J. M. Davenport, M.A.....	St. John.
* " H. Montgomery, M.A.....	Fredericton.
† " A. J. Cresswell.....	Springfield.
† " Cecil Wiggins, M.A.....	Sackville.

## DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

*Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, D.D., D.C.L.	Montreal.
*Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, D.C.L.	Waterloo.
* " Archdeacon Evans D.C.L.	Montreal.
* " Archdeacon Mills, D.D.	Montreal.
*Rev. J. G. Baylis, B.D.	Longueuil.
* " Canon Norton, D.D.	Montreal.
* " Canon Davidson, M.A.	Frelighsburg.
* " J. F. Renaud	Montreal.
* " Canon Dixon	Montreal.
*Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, M.A.	Shawville.
*Rev. Canon Empson, M.A.	Montreal.
* " T. E. Cunningham, M.A.	Montreal.

## DIOCESE OF HURON.

*The Very Rev. Dean Innes, D.D.	London.
†Rev. Rural Dean Mackenzie, M.A.	Brantford.
* " Canon Hill, M.A., R.D.	St. Thomas.
* " Canon Richardson, M.A.	London.
† " David Williams, M.A.	Stratford.
*The Ven. Archdeacon Davis, M.A.	London.
*Rev. J. C. Farthing, M.A.	Woodstock.
† " Canon Young, B.D.	Simcoe.
† " Alfred Brown, B.A.	Paris.
† " William Craig, B.D.	Petrolia.
† " Rural Dean McCosh	Chatham.
† " Rural Dean Hicks, B.D.	Simcoe.

## DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

*Rev. Rural Dean Baker	Bath.
* " Professor Worrell, M.A.	Kingston.
* " Canon Spencer	Kingston.
*The Very Rev. Dean Smith, D.D.	Kingston.
*The Rev. Rural Dean Grout, M.A.	Lyn.
*Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones, LL.D.	Brockville.
*Rev. Canon Burke, B.A.	Belleville.
* " Rural Dean Carey, M.A.	Kingston.
† " J. K. McMorine, M.A.	Kingston.
* " Arthur Jarvis, M.A.	Napanee.
* " Rural Dean Loucks	Picton.
* " J. H. Nimmo, B.A., M.D.	Brockville.

## DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

†The	Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D.C.L.	Guelph.
* "	Ven. Archdeacon Houston, M.A.	Niagara.
†Rev.	Canon Clark, M.A.	Ancaster.
† "	Canon Sutherland, M.A.	Hamilton.
* "	Canon Bland.	Hamilton.
* "	Canon Bull, M.A.	Niagara Falls S.
* "	Canon Worrell, M.A.	Oakville.
* "	G. A. Forneret, M.A.	Hamilton.
† "	C. E. Whitcombe	Hamilton.
* "	P. L. Spencer	Thorold.
† "	A. J. Belt, M.A.	Guelph.
* "	E. A. Irving	Dundas.

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

*Rev.	J. Bowdell, M.A.	Bracebridge.
* "	C. J. Machin	Gravenhurst.
*Ven.	Archdeacon Llwyd	Huntsville.

\*Present.

†Absent.

## SUBSTITUTE DELEGATES PRESENT.

## DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Rev. Rural Dean F. J. H. Axford, Port Williams, in place of Rev. W. J. Ancient.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Rev. C. H. Mockridge, D.D., Toronto, in place of Rev. Septimus Jones, M.A.

Rev. A. H. Baldwin, M.A., Toronto, in place of Rev. John Pearson, D.C.L.

## DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Rev. A. D. A. Dewdney, St. John, in place of Rev. Canon Forsyth, B.A.

Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, St. John, in place of Rev. A. J. Cresswell.

## DIOCESE OF HURON.

Rev. John Ridley, Galt, in place of Rev. Rural Dean McCosh.

## DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Rev. Henry Auston, M.A., Gananoque, in place of Rev. J. K. Mc-Morine, M.A.

## DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Rev. Rural Dean Armitage, St. Catharines, in place of Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D.C.L.

Rev. Thomas Geoghegan, Hamilton, in place of Rev. Canon Clark, M.A.

Rev. H. G. Miller, M.A., Hamilton, in place of Rev. Canon Sutherland, M.A.

Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON, Q.C., Lay Secretary of the last Synod, then called the Roll of the Lay Delegates as follows:

## LAY DELEGATES.

## DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

†Hon. Mr. Justice Ritchie .....	Halifax.
† " A. G. Jones.....	Halifax.
* " Mr. Justice Savary.....	Annapolis.
† " Mr. Justice Fitzgerald.....	Charlottetown.
†Mr. H. J. Cundall.....	Charlottetown.
† " J. Y. Payzant.....	Halifax.
† " R. J. Wilson.....	Halifax.
† " C. C. Blackadar.....	Halifax.
† " R. E. Harris.....	Halifax.
† " A. Mackinlay.....	Halifax.
†Dr. H. Y. Hind.....	Windsor.
† " D. H. Muir.....	Truro.

## DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

*Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L.....	Sherbrooke.
†Dr. James Dunbar, Q.C.....	Quebec.
*Capt. W. H. Carter.....	Quebec.
*Mr. J. Hamilton.....	Quebec.
*Lieut.-Col. J. B. Forsyth.....	Quebec.
†Hon. Hy. Aylmer.....	Melbourne.
*Mr. R. P. Campbell.....	Quebec.
† " Geo. Lampson.....	Quebec.
*Hon. George Irvine, D.C.L.....	Quebec.
†Mr. Robt. Hamilton, D.C.L.....	Quebec.
†His Honor Judge Andrews, D.C.L.....	Quebec.
†Sir Henri Joly de Lotbiniere.....	Quebec.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

*Hon. G. W. Allan, D.C.L.	Toronto.
*Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q.C.	Toronto.
† " C. R. W. Biggar, M.A.	Toronto.
* " A. H. Campbell	Toronto.
* " L. H. Baldwin	Toronto.
† " J. H. Plummer	Toronto.
†His Honor Judge Benson	Port Hope.
*Mr. Wm. Ince	Toronto.
† " N. W. Boyles, B.A., Q.C.	Toronto.
† " A. McLean Howard	Toronto.
† " F. B. Cumberland, M.A.	Toronto.
† " G. B. Kirkpatrick	Toronto.

## DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

†Lieut.-Governor Fraser	Fredericton
†Mr. Geo. A. Schofield	St. John.
† " Justice Hanington	Dorchester.
* " C. N. Vroom	St. Stephens.
* " H. L. Sturdee	St. John.
†Hon. J. P. Burchill	Chatham.
†Mr. T. C. Allen	Fredericton.
† " Hurd Peters	St. John.
*Hon. T. R. Jones	St. John.
†Dr. J. M. Deacon	Milltown.
†Mr. R. W. Hewson	Moncton.
† " Geo. E. Fairweather	St. John.

## DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

*Mr. Andrew F. Gault	Montreal.
* " Charles Garth	Montreal.
* " Walter Drake	Montreal.
*Dr. Alexander Johnson	Montreal.
*Hon. Mr. Justice Davidson	Montreal.
*Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C.	Montreal.
*Chancellor Bethune, Q.C.	Montreal.
*Mr. Edgar Judge	Montreal.
*Dr. T. P. Butler, Q.C.	Montreal.
*Mr. G. F. C. Smith	Montreal.
† " E. R. Smith	St. Johns.
* " Richard White	Montreal.



## DIOCESE OF HURON.

†Mr. A. H. Dymond .....	Brantford.
† " Matthew Wilson, Q. C. ....	Chatham.
†His Honor Judge Ermatinger.....	St. Thomas.
†Mr. Richard Bayly, Q. C. ....	London.
* " Charles Jenkins .....	Petrolia.
* " James Woods .....	Galt.
† " E. Sydney Smith, Q. C. ....	Stratford.
* " John Ransford .....	Clinton.
*Chancellor Cronyn .....	London.
†Mr. W. J. Imlach .....	London.
† " Robert Fox .....	Lucan.
† " A. C. Clark .....	Sarnia.

## DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

*His Honor Judge McDonald, M. A .....	Brockville.
†Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C., D. C. L. ....	Kingston.
* " R. Vashon Rogers, Q. C. LL. D. ....	Kingston.
† " E. H. Smythe, Q. C., LL. D .....	Kingston.
† " E. J. Barker Pense .....	Kingston.
†His Honor Judge Wilkinson .....	Napanee.
†Mr. R. H. Preston, M. D. ....	Newboro.
† " James Shannon .....	Kingston.
*His Honor Judge Reynolds .....	Brockville.
*Mr. C. F. Smith .....	Kingston.
† " G. W. Dawson .....	Plevna.
*Major J. E. Halliwell .....	Stirling.

## DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

*Mr. J. J. Mason .....	Hamilton.
* " W. F. Burton .....	Hamilton.
†His Honor Judge Senkler .....	St. Catharines.
†Mr. John Hoodless .....	Hamilton.
† " W. A. H. Duff .....	Hamilton.
† " J. M. Bond .....	Guelph.
† " J. Higginson .....	Waterdown.
† " C. Riselay .....	Bridgeburg.
* " R. Stanley .....	St. Catharines.
* " Archdale Wilson .....	Hamilton.
† " J. B. Clark .....	Fulton.
† " Wm. Nicholson .....	Hamilton.

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA

*Mr. G. S. Wilgress .....	Huntsville.
†Dr. Bridgeland .....	Bracebridge.
*Mr. A. S. Smith .....	Port Sydney.

\*Present. †Absent.

## SUBSTITUTE DELEGATES PRESENT.

### DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Mr. H. E. Channell, Stanstead, in place of Dr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C.

Lieut.-Col. G. Robert White, Quebec, in place of Mr. Robert Hamilton, D. C. L.

Mr. Armytage Rhodes, Quebec, in place of Sir Henri Joly de Lotbiniere.

Mr. Edwin Pope, Quebec, in place of Mr. Justice Andrews.

### DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Mr. C. J. Campbell, Toronto, in place of Mr. N. W. Hoyles, B. A. Q. C.

Mr. E. M. Chadwick, Toronto, in place of Mr. J. H. Plummer.

Mr. J. Herbert Mason, Toronto, in place of His Honor Judge Benson.

### DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Mr. R. J. Carson, Kingston, in place of Mr. James Shannon.

Mr. Reuben G. Wright, Napanee, in place of Mr. E. J. B. Pense.

### DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Mr. Kirwan Martin, M.A., Hamilton, in place of Mr. W.A. H. Duff.

### DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

Mr. Wm. Kirk, Bracebridge, in place of Dr. S. Bridgeland.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q. C., That inasmuch as no notification has as yet been received by this House of the creation of the See of Ottawa, and of its assent to the Constitution, the calling of the list of delegates sent in to the Secretaries be postponed until the House of Bishops shall have duly communicated these facts to this House.

It was moved in amendment by Judge McDONALD, seconded by the Rev. Dr. ADAMS, That the list of delegates from the Diocese of Ottawa be now read.

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Carried*, whereupon the list was read as follows :

## CLERICAL DELEGATES.

*Rev. G. J. Low .....	Almonte.
* " Rural Dean Bogert .....	Ottawa.
* " Rural Dean Nesbitt .....	Smith's Falls.
* " W. J. Muckleston, M. A. ....	Perth.
* " Rural Dean Houston, M. A. ....	Cornwall.
† " A. Elliott, B. A. ....	Carleton Place.
* " Rural Dean Pollard .....	Ottawa.
* " A Phillips .....	Hawkesbury
*The Ven. Archdeacon Lauder, D. C. L. ....	Ottawa.
*Rev. E. A. W. Hanington .....	Ottawa.
* " Rural Dean Read .....	Pembroke.
* " Rural Dean Bliss .....	Eganville.

## LAY DELEGATES.

*His Honor Judge Senkler .....	Perth.
†Mr. J. P. Whitney .....	Morrisburg.
*Lieut.-Col Matheson .....	Perth.
*Mr. C. McNab .....	Ottawa.
† " Mr. W. H. Rowley .....	Ottawa.
† " F. W. Avery .....	Ottawa.
† " A. Code .....	Ottawa.
† " W. L. Marler .....	Ottawa.
* " J. F. Orde .....	Ottawa.
† " J. Travers Lewis .....	Ottawa.
†Dr. R. W. Powell .....	Ottawa.
*Mr. F. A. Hall .....	Perth.

\*Present.      †Absent.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of the Synod was present.

It was moved by the Venerable Archdeacon ROE, D. D., seconded by the Venerable Archdeacon BEDFORD-JONES, LL.D., That the Very Reverend the DEAN OF MONTREAL be re-elected Prolocutor.—*Carried unanimously.*

The Prolocutor nominated as his deputy the Venerable Archdeacon BRIGSTOCKE, D.D.

It was moved by the Very Reverend the DEAN OF QUEBEC, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean POLLARD, That the Rev. Canon THORNELOE, M.A., be re-elected Hon. Clerical Secretary —*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. W. F. BURTON, That Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON, Q. C., be re-elected Hon. Lay Secretary.

The Prolocutor having announced that Dr. DAVIDSON had already sent in his resignation, and Dr. DAVIDSON having stated that pressure of other duties compelled him to decline nomination, it was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. W. F. BURTON, That Mr. J. J. MASON be elected Hon. Lay Secretary.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q. C., seconded by the Rev. Canon NORTON, D.D., That Mr. Charles GARTH be re-elected Treasurer.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon BLAND, seconded by the Rev. Canon THORNELOE, M. A., That Messrs. H. J. MUDGE and Walter DRAKE be re-appointed Auditors.—*Carried unanimously.*

Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., was appointed by the Prolocutor as his Assessor.

The rules of Order having been suspended, it was moved by the Venerable Archdeacon BRIGSTOCKE, D.D., seconded by the Rev. Canon CAYLEY, M.A., That a seat on the platform of this House be granted to the Right Reverend Bishop SULLIVAN.—*Carried.*

The Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN in a brief address thanked the members of the Lower House for the privilege extended to him.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Very Reverend the DEAN OF QUEBEC, seconded by Dr. R. W. HENEKER, That in accordance with the suggestion made by the Most Reverend the METROPOLITAN in his opening address, the Upper House be respectfully requested to appoint a committee out of their number, in conjunction with a committee of this House to be named by the Prolocutor, to draw up a resolution expressing the deep sorrow felt by members of the Anglican Communion in the Ecclesiastical

Province of Canada at the recent sudden decease of the Most Reverend the ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.—*Carried.*

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Judge SAVARY, That this Provincial Synod desires to place on record its sense of the faithful and efficient manner in which Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON, Q.C., has for many years discharged the onerous and responsible duties of the office of Lay Secretary, and its regret that, owing to the urgency of other duties, he has found himself unable to accept re election.—*Carried.*

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Rev. Canon DAVIDSON, M. A., seconded by Mr. Archdale WILSON, That the Upper House be respectfully requested to act jointly with this House in a resolution to be drawn up by a committee of both Houses, expressive of the appreciation of this Synod in the labors and success of the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN, who, through ill health, has been obliged to retire from the administration of the Diocese of Algoma.—*Carried.*

At this point the following resolution, adopted by the Upper House, was received and read to the House by the Prolocutor, That the METROPOLITAN be requested to inform the Provincial Synod, on behalf of the House of Bishops, that the Diocese of Ottawa, whose boundaries were defined by the House of Bishops upon the application of the Synod of Ontario, was organized and constituted by the enthronization of the Right Reverend Charles HAMILTON, D.D., on the Festival of St. Philip and St. James, 1896, and that the Diocese of Ottawa has accepted the Constitution of the Synod of this Province of Canada by the presence of its Bishop and twelve clerical and twelve lay delegates elected by the Synod of Ottawa.

(Signed)

“Carried.”

J. T. ONTARIO.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., seconded by the Venerable Archdeacon BRIGSTOCKE, D.D., That the resolution just read be entered upon the minutes of this House.—*Carried.*

Gratitude on the creation of the new Diocese of Ottawa was expressed by the House uprising and singing the Doxology.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q.C., That inasmuch as it appears from the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese of Algoma that the Episcopal Endowment Fund of the Diocese of Algoma amounted in June, 1895, to a total of \$55,216.12, and has probably been increased since, it is inexpedient to continue the demand made upon the several Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province for annual contributions towards the Episcopal stipend, and that it be resolved that the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma shall for the future be drawn from the interest of the said Episcopal Fund, and said Dioceses be relieved from any further obligations in this particular.

After some discussion, the foregoing resolution was, with the permission of the House, allowed to stand.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q.C., That this House is of opinion that it is desirable that a conference of both Houses should be held as soon as possible, in order to receive a statement from Bishop SULLIVAN in regard to the Diocese of Algoma, and that the Prolocutor be requested to communicate this resolution to the Upper House and ascertain when, the Upper House concurring, such conference could be held, it being understood by this House that Bishop SULLIVAN is now ready to make such statement.

It was moved in amendment by the Reverend Canon VON IFFLAND, M.A., seconded by Mr. Robert CAMPBELL, That a joint committee be appointed to consider the question of the stipend of the future Bishop of Algoma, in view of the present position of the Episcopal Endowment Fund, and the provision hitherto made for that purpose by the Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province, and report such recommendation on the whole matter as may be judged best.

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost*.

The original motion was then put to the House and declared *Carried*, and communicated in due form to the Upper House.

The Prolocutor then read the following messages from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 1.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That in the opinion of the Upper House the time has come when the interest upon the Episcopal Endowment Fund of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma should be applied as the income of the Bishop of the Diocese.

They understand that this fund now amounts to the sum of \$58,300.00, the interest on which may be expected to furnish an income of \$2,500.00 a year.

This House desires the concurrence of the Lower House.

MESSAGE NO. 2.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House ask the concurrence of the Lower House in the formal and hearty expression to the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN of their warm appreciation of his faithful and successful efforts in bringing the Endowment of the See of Algoma to the encouraging sum of \$58,000.00.

It was moved by the Reverend E. P. CRAWFORD, M.A., seconded by the Reverend Canon RICHARDSON, M.A., That Message No. 2, from the Upper House, be concurred in.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor then read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 3.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House will be pleased to immediately join the Lower House in listening to the statement the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN may desire to make as to the Diocese of Algoma, and express the wish that the statement of the Bishop should alone occupy the meeting.

It was moved by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q.C., seconded by the Reverend E. P. CRAWFORD, M.A., That Message No. 3 from the Upper House be concurred in—*Carried*.

The Upper House at this point joined the Lower House and the Right Reverend Dr. SULLIVAN then read his statement respecting the Diocese of Algoma.

The Bishops then retired.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Mr. W. F. BURTON, seconded by the Reverend A. H. BALDWIN, M.A., That there be an evening session and that when this House adjourns it stand adjourned until eight o'clock.

It was moved in amendment by Lieut.-Col. MATHESON, seconded by the Reverend Canon VON IFFLAND, M.A., That the hour of half-past nine this evening be substituted for eight o'clock this evening.

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost*.

The original motion was put to the House and declared *Carried*.

The House then adjourned until eight P. M.

#### EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 8 o'clock.

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Judge REYNOLDS, That action upon Message No. 1 from the Upper House be deferred until the delegates—clerical and lay—from Algoma, or such of them as shall feel so disposed, have the opportunity to address the House.



It was moved in amendment by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q.C., That this House concurs in Message No. 1 from the Upper House as to the interest on the Episcopal Endowment Fund.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by the Reverend Dr. LANGTRY, seconded by the Reverend A. H. BALDWIN, M.A., That this House concurs in Message No. 1, that the interest of the Endowment be applied to the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma, and is of opinion that until the next meeting of this Synod a grant of \$1,000 a year be added from the Dioceses now contributing \$4,000, and in the same proportion.

After some discussion, Dr. LANGTRY, with the permission of the House, withdrew his amendment.

It was then moved in amendment to the amendment by the Reverend Canon BLAND, seconded by Mr. W. F. BURTON, That this House do not concur in Message No. 1 from the Upper House, for the reason that, in the opinion of this House, it does not go far enough, and they respectfully suggest that the following be submitted in amendment: "That the income from the invested capital of the Episcopal Endowment Fund be now used to provide the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma, and until the next meeting of the Provincial Synod, the sum of \$1000 shall be added to such income, which sum shall be paid pro rata by the Dioceses now contributing \$4,000 per annum to the Bishop's stipend."

At this point Judge McDONALD, with the consent of the House, withdrew his motion, and Dr. DAVIDSON'S amendment became the main motion, and Canon BLAND'S an amendment to it.

It was moved by Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by the Reverend Canon DIXON, in amendment to the amendment, That the words "\$1000" be expunged and that the words "an amount sufficient to make the Bishop's stipend \$3000 per annum" be substituted therefor, and that the amendment as altered be adopted.

The amendment to the amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost*, 41 voting "yea" and 47 voting "nay."

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost*. 21 voting "yea" and 63 voting "nay."

The main motion was then put to the House and declared *Carried*.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee on Resolution re the late ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY: The Very Reverend Dean of Quebec (Convener), The Reverend Dr. Langtry, Judge Savary and Judge McDonald,

On motion the House adjourned until 10 o'clock Thursday morning.

Confirmed.

J. CARMICHAEL,  
*Prolocutor.*

## Second Day.

*Thursday, 12th November, 1896.*

After evening prayer in the College Chapel, the Lower House met for business in Convocation Hall, at 10 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day were read, amended and confirmed.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee, to draw up, in conjunction with a Committee of the Upper House, a minute in recognition of the services of the Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan: The Rev. Canon Davidson (Convener), Very Rev. Dean Innes, the Ven. Archdeacon Lloyd, Chancellor Bethune, Mr. C. Jenkins and Dr. Heneker.

It was moved by Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by Mr. W. F. BURTON, That in the opinion of this House the stipend of the Missionary Bishop of Algoma, derivable from income on invested capital, should be supplemented by such grant from the Dioceses comprising the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada as shall bring the total stipend up the sum of \$3,000

per annum for the next five years, or until the regular meeting of the Provincial Synod in 1901, and in accordance with the above, that the following resolution be adopted :

*Resolved*, That, the Upper House concurring, in order to provide an adequate income for the Bishop of Algoma, this House deems it expedient that the Synod pledge itself to induce the several Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province to contribute such sums respectively as will afford a total income of \$3,000 per annum for the support of the Bishop of Algoma for a term of five years, and this House recommends that the scale formerly in use by the Dioceses contributing \$4,000 per annum be continued pro rata to produce the above sum, say, Toronto, \$125; Huron, \$87.50; Niagara, \$67.50; Montreal, \$62.50; Ontario, \$25.00; Ottawa, \$25.00; Quebec, \$37.50; Fredericton, \$37.50; Nova Scotia, \$37.50.

The Prolocutor then read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 4.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following :

Whereas the Synod at its session in 1895, looking to the probability of Bishop Sullivan being compelled to resign the See of Algoma, in consequence of his then state of health, endeavored to make provision for an income of \$2,500 for him, to be contributed by the various Dioceses of the Province, and in the event of his health subsequently compelling him to retire from any other permanent work which he might have undertaken, to continue to pay \$2,500 a year to him ; and whereas the Bishop has resigned the See of Algoma but in the meantime his health has very considerably improved ; and whereas he has been appointed to the Rectorship of St. James, Toronto, which gives him an income of not less than \$5,000 per annum ; therefore resolved that, with the concurrence of the Lower House, the provision made in 1895 be and is hereby rescinded.

Message No. 1 was sent to the Upper House announcing concurrence in Messages Nos. 1, 2 and 3 from the Upper House.

Message No. 2 was sent to the Upper House, asking for a joint Committee to draw up a minute in recognition of the services of the Right Reverend Dr. Sullivan, in the administration of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., seconded by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, M.A., That this House do concur in Message No. 4 from the Upper House and that such concurrence be communicated to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

It was moved in amendment to Judge Reynold's motion, by Judge SAVARY, seconded by the Rev. Canon DAVIDSON, M. A., That the salary of the Bishop of Algoma be fixed at \$3,000, and unless the Endowment Fund sufficiently increases, the deficiency between the income of that fund, and such salary be made up by an assessment upon the Dioceses, in same proportion as the \$4,000 is now assessed.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon BEDFORD-JONES, LL. D, That besides the stipend to be paid to the Bishop of Algoma from the Episcopal Endowment Fund, under the message from the Upper House, concurred in by this House, it is expedient also to make provision for the expenses of the Bishop, and that it be recommended to the Dioceses that a sum not exceeding \$500 per annum be raised by assessment in the several Dioceses, on the same scale as heretofore, to meet such expenses.

The amendment to the amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost.*

It was moved by Mr. C. VROOM, seconded by Mr. Jas. Woods, in amendment to the amendment, That all the words in the amendment after the word "That" be struck out and the following substituted: "The Board of Management of the D. & F. M. S. be instructed to make such grants out of the general Missionary Funds for the Diocese of Algoma as will secure to the Bishop of the Diocese a stipend of \$3,000 per annum."

The amendment to the amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost.*

The amendment was then put to the House and declared *Carried.*

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by the Reverend Canon RICHARDSON, M. A., That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the scrutineers of the ballot for the election of a Bishop for the See of Algoma.—*Carried.*

Whereupon the Prolocutor appointed Canon VonIffland, the Reverend Archdeacon Evans and Messrs. J. A. Worrell, Q.C., and C. Jenkins.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 5.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Lower House be informed that the following names are presented to it for election by ballot of a Bishop of Algoma, in the order in which they are chosen by the House of Bishops, viz. : The Ven. F. H. Brigstocke, D.D., Archdeacon of St. John, Diocese of Fredericton, and Rector of Trinity Church, St. John, N. B. The Reverend George Thorneloe, D.C.L., Canon of Quebec, Diocese of Quebec, and Rector of Sherbrooke, Province of Quebec. The Ven. W. L. Mills, D.D., Archdeacon of St. Andrews, Diocese of Quebec.

On motion the whole three names were declared by the Prolocutor to be before the House for election.

Message No. 3 was sent to the Upper House communicating the resolution passed by this House respecting the decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Prolocutor then read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 6.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Bishops of Huron and Niagara be appointed a Committee of the Upper House to act with a Committee appointed by the Lower House to draw up a minute in recognition of the services of Bishop Sullivan in the administration of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.

The House then proceeded to ballot upon the names sent down by the Upper House.

The House adjourned until half-past two p. m.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 2.30 p. m.

#### REPORT OF SCRUTINEERS—FIRST BALLOT.

The Scrutineers reported the result of the first ballot as follows :

Clerical Votes, total No. cast, 85.	Lay Votes, total No. cast, 51.
Necessary to a choice, 43.	Necessary to a choice, 26.
Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 26	Ven. Archdeacon Mills..... 17
Ven. Archdeacon Mills ..... 19	Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 15
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke.. 9	Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke.. 5
Blanks ..... 31	Blanks ..... 14

The result was a failure to elect.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, D. D., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon BEDFORD-JONES, LL. D., That the House proceed at once to a second ballot.—*Lost*.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon HOUSTON, M. A., That the Prolocutor be requested to communicate the result of the first ballot to the Upper House, and to request the submission of further names to this House.—*Carried*.

Message No. 4 was sent to the Upper House, requesting the Bishops to grant an interview to the Prolocutor, which request was at once complied with, and the interview held, further names being promised.

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. G. B. KIRKPATRICK, That it is the opinion of this House that the sum of \$500 should be paid to the Bishop of Algoma

as a missionary outfit, and that the various Dioceses be recommended to contribute pro rata, according to the present mode of assessment, to make up this amount.—*Lost*.

It was moved by the Reverend Canon VON IFFLAND, M.A., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon EVANS, D.C.L., That the Bishop of Algoma's account of missionary work and financial statement laid before the House yesterday be published as an appendix in the Journal of the Proceedings of this session, and that 750 copies of the same statement be printed in pamphlet form for general distribution.—*Carried*.

It was moved by the Reverend Canon BLAND, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, D.D., That a Committee of three be appointed by the Prolocutor to consider the question of Missionary Finance in the Diocese of Algoma, and report to this House upon the feasibility of devoting some portion of the sums hitherto appropriated to the Episcopal stipend for the general mission work of that Diocese.—*Carried*.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 7.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the names of the Reverend Edward P. Crawford, Rector of St. Luke's, Halifax, N. S.; the Reverend J. C. Farthing, Rector of Woodstock, Ontario; the Reverend Lennox Williams, Rector of St. Matthew's, Quebec; the Reverend Clare Worrell, Rector of St. Mark's, Barriefield, and Professor of English Literature in the R. M. C. College, Kingston, Ont., be submitted to the Lower House as nominated by the House of Bishops for the election of a Bishop to the vacancy of Algoma.

Message No. 5 was sent to the Upper House respecting the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

The House then proceeded to the second ballot upon the names sent down by the Upper House.

The Scrutineers reported the result of the second ballot as follows :

Clerical Votes, total No. cast, 85. Necessary to a choice, 43.	Lay Vote, total number cast, 50. Necessary to a choice, 43.
Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 26	Ven. Archdeacon Mills..... 15
Ven. Archdeacon Mills..... 18	Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 13
Rev. E. P Crawford..... 12	Rev. C. Worrell ..... 10
Rev. C. Worrell..... 10	Rev. J. C. Farthing..... 4
Rev. J. C. Farthing..... 6	Rev. E. P. Crawford..... 3
Rev. L. Williams..... 3	Rev. L. Williams..... 3
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke.. 1	Blanks..... 2
Blanks..... 9	

The result was a failure to elect.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

The Metropolitan has named the Bishops of Fredericton and Nova Scotia to act with the Committee from the Lower House named in Message No. 3 of the Lower House, appointed to draw up a resolution expressing the deep sorrow felt by the members of the Anglican Communion in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada at the recent sudden decease of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The House then proceeded to the third ballot.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House declines to concur in the proposal of the Lower House that the Dioceses which have no share in the management of the Algoma Episcopal Endowment should become responsible for the uncertain balance between



the income of the fund and \$3,000 per annum, but the Upper House would suggest that all contributions received from the nine Dioceses should be made to the Mission Fund of Algoma with the understanding that the Committee in Algoma managing that fund should be at liberty to appropriate out of it, if necessary, the sum of \$500 per annum to the Bishop's stipend.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon BEDFORD-JONES, LL. D., seconded by Mr. C. VROOM, That the House do now concur in Message No. 9 from the Upper House.

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. Canon BLAND, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean CAREY, M. A., That this House do not concur in Message No. 9 from the Upper House, because this House has no official knowledge of any Committee in the Diocese of Algoma authorized to deal with the General Mission Fund, and that this House respectfully requests the Upper House that a conference may be held with a Committee of the Lower House as soon as convenient to their Lordships.

The Scrutineers reported the result of the third ballot as follows:

Clerical Vote, total No. cast, 81. Necessary to a choice, 41.	Lay Votes, total No. cast, 48. Necessary to a choice, 25.
Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 30	Rev. Canon Thorneloe ..... 17
Ven. Archdeacon Mills ..... 20	Ven. Archdeacon Mills ..... 17
Rev. C. Worrell..... 10	Rev. C. Worrell ..... 12
Rev. E. P. Crawford..... 8	Rev. E. P. Crawford..... 1
Rev. J. C. Farthing..... 4	Rev. L. W. Williams ..... 1
Rev. L. W. Williams..... 2	
Blanks ..... 7	

The result was a failure to elect.

The House then proceeded to the fourth ballot.

The rules of Order having been suspended, it was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Judge SAVARY, That when the House is adjourned this afternoon, it stand adjourned until 8 o'clock this evening. *Carried.*

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Hon. G. W. ALLEN, seconded by the Very Reverend

the Dean of Quebec, That this House desires to acknowledge through the Prolocutor the great kindness of the Trustees of the Montreal Theological College in placing their building at the disposal of the Synod during the present session, and while tendering their hearty thanks for the same would desire to take this opportunity of congratulating their fellow churchmen in Montreal on the gift which the splendid generosity of one of their number has made to the cause of church education in the erection and completion of this noble college building.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. W. J. MUCKLESTON, M. A., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon DAVIS, M A., That a respectful message be sent to the Upper House, asking if their Lordships will be in session this evening, in case further names should be needed.—*Carried.*

Message No. 6, to the Upper House, respecting the above was then sent.

The motion of the Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones for concurrence in Message No. 9 from the Upper House was, with the permission of the House, withdrawn, and the Rev. Canon Bland's amendment became the main motion, was put to the House and declared *Carried.*

The Scrutineers reported the result of the fourth ballot as follows :

Clerical Votes, total No. cast, 85.	Lay Votes, Total No. cast, 47.
Necessary to a choice, 43.	Necessary to a choice, 24.
Rev. Canon Thorneloe . . . . . 37	Rev. Canon Thorneloe . . . . . 24
Ven. Archdeacon Mills . . . . . 20	Ven. Archdeacon Mills . . . . . 17
Rev. C. Worrell . . . . . 12	Rev. C. Worrell . . . . . 10
Rev. J. C. Farthing . . . . . 3	
Rev. E. P. Crawford . . . . . 2	
Rev. L. W. Williams . . . . . 2	
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke . 1	
Blanks . . . . . 8	

The result was a failure to elect.

It being now six o'clock, it was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by Ven. Archdeacon ROE, D. D.

That the rules of order be suspended in order to proceed to the fifth ballot at once.—*Lost.*

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House:

## MESSAGE NO. 10.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House will not be in session this evening.

The House then adjourned until 8 p. m.

## EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 8 p. m., and proceeded to the fifth ballot.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee on conference with the Upper House respecting the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma: Canon Bland, Chairman; Very Reverend Dean Innes, Ven. Archdeacon Lloyd, Reverend James Boydell, Judge Reynolds, Judge Savary and Mr. Wm. Kirk.

On Missionary Finance in Algoma: Canon Bland, Chairman; Ven. Archdeacon Roe and Judge Reynolds.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Canon CAYLEY, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, That this House being sensible of the kindness of the Rector and Wardens of St. George's Church, Montreal, in placing the chapel and school-house at their disposal for previous sessions of the Synod, desire to convey to them their grateful acknowledgment of the same.—*Carried.*

The scrutineers reported the result of the fifth ballot as follows:

Clerical Vote, total No. cast, 75.	Lay Vote, total No. cast, 45.
Necessary to choice, 38,	Necessary to a choice, 23.
Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 44	Rev. Canon Thorneloe..... 27
Ven. Archdeacon Mills..... 18	Ven. Archdeacon Mills..... 14
Rev. C. Worrell..... 3	Rev. C. Worrell..... 3
Rev. L. W. Williams..... 2	Blanks..... 1
Rev. E. P. Crawford..... 1	
Rev. J. C. Farthing..... 1	
Blanks..... 6	

The Prolocutor then formally announced that an election had been made, and that the Reverend Canon Thorneloe had been duly chosen by the Lower House, the members standing during the announcement.

The result of the ballot was received by the whole House uprising and singing the Doxology, after which the Prolocutor offered up a prayer acknowledging the answer vouchsafed by God to the supplications of this House, and invoking the guidance of God the Holy Ghost for him now called to this high office, in deciding thereon, after which the Rev. Canon Thorneloe was formally presented to the Prolocutor by the Ven. Archdeacon Evans and Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q. C., the Scrutineers, and the Prolocutor duly informed him of his election to the position of Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Algoma.

It was moved by DR. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by the Venerable Archdeacon ROE, That the action of this House culminating in the election of the Rev. Canon Thorneloe be formally communicated to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

Message No. 6 was sent to the Upper House, announcing the election of Canon Thorneloe.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Rev. Rural Dean CAREY, seconded by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD, That this House having heard with great pleasure of the erection of the new See of Ottawa, and the admission of that Diocese into the Provincial Synod of this Ecclesiastical Province, hereby desires to return devout and hearty thanks to Almighty God for the further extension of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, and also to express its high appreciation of the great liberality of the churchmen in the new Diocese for having raised in the short period of some fourteen months the endowment of \$40,000, and at the same time expresses the hope that other large Dioceses may soon follow the noble example thus set.—*Carried.*

The Very Rev. the DEAN OF QUEBEC, presented, on behalf the Joint Committee, the following resolution respecting the decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury :

We, the members of the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, consisting of the Upper House of Bishops and the Lower House of Clergy and Laity, in Synod assembled, take this, the first opportunity offered to us, of expressing our deep sorrow at the great calamity which has befallen the whole Anglican Communion, through the lamented death of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. Not having yet attained the allotted span of human life, he nevertheless had been permitted to see fruits of his arduous and unremitting labor to no ordinary degree. Each phase of his eminently useful life offered wide opportunities, of which he never failed to avail himself. In whatever work he was engaged he was conspicuously successful. He upheld the dignity of the position of Primate of all England by his distinguished ability and theological learning; by a loving heart and wide sympathies, which, while they adorned the Anglican Church with increased and increasing honour, tended to remove many prejudices on the part of those outside her pale. The social charm which he displayed lent no inconsiderable aid to the general influence which he wielded. He was taken from his work at a time when his calm and wise championship in the vindication of the lineage and position of our church would have been of great service. But yet the manner of his release from the toils of earth was surely an ideal one. Who of those who loved him most dearly and valued him most highly would desire for him a different end? Having met his Master in His most precious ordinance early in the morning of the Lord's Day; having confessed his shortcomings to his Heavenly Father in that Father's house, he was called hence to Paradise, the forgiveness of the Great Absolver, we doubt not, ratifying the declaration of His minister here on earth. He is now on the eternal shore, while the Church over which he presided with so much tact, wisdom, faith and love, is still fighting and battling in the waves of this world. His name will never be forgotten, but will be preserved amongst those of other great Apostolic men, who have steered the barque of the great Anglican Church through many and divers sore crises.

We venture to approach the family of the great Prelate with real and respectful sympathy, praying that He, who alone can give and take away, will comfort them with an everlasting comfort, until He reunite them in that blest place where "beyond these voices there is peace."

That a copy of the above be transmitted to the family of the late Archbishop.

J. T. ONTARIO,  
*President of the Upper House.*

R. W. NORMAN, D.D.,  
*Convener of the Committee of the Lower House.*

It was moved by the Very Reverend the DEAN OF QUEBEC, seconded by Judge McDONALD, That the address or resolution as to the decease of the Archbishop of Canterbury be and the same is hereby received and adopted.—  
*Carried.*

Message No. 7 was sent to the Upper House, declining to concur in Message No. 9 from the Upper House, and respectfully requesting a conference upon the question of the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

The Reverend Canon THORNELOE having asked the kind indulgence of the House for a few hours before announcing his decision with regard to the vote just passed electing him to the Bishopric of Algoma, the House on motion was adjourned until Friday morning at ten o'clock.

(Confirmed.) JAMES CARMICHAEL,  
*Prolocutor.*

### Third Day.

*Friday, November 13th, 1896.*

After Morning Prayer in the College Chapel, the Lower House met for business in Convocation Hall, at 10 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day were read, amended and confirmed.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

## MESSAGE NO. 11.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That in the opinion of this House the time has come when the present missionary Diocese of Algoma be invested by the Provincial Synod with all necessary powers to constitute itself a self-governing Diocese, and generally to transact all its own internal affairs, and that the concurrence of the Lower House be requested.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

## MESSAGE NO. 12.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the notification by the presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, of the suspension of the Right Reverend Henry C. Riley, late Bishop of the Valley of Mexico, and the reply of Mr. E. F. Benson to the President's telegram of condolence, on the death of the Archbishop of Canterbury, communicated to this House by His Grace, the President, be communicated by this House to the Lower House.

The Ven. Archdeacon Roe announced that Canon Thorneloe was prepared to inform the House of the decision he had reached with regard to his election to the Bishopric of Algoma.

The Prolocutor requested the Ven. Archdeacon Roe and Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q.C., to retire and introduce the Reverend Canon Thorneloe, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Algoma.

Upon being introduced Canon Thorneloe announced to the House in solemn words and with deep feeling his decision that the path of duty led him to accept the office to which the deliberate voice of the Provincial Synod had called him as the third Bishop of Algoma.

The Prolocutor acknowledged the acceptance on the part of Canon Thorneloe with grateful recognition of the Divine guidance throughout the election.

The Prolocutor, accompanied by a large deputation of the members—clerical and lay—conducted the Bishop-elect to the Upper House.

Upon motion of the Reverend Canon DAVIDSON, M. A., seconded by the Very Rev. Dean INNES, D.D., it was resolved to allow the suspension of the rules of order for the purpose of introducing a resolution of congratulation to the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Algoma.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon DAVIDSON, M.A., seconded by the Very Rev. Dean INNES, D.D., That this House realizing during this session an answer to their prayer for the special presence of Him who presided in the first councils of the Apostles, and the testimony significantly afforded throughout the deliberations leading to the consummation arrived at of the Divine assurance, "Lo, I am with you always," desires unanimously to offer to the Bishop-elect their prayerful, hearty welcome to his part in the apostleship, with assurance of abiding sympathy and increasing interest. While congratulating the members of the Household of Faith in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Algoma, on the elevation to the Chief Pastorate of one so eminently qualified for his momentous duty, they fervently invoke in his behalf the manifold gifts of Divine guidance and blessing as he goes forth from their midst to fulfill the responsibilities of his high office, until work of earth vanishes into an eternal reward.

It was moved by the Reverend Canon DAVIDSON, M.A., seconded by the Reverend Canon CAYLEY, M.A., That the Ven. Archdeacon Evans, D.C.L., be elected Clerical Secretary in place of Canon Thorneloe, Bishop-elect of Algoma.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon EVANS, D.C.L., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon BRIGSTOCKE, D.D., That



this House not fully understanding the purport of Message No. 11 from the Upper House, but feeling the great importance of the matter referred to therein and the necessity of immediate and united action regarding the future of Algoma, respectfully request an open conference with their Lordships upon the whole subject.—*Carried.*

Message No. 8 was sent to the Upper House, conveying a copy of the foregoing resolution.

The Prolocutor then read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 13.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House is prepared to receive a Committee from the Lower House to confer upon the subject of Message No. 9 from this House.

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., That the Prolocutor be and he is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of this House the address or resolution in reference to the late Archbishop of Canterbury which has been adopted by this House.—*Carried.*

The Reverend Canon DAVIDSON, M.A., on behalf of the joint Committee, presented and read a report recognizing the services of the Right Reverend Dr. Sullivan, in the administration of Algoma, and moved, seconded by the Very Reverend Dean INNES, D. D., That the report of the joint Committee of the two Houses on this subject now read be adopted by this House, and that a duly certified copy of the same be transmitted by the Secretaries to the Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor then read the following message from the Upper House :

MESSAGE NO. 14.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the

Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House concur in the request of the Lower House for an open conference between the two Houses on the subject of Message No. 11 from this House, and desire that the conference may take place immediately.

The Bishops then came down to the Lower House and the conference began and was continued until one o'clock, when the House adjourned until 2.30 p. m., upon the understanding that the conference would be renewed at 3 p. m.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House re-assembled at 2.30 p. m.

The Rev. Canon Bland, on behalf of the Committee appointed to confer with the Upper House with respect to Message No. 9 from the Upper House, in which the Upper House declined to concur in the proposals of the Lower House, with reference to the salary of the Bishop of Algoma, presented and read their report.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon BLAND, seconded by Judge REYNOLDS, That the report just read be received and that Message No. 9 from the Upper House be concurred in. —*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by the Rev. Canon CAYLEY, M. A., That Message No. 11 from the Upper House be concurred in.

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House.

#### MESSAGE NO. 15.

The President of the Upper House desires to confer with the Prolocutor of the Lower House as to the present state of business, with a view to the prorogation of the Synod to-day.

It was moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by the Rev. Canon CAYLEY, That it is the sense of this House that

the state of business will not allow of prorogation before 10 p. m. to-day.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, D. D. seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q. C., That speeches for the remainder of this session be limited to five minutes.—*Carried.*

It was moved in amendment to Dr. Davidson's motion for concurrence in Message No. 11, by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q. C., That Message No. 11 be not concurred in, on the grounds, amongst others, that the Committee on Canons have not yet reported on the resolution referred to at the last meeting of this Synod, and on the further grounds that, in the opinion of this House, the time has not yet arrived for conferring the power proposed to be given.

The amendment was put to the Synod and declared *Carried.*

Message No. 10 was sent to the Upper House, intimating non-concurrence in Message No. 11 from that House.

The Rev. Canon Bland, on behalf the Committee appointed to consider the question of Missionary Finance in the Diocese of Algoma presented and read their report.

It was moved by Rev. Canon BLAND, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, D. D., That the report just read be received and adopted, and be forwarded to the Upper House for their concurrence.

Message No. 11 was sent to the Upper House, covering the foregoing resolution and report.

It was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, Q. C., seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean BAKER, That the thanks of this House be given to the Rev. Canon Thorneloe for his faithful and efficient services as Clerical Secretary up to the time of his election to the See of Algoma.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor read the following message from the Upper House :

## MESSAGE NO. 16.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House concurs in Message No. 11 from the Lower House.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon CAYLEY, M. A., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon BRIGSTOCKE, D. D., That the thanks of the Synod be tendered to the citizens of Montreal who have so kindly entertained the members of this Synod.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon CAYLEY, seconded by Judge McDONALD, That the cordial thanks of this Synod be extended to the railway companies who have so kindly made reductions in their rates charged to the delegates and their families.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Mr. W. DRAKE, seconded by the Rev. Canon HILL, M. A., That the thanks of the Synod be tendered to the proprietors of the "Montreal Gazette" and "Witness" who have so kindly furnished copies of their papers to the members, and for reporting our proceedings.—*Carried.*

It was moved by DR. DAVIDSON, seconded by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN, That the hearty thanks of this House be given to the Very Reverend the Dean of Montreal, its Prolocutor, for his admirable conduct of the business of this very important session, and for his ever courteous and considerate action towards all the members of this House.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Mr. J. A. WORRELL, Q. C., seconded by the Reverend Canon CAYLEY, That the cordial thanks of this House be given to the Secretaries for the efficient discharge of the arduous duties of their office during the session.—*Carried.*

The minutes of the day were then read and confirmed, and the hour for prorogation having arrived, and their Lordships of the Upper House being ready to attend for prorogation, the House closed its session.

(Confirmed.)

JAMES CARMICHAEL,  
*Prolocutor.*

LEWIS EVANS,  
*Clerical Secretary.*

J. J. MASON,  
*Lay Secretary.*

---

#### UPPER HOUSE.

MONTREAL, November, 1896.

The Upper House met in the Library of the Montreal Montreal Diocesan Theological College.

Present:

The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Ontario and Metropolitan.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Montreal.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Huron.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ottawa.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Niagara.

The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results, as on previous occasions, will appear in the messages transmitted to the Lower House.

At the formal closing of the Synod, the Metropolitan read the following schedule of measures adopted by both Houses at the present session, viz.:

## SCHEDULE.

I. A resolution that the interest on the Endowment Fund of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma be henceforth applied to provide the income of the Bishop.

II. The election of the Rev. Canon Thorneloe, M. A., D. C. L., Rector of Sherbrooke, in the Diocese of Quebec, to the vacant See of Algoma.

III. The adoption of a resolution conveying to the Right Reverend Dr. Sullivan, Bishop, the high sense of this Synod of the value of his services to the Missionary Diocese of Algoma

IV. The adoption of a resolution of condolence on the death of the late Archbishop of Canterbury.

V. A resolution regarding the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

VI. A resolution requesting the Dioceses of the Province to continue to the Mission Fund of Algoma the payments hitherto made to the Episcopal stipend, until the next meeting of this Synod.

(Sgd), J. T. ONTARIO,  
MONTREAL, 13th November, 1896. *Metropolitan.*

# APPENDIX.

---

## REPORTS.

---

- I.—REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE UPPER AND LOWER HOUSES OF THIS SYNOD TO PREPARE A MINUTE IN REFEREDCE TO THE RESIGNATION OF THE DIOCESE OF ALGOMA BY THE RIGHT REV. DR. SULLIVAN.

The Committee beg leave to report :

That this Synod while expressing deep regret that Providential circumstances, in the interests of health and life, have necessitated the retirement of the Right Reverend Edward Sullivan, D. D., from the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, desires to place upon record its sense of the great benefits which have accrued to the Church through his great gifts and personal influence, by virtue of which he has been able to leave the Diocese with a Bishopric Endowment Fund of over \$58,000, a Widows and Orphans' Fund of about \$18,000, a neucleus of a Superannuation Fund, and with an organized staff of Clergy assisted in their labors by a devoted band of Laity, all working for the expansion of the Church's influence amongst the different classes of people inhabiting this extensive district.

It was very gratifying to this Synod to receive the assurances from His Lordship that his interest will be continued in the Diocese of Algoma, which, to use the Bishop's own words, will "as long as he lives ever be close to his heart."

That this Synod, in conclusion, desires to express its earnest hope that the Bishop's new position may prove favorable to his entire restoration to health and strength and that he may find abundant evidence of Divine favour in his

future work, and prays that the Divine blessing may richly rest upon the Bishop, his wife and family in their new home.

In behalf of the Committee.

J. BURROWS DAVIDSON,  
*Chairman of the Committee of the Lower House.*

MAURICE S. HURON.

J. PHILIP NIAGARA.

### STIPEND OF THE BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

2.—REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE UPPER HOUSE RESPECTING MESSAGE NO. 9 FROM THAT HOUSE, WITH REFERENCE TO THE STIPEND OF THE BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

The Committee beg to report, that after a lengthened and patient conference with the Upper House they are authorized to state in explanation of Message No. 9 from the Upper House,

1. That the Bishops gladly welcome and endorse the proposition of the Lower House that the stipend of the Missionary Bishop of Algoma should be \$3000.

2. That they had in view no present existing Committee in particular, but whatever Committee should by reason of any organization or present or future action on the part of this Synod or the Bishop of Algoma, or the Diocese of Algoma, be held legally competent to deal with the general funds of that Diocese.

3. The Upper House intends by "contributions" all voluntary contributions from whatever source received, but feels that the time has come when the system of pledged and guaranteed contributions by means of assessment on the Dioceses should be discontinued, believing that the manhood and independence of the Missionary Diocese will be better developed by voluntary gifts and offerings received, rather than to a determinate sum pledged for its support.

4. Should this action secure the concurrence of the Lower House, the Bishops will gladly welcome into this Diocese the Missionary Bishop of Algoma to plead for the general work of this Diocese, and the more readily since he can no longer

*their Diocese*



be accused of pleading for his own stipend nor of imposing upon the parishes burdens additional to the sums already assessed upon them.

5. The Upper House believes that the removal of the assessment system will encourage rather than discourage the gifts of generous Churchmen throughout the Province on behalf of Algoma.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD BLAND,  
*Chairman.*

---

### MISSIONARY FINANCE IN ALGOMA.

#### 3.—REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE UPON MISSIONARY FINANCE IN THE DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The Committee appointed to consider the question of Missionary Finance in the Diocese of Algoma beg to report as follows :

That having considered the position of the Mission Fund in that Diocese and the conditions of the missionaries laboring in that important field, they feel that it would be most unfair to allow the new Bishop to enter upon his duties without some distinct assurance of support in the mission field and the possibility of commencing with a clear balance sheet.

That until the next regular meeting of the Provincial Synod, the Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province be requested to continue the payment to the General Mission Fund of the Diocese of Algoma, of the sums hitherto paid by them respectively to its Episcopal stipend, and that the Upper House be asked to concur in this resolution.

EDWARD M. BLAND,  
*Chairman.*

#### 4.—REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

*To the Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Ontario,  
Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.*

My Lord Archbishop:

The report now presented covers the period elapsed since the last meeting of the Provincial Synod, broken, however, by my unavoidable absence during the winter. The record of my own official acts, is, therefore, very limited, but it has been most kindly supplemented by those of the Bishops of Huron and Niagara, whose ministrations were warmly welcomed and gratefully appreciated by the clergy and laity of the Diocese. Of my personal indebtedness to my right reverend brethren for the services rendered, I desire here to make most cordial acknowledgment.

##### OFFICIAL ACTS.

Confirmations,       ; confirmed, total (males     , females     ); consecrations, 3 (churches 2, cemeteries 1); ordinations, 1 (priests 2, deacons 4); sermons, 33; addresses, 17.

*By the Bishop of Huron.*

Confirmations, 9; confirmed, 73 (males 28, females 45); consecration (cemeteries 1).

*By the Bishop of Niagara.*

Confirmations,       ; confirmed, 61 (males 19, females 42).

##### CLERGY.

Our staff of clergy has now reached, as regards numbers and efficiency, the highest point ever yet attained in the history of the Diocese. Thirty-two mission fields are served by as many ordained missionaries, while three others are occupied as catechists. Of the former, four are deacons admitted to Holy Orders on St. Barnabas' Day, two deacons being on the same occasion advanced to the priesthood. The names are as follows, with post office addresses (in italics), and also their several outstations:

NAMES.	CENTRAL (P.O.) AND OUTSTATIONS.
Rev. A. H. Allman.....	<i>Uffington.</i> Purbrook. Oakley.
Rev. R. Atkinson .....	<i>Marksville, St. Joseph's Island.</i> Richard's Landing. Jocelyn. The Mountain, etc.
Rev. H. C. Aylwin .....	<i>Manitowaning.</i> Little Current. Purple Hill. The Slash.
Rev. James Boydell, M. A. ....	<i>Bracebridge.</i> Examining Chaplain.      Falkenburg.
Rev. C. H. Buckland ( <i>d</i> ) .....	<i>Powasson.</i> Nipissing. Restoul. Trout Creek.
Rev. W. A. J. Burt.....	<i>Port Carling.</i> Asst. Exam. Chap.      Gregory. Port Sanfield. Beaumaris, etc.
Rev. A. W. H. Chowne, B. D. ....	<i>Emsdale.</i> Rural Dean of Parry Sound.      Ebberston. Sand Lake. Fern Glen.
Rev. A. J. Cobb.....	<i>North Seguin.</i> Seguin Falls. Broadbent. Dufferin Bridge.
Rev. W. Evans.....	<i>Parry Sound.</i> Rankin's. Christie.

- Rev. W. H. French.....*Aspdin*.  
 Allansville.  
 Lancelot.  
 Stanleydale. •
- Rev. F. Frost.....*Sheigniandah* (White).  
 Rural Dean Manitoulin Island “ (Indian).  
 Sucker Creek (Indian).  
 Birch Island “  
 Spanish Island “  
 Collin’s Inlet “
- Rev. G. Gander (*d*).....*South River*.  
 Eagle Lake.  
 Commanda.
- Rev. G. Gllmor.....*Rosseau*.  
 Ullswater.  
 Bentriverville.  
 Cardwell.  
 Rosseau Falls.  
 Raymond.
- Rev. E. J. Harper.....*Fort William*.  
 “ (West).
- Rev. W. A. Hazlehurst.....*Baysville*.  
 Stoneleigh.  
 Dorset.
- Rev. W. Hunter.....*Gore Bay (Manitoulin Island)*  
 Kagdwong.  
 Mills.
- Rev. D. A. Johnston.....*Magnettawan*.  
 Chapman Valley.  
 Spence.  
 Midlothian, etc.



Rev. R. Renison.....*Sault Ste. Marie.*  
Rural Dean of Algoma.

Rev. W. M. Seaborne.....*Cook's Mills.*  
Algoma.  
Blind River.  
Thessalon.

Rev. J. P. Smitheman.....*Korah.*  
Goulais Bay.  
Tarentorus.

Rev. W. J. Thursby (*Locum tenens*) *Port Arthur.*

Rev. F. C. H. Ullbricht.....*Sudbury.*  
Copper Cliff.  
Cartier.  
Wahnapiatae.

Rev. A. J. Young.....*North Bay.*  
Rural Dean of Nipissing. Callendar.  
Bailey Settlement.

#### CATECHISTS.

Mr. T. J. Hay.....*Dunchurch.*  
Ahmic Harbour, etc.

Mr. F. R. Godolphin.....*Sturgeon Falls.*  
Cache Bay.  
Warren.

Mr. James Hickland .....*Haileybury, Lake Temiscamingue.*  
Liskeard.  
Dawson's Point.  
Baie des Peres.  
Gordon Creek.  
McDougall's Camp.

1971  
 1896  
 -----  
 75

## CHURCHES.

The number of completed churches in the Diocese is 77, including 36 erected previous to my episcopate. Of these 4 are of stone, 4 of brick, 5 of hewn logs, and 64 frame buildings. Of the 36 erected previous to 1882 the majority are unfinished and unfurnished wooden shells, owing to the scarcity of funds at that date. These have been completed, and in most cases supplied with the essentials for divine worship. Fonts, communion vessels and linen are still lacking in not a few. Others of these original churches have been entirely rebuilt; while in two or three instances the material has been removed and utilized in the erection of buildings at more desirable centres.

With the exception of three or four, all our churches are paid for, owing to the adoption early in my administration of a rule not to build unless the necessary funds were either in hand or within measureable distance, the relaxation of this rule being allowed only where insistence on its observance would have been prejudicial to the interests of the Church.

Among the most recent additions to the list of our churches has been a very substantial brick edifice erected in Bracebridge, costing \$3,000, of which no less than \$800 was provided through the exertions of the local branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, while upwards of \$1,000 additional was contributed to the congregation generally, a balance of \$800 being assumed by three or four of their number. The church stands on a most desirable site, worth \$300, donated by A. A. Mahaffy, Esq.

At Huntsville, a very solid and thoroughly ecclesiastical stone church has taken the place of the unsightly mission hall destroyed in the conflagration which almost totally swept the village away two years since. Here, also, the incumbent (Venerable Archdeacon Llwyd) was ably seconded by his flock—men, women and children combining their efforts, which were characterized by not a little self-sacrifice.

The new brick church at North Bay (Rev. Rural Dean

Young) was an absolute necessity, owing to the rapid growth of the town and the utter insufficiency of the accommodation provided in the original wooden structure. Here also, the church population, largely composed of railway employes, contributed generously to the cost of the enterprise.

At Sault Ste. Marie, St. Luke's Pro-Cathedral has been practically rebuilt, by the removal of the east and west gables and the addition of transepts and a chancel, at a cost of \$2,600, of which \$1,000 was contributed by the congregation, and \$1,000 raised through the personal exertions of the incumbent (Rev. Rural Dean Renison) the balance being provided from other sources. My last official act in the Diocese was its consecration on the morning of St. Luke's Day.

The church at Dunchurch (Mr. T. J. Hay, catechist) is still incomplete; but vigorous and self-denying efforts are being made to render it available for divine service. Both catechist and people need and deserve encouragement.

Through the kindness of English friends, many of them visitors at Mentone, provision has been made to the extent of about \$1,400 for the erection, with local assistance, of two churches in a district of 120 miles in length, on the Algoma branch of the C. P. R., in which the Church of England had not hitherto succeeded in securing any place of worship for her children. This extensive mission is under the charge of the Rev. W. M. Seaborne and his assistant, Rev. S. H. Morgan, of St. Bee's College, England.

#### PARSONAGES

have multiplied, relatively, as rapidly and satisfactorily as our churches, no less than five and twenty of our missions being supplied with these necessary auxiliaries to effective missionary work, as against six in 1882, while two more are contemplated in the spring.

The mission house at Garden River was accidentally burned down last winter, during my absence, and, unfortunately, uninsured, the mission being vacant at the time. The



Indians, are, however, busy at the work of restoration, under the direction of the Rev. R. Atkinson (formerly of the Diocese of Ontario), their contribution taking the part of voluntary labour, all that remains in their power, owing to the destruction by fire of the local lumber mill, and the consequent dearth of employment.

Parsonages are still urgently needed at Manitowaning, Little Current, Gore Bay (Manitoulin Island), Powassen, Novar, and Sudbury. At the latter point the missionary and his wife occupy what is to serve as the completed building. At Haileybury (Lake Temiscamingue, the mission aided so generously by the Toronto W.) the people are building a hut 16 feet square, for the catechist by voluntary labor, the future occupant supplying the material. To this spacious mansion Mr. Hickland hopes shortly to bring a wife and seven children from England. At Oliver, the incumbent (Rev. Rural Dean Kirby), with his wife and four children, are quartered in a small farmhouse 20 feet long by 10 feet wide, containing three rooms, with a wooden lean-to as kitchen, pending the erection of a parsonage in the spring on the church lot close by. \$500 are already in hand for this purpose. All these are building projects which I have no hesitation in commending most warmly to the sympathies of the comfortably housed laity of the Church.

#### INDIAN WORK.

Here the lights and shadows intermingle, enough having been accomplished to inspire hope and gratitude, but enough also left undone to prompt to faith and patience.

The mission at Negwenenang (Lake Nepigon) has been for some time at a low ebb, owing to deaths and dispersions among the Indians, and the machinations of a few hostiles—not Indians. The number of resident men, women and children not warranting the expense and constant presence of an ordained missionary, occasional services have been supplied for the last two years by a summer catechist, who divides his time and energies between the little flock at Nepigon station on the Canadian Pacific Railway, and “the

remnant that is left" on the settlement on the lake. The distance between them is seventy miles, but this is easily covered in three days at least, in fine weather, by canoeing and portaging. I had the pleasure of visiting this isolated field of missionary labour last summer, and of holding services in the little church, as well as councils by the camp fire—also of baptizing an infant, and of marrying an Indian couple. A full report of the visit, from the pen of the catechist (Mr. R. Renison), will appear in the columns of "The Algoma Missionary News." Mr. Renison, I may add is the student whose early education at Port Hope College School was provided for by the congregations of St. George's, St. Peter's, and the Church of the Redeemer, Toronto. He has more than realized the hopes cherished on his behalf by his benefactors, and is looking forward to an early fulfilment of the engagement entered into as to ordination to missionary work among the aborigines, to whom his honored father ministered so long and faithfully.

Garden River has been unfortunate enough, as stated elsewhere, to lose its mission house by fire, but the Indians are rebuilding it. The incumbent (Rev. R. Atkinson) has held services here, in McDonald township, eleven miles off, and also at Desbarats, a new station on the C. P. R. He will shortly remove to St. Joseph's Island to take the place of the Rev. W. Eccleston, who removes to the Diocese of Fredericton. Pending the appointment of his successor, rendered specially difficult by the necessity for more or less knowledge of the Ojibbewa tongue, occasional services will be supplied by Rural Dean Renison. The Indian school at Garden River has been under Mrs. Atkinson's charge, and has shown marked progress in numbers and efficiency. Her removal, owing to impaired health, will be a serious loss.

The Sheguiandah mission has recently passed through a very trying ordeal in the protracted and dangerous illness of its faithful missionary, Rev. Rural Dean Frost, who was brought down to death's door by an attack of typhoid fever. God has mercifully spared him to us and to his children, but it will be some time before he can resume his former arduous

labours. Meanwhile the services of an assistant are absolutely essential. Among all the clergy of the Diocese none is more deserving of sympathy and encouragement. The sum of \$600 will be needed. Will not those who admire loyal self-sacrifice and devotion to the Master's work provide it?

The Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie, is now seeing its palmiest days in point of order, cleanliness, and general efficiency. The number of pupils is not quite so large as in former years, being only about sixty, but those in residence are thoroughly well cared for under the watchful personal supervision of Mr. and Mrs. G. Ley King, both of whom enter into every detail and guard every interest involved as conscientiously as though they were themselves financially and otherwise responsible. Of the marked improvement in the building, furniture, heating apparatus, etc., due largely to the generous co-operation of the Indian Department in Ottawa, a full account is given in the last printed report, of which the principal will gladly mail copies to any address sent to him.

The new Wawanosh Home for Indian girls is an immediate and essential desideratum. Without it the resumption of this most important branch of Indian educational work will be hopelessly impossible. Prior to the serious outbreak of erysipelas, which dispersed the female pupils to their several homes, this work was full of hope and promise. All that is needed for its revival is a building properly adapted and equipped for the purpose on our Shingwauk property, and on a more accessible site than the original Wawanosh, which was three miles distant. The cost will not be less than \$7,500 (£1,500). Towards this we can probably count on \$2,000 from the sale of the old property, while the Indian Department will be asked to grant a similar sum. For the balance we must look to those who believe in the power of the Gospel of Jesus Christ to elevate the children of the red man. A standing appeal for this object will appear in the columns of "The Algoma Missionary News," with acknowledgments of contributions already in hand.

## THE EVANGELINE

has been at rest during the past summer, the pressure of my work along the railways, from Gravenhurst to the western extremity of the Diocese, leaving no time for the visitation of St. Joseph's or Manitoulin Island, and hence rendering the expense of refitting unnecessary. The time, however, has come, when in my judgment, she is no longer essential as she once was, to the Diocesan equipment, owing to the multiplication of railway facilities along the north shore, and also in the Parry Sound district, formerly most easily and speedily reached via the Georgian Bay. I cannot, however, part from The Evangeline without placing on record my own personal acknowledgments, as well as those of the clergy and laity, reached by her means, of the generous co-operation of the "S. P. G." in her maintenance by an appropriation for several years of £100 per annum. Without this aid the good service she has rendered to our missionary work would have been hopelessly impossible.

## THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

still continues to evidence its active and substantial interest in your missionary Diocese without abatement or interruption, its beneficence, as hitherto, taking the form (1) of contributions of serviceable clothing, (2) of financial aid to our General and other funds, as well as to special objects in our mission stations; (3) of gifts to gladden our Church children at the happy Christmas season; and last, but not least, of co-operation in what is now known as the educational movement in behalf of our missionaries' children. The weight of our obligation to the W. A. is thus steadily accumulating year by year. We can only repay it with our earnest prayers that this invaluable handmaid of the Church, which has "bestowed much labour on us," and has proved itself "a succourer of many, and of myself also," may receive such a benediction from the great Head of the Church as will deepen the current of its own spiritual life, and make it increasingly fruitful in every good work.

With regard to the Dorcas department of the W. A.,

I would once more emphasize a hope expressed some years ago, that some method could be adopted which would insure its gifts reaching their ultimate and proper destination *only through the clergyman*, and after confidential communication with him as to the needs and deserts of each case. In the great majority of cases these gifts are judiciously distributed and gratefully appreciated, but isolated instances occur in which they fall into the eager hands of those who are neither needy nor deserving. Possibly this occasional abuse cannot be wholly prevented, but it can easily be reduced to a minimum by a careful observance of the safeguard suggested above.

I deeply regret that I am not in a position to furnish (except in the case of Toronto) a statement of the total contributions received through each of the Diocesan branches of the W. A. during the year ending June 30th. My treasurer is unable to furnish this information, not having himself received it, for lack of sufficient accuracy in the description of the sources as well as objects of the funds forwarded to him. It will be understood, therefore, in the unavoidable absence of such separate designation, that all monies received from the W. A. during the past year are included in the amounts reported on page 60 as having been contributed by the several Dioceses.

#### DIOCESAN FUNDS.

*The Mission Fund* is the vexed and vexing problem of our missionary Diocese. It is, in a word, its General Maintenance Fund, providing for the payment of subsidies towards the stipends of the clergy and catechists—the erection of churches and parsonages, travelling expenses incurred by the Archdeacon and Rural Deans in their visitations, also by the clergy attending the Triennial Diocesan Council—special grants to sick missionaries, of whom there have been several—insurances, freight, duties, printing, stationery, and small salary to the Treasurer—all these are chargeable to the Mission Fund. On its sufficiency, therefore, depends, humanly speaking, the whole problem of the successful development of the Diocese.

This being so, I deeply regret to say, notwithstanding a transfer of \$5,500 from our "Missionary Reserve" to the credit of the Mission Fund, and also the receipt, last September, of £500 from an anonymous English friend, *the balance sheet on November 1st showed us to be \$4,163.46 in arrears.* Of this the sum of \$3,049.97 had been carried over from 1894-5, leaving \$1,113.49 as the amount of deficit for the period covered by this report.

It will be found that the shrinkage has been altogether on the part of the Church in Canada. There has been no falling off—rather an increase—in the contributions from English sources. The three English societies ("S.P.G." "S.P.C.K.," and "C.C.C.S.") have all fulfilled their pledges faithfully. Our English Association has also lengthened its cords, strengthened its stakes, and given new and substantial evidence of its sympathy. Nor has Algoma herself failed to discharge her obligations. Individual Churchmen could doubtless be found within her borders, as in other and wealthier Dioceses, who could "devise" more "liberal things"; but, familiar as I am with every corner of the Diocese, and with the financial standing of our people, I affirm it once more, as the simple truth, that as a whole they give to the support of their Church as generously as their more favoured brethren elsewhere, in proportion to their means.

What, then, are the causes leading up to the serious deficiency reported above? The following are among them :

1. The extension of our work in the occupation of new missions, and the subdivision of old fields of labour, involving a corresponding increase in the number of my co-workers. But this extension has not exceeded the actual and urgent needs of the Diocese. Not one superfluous mission, mission station or missionary can be found within its limits. Not a single post now occupied could be abandoned without loss to the Church. On the shoulders of each of our workers still lies a burden which more than overpasses his powers. To contract the work would simply mean injustice to a number

of faithful, self-denying missionaries—the abandonment of promising fields of labor—the consignment of hundreds of loyal sons and daughters of the Church to the care of other religious communions, and last, but not least, deep reproach and dishonour to the Church of England in Canada.

2. A very serious reduction in the amount of contributions received directly from the various Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province has contributed to this deficit. For the year 1894-5 the total, exclusive of the Bishop's income, was \$10,203.72. For 1895-6 it was \$3,790.30, a falling off to the extent of \$6,413.42. In one Diocese alone the total dropped within that period from \$6,532.16 to \$1,312.77. This shrinkage is, doubtless, largely due to the general financial depression, which has seriously affected the local funds in the several Dioceses, and has thus necessarily diminished their power to aid Algoma.

2. A very marked falling off in the sums received from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Board, consequent on the fact that the amount of "undesigned" money at the Board's disposal has all but reached the vanishing point. The appropriation to Algoma for the year ending June 30th was \$1,400, supplemented by \$774.92 specially for Indian work.

4. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Board several years since declared against special appeals on behalf of individual fields, as not consistent with an even-handed justice to the whole area of her missionary enterprise. In obedience to this declaration, Algoma has studiously abstained from such appeals, neither her Bishop, nor any clergyman authorized by him, having since then attempted deputation work in behalf of her general funds, and she has paid the inevitable penalty. Other missionary dioceses have made them systematically, and have reaped their reward.

Over against these and other causes for the deficit with which we are confronted will doubtless be set the frequent objection, "Algoma has been the Church's foster child too

long. She ought now to stand upon her own feet, and become self-supporting." In reply, I am only speaking her collective voice when I say that she is perfectly willing to help herself to the full extent of her ability, but this ability is very limited. At a few points, such as Gravenhurst, Bracebridge, Sault Ste. Marie and Parry Sound, the time has certainly come when our Church people should be called upon to contribute more than hitherto to their clergyman's stipend—in one or two cases to declare themselves entirely self-supporting—but till now they have been grappling with various local enterprises, such as church or parsonage building, and the effort has entirely exhausted their available resources. Outside, however, of three or four such centres, the population is almost wholly rural, and their financial standing such as for a long time to come must leave them largely dependent on the Mission Fund for the continuance of the Church's ministrations in their midst. All over the Diocese our people have had a hard struggle to maintain themselves, what with mortgaged farms, heavy taxes, light crops, hay, *e.g.*, \$18 and \$20 per ton last winter; feed so scarce that numbers of cattle died; three-year old steers sold for \$12, horses for \$10, etc. How, I would ask, under such circumstances is the Church in Algoma to be self-supporting? Nor are the prospects much brighter for the coming winter. Yet, despite all this, we have been doing our very utmost to develop our local resources, deputations being appointed to visit the missions, and a pastoral letter issued, urging the laity to increase their contributions, where at all possible, and so relieve the pressure on our Mission Fund.

The whole problem, however, demands a thorough discussion at the hands of the Synod, and at the earliest moment a satisfactory solution.

#### INVESTED FUNDS.

A carefully prepared statement of these funds will be found appended to the Treasurer's Report, giving full information as to securities, rate of interest, available income, etc. That for episcopal endowment amounts to \$55,000 with



\$38,627 deposited on open account, awaiting early investment, while the Widows' and Orphans' Fund has increased to \$18,000, with \$397.24 on open account.

For Superannuation we have little or nothing to invest. My frequent appeals in its behalf have been met with the most chilling indifference. On this subject I can but emphasize a paragraph from my last report :

*“ The Diocese is doing its very utmost in its own behalf . . . but the Church at large, after turning Algoma adrift two and twenty years ago, without one dollar of the invested capital which her older sister Dioceses enjoy so abundantly, leaves her to gather up her permanent standing funds as best she can ! Is this right ! Is it just ! Why should your Missionary Diocese be the only one of all the nine in this Ecclesiastical Province in which a clergyman who has spent the best years of his life in the ministry of the Church finds himself, when disabled for further active work, cast aside as an old-worn out shoe, or a battered weapon no longer fit for service in the fight ? The missionary's horse when broken down finds pasture. What about the missionary himself ? ”*

#### THE ENGLISH SOCIETIES

have continued, up to the present, their generous co-operation in our missionary work, the S. P. G. granting £750 towards the stipends of fifteen of our clergy; the S. P. C. K. rendering invaluable aid in the erection of our churches in sums varying according to the needs of the several districts; while the C. C. C. S., out of its much more limited income, sends us £285 annually to be expended on ministrations to both the settlers and the Indians. To these three societies much of the success which the Head of the Church has granted us is, humanly speaking, largely due. Any diminution in their aid, much more its early withdrawal, as announced by the S. P. G. would be simply disastrous, because crippling the missions which have hitherto enjoyed it, and throwing on the older Dioceses a burden which they are wholly unable to bear, charged as they are with heavy financial responsibilities to the large poverty-stricken districts still to be found within the bounds of their several jurisdictions.

## OUR "ENGLISH ASSOCIATION"

for Prayer and Work in Union with Algoma has recently sustained a heavy, but we hope only temporary, loss by the resignation, through ill-health, of its General Secretary, whose knowledge of the Diocese, derived from a year's residence, combined with deep interest in its welfare and marked executive ability, have been very influential factors in the success attained by the organization. Pending the restoration of her health, the arduous duties of the office have been kindly assumed by the Rev. H. N. Burden, who a few years since occupied one of our missionary fields, gaining an experience there which the S. P. C. K. has deemed deserving of publication under the title of "Life in Algoma." The Association is growing steadily in strength and numbers, throwing out branches here and there which are proving themselves very fruitful. The amount forwarded by the General Treasurer (Rev. A. S. Hutchison, Vicar of Ernsford, Kent) for our Mission Fund and other objects, which had been the subjects of special appeal, was £1,074 9 9.

In connection with the Association, I have been fortunate enough to secure the services of the Rev. Canon Ainger, Master of the Temple, as one of my Commissaries. The others are the Rev. Canon Duckworth, D. D., St. Mark's, St. John's Wood, London; Rev. Canon Wallace, M. A., Clifton, Bristol; and Rev. G. A. Schneider, M. A., Vice-Principal, Ridley Hall, Cambridge.

## "THE ALGOMA MISSIONARY NEWS,"

unpretentious sheet though it be, still occupies a prominent place among the many influences at work in behalf of the Diocese. Aably edited by the Rev. Charles Piercy, it serves as the Bishop's official organ, and also as a valuable link of communication with our many friends beyond the sea, where, in connection with the "Quarterly Supplement," issued by our "English Association," it has been largely instrumental in contributing to the increase of our funds by the diffusion of information as to our missionary work and its financial necessities.

I cannot conclude my final report on the condition of the Missionary Diocese which the Church entrusted to my care more than fourteen years since without devout acknowledgment of the "good hand of our God," which has been upon us through all this period, keeping our ranks unbroken by death, opening "effectual" doors, stirring the hearts of the faithful to "devise liberal things," removing obstacles to progress, overruling discouragements for the trial and increase of our faith, bearing patiently with multiplied defects and infirmities in the labourer, and giving its abundant blessing to the imperfect efforts made for the extension of Christ's Church and Kingdom. To the bishops, clergy and laity I tender the assurance of my deep and lasting gratitude for the moral support and substantial sympathy uniformly extended to me in the discharge of the stewardship committed to my keeping, which, in the providence of God, I am now called to transfer to the hands of my successor.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD SULLIVAN,

November 11, 1896.

*Bishop.*

# FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

**Receipts and Expenditure from 1st July, 1895, to 31st October, 1896**

### RECEIPTS.

WHENCE CONTRIBUTED.	GENERAL.	STIPEND.
*Diocese of Toronto.....	\$1,668.07	\$1,000.00
“ Quebec.....	77.00	550.00
“ Montreal.....	642.39	750.00
“ Huron.....	622.43	1,050.00
“ Ontario.....	717.48	400.00
“ Niagara.....	416.28	1,300.00
“ Fredericton.....	125.35	300.00
“ Nova Scotia.....	279.87	600.00
“ Algoma.....	898.70	
	\$5,447.57	\$9,950.00
Domestic and Foreign Mission Board.....	2,174.92	
S. P. G. for Stipends.....	4,549.42	
“ for sundry objects.....	560.33	
Colonial and Continental Church Society...:	1,728.75	
S. P. C. K.....	388.64	
English Collections.....	7,451.69	
Sundry do.....	6,317.37	
Investments.....	7,219.30	} \$5,500 transfe'd to Gen'l Fund from Mission'y Reserve
Episcopal Income.....	5,950.00	
	\$41,787.99	

\*Including \$1,059.53 from Toronto Diocesan Branch W. A.

Objects.	Received.	Expended.
General Diocesan Fund.....	\$24,126.55	\$28,561.00
Church and Parsonage Fund.....	296.21	769.55
Widows and Orphans' Fund.....	908.33	
Superannuation Fund.....	888.09	
Episcopal Endowment Fund.....	3,646.15	
Episcopal Income.....	5,950.00	7,224.10
Special Purposes Fund.....	4,296.60	1,418.51
Domestic Missions.....	130.13	105.60
Foreign Missions.....	191.85	188.40
Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes.....	1,354.08	1,330.08
	\$41,787.99	\$39,597.24

## GENERAL DIOCESAN FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Receipts from 30th June, 1895, to 1st October, 1896.	\$18,626.55
Including interest from Investment.....	\$1,147.42
Grants from D. & F. Mission Board .....	1,400.00
From English Algoma Association.....	2,665.55
"    Sundry English Collections.....	3,151.23
"    S. P. G.....	4,549.42
"    Colonial and Continental Church Society	1,728.75
Transferred from Missionary Reserve Fund .....	5,500.00
Overdrawn account, 31st October, 1896.....	4,434.45
	<hr/>
	\$28,561.00

## EXPENDITURE.

Paid Stipends of Missionaries and Students.....	\$20,924.17
"    Special grants, outfits, travelling expenses, etc.....	2,667.27
"    Insurances and Treasurer's guarantee premium .....	201.50
"    A. M. N. expenses, printing, books, stationery, taxes, postages, bank interest .....	1,201.39
"    Treasurer's salary .....	246.11
Transferred from General Purpose Fund.....	270.99
	<hr/>
	25,511.43
Overdrawn account, 30th June, 1895.....	3,049.57
	<hr/>
	\$28,561.00

## EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1895	
July 1st—Balance on hand.....	\$55,216 12
Interest from Investments.....	3,545 75
Interest from Bank balance.....	59.03
English Collections.....	41.37
	<hr/>
	\$58,861.97

## EXPENDITURE.

Balance on October 31st, 1896.....	\$58,861.97
------------------------------------	-------------

## WIDOWS AND ORPHANS' FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1895	
July 1st—Balance in hand.....	\$17,488.91
Interest from Investments.....	660.00
Annual Payments of Clergy.....	84.00
Parochial Collections and Donations.....	164.33
	<hr/>
	\$18,397 24

## EXPENDITURE.

1896	
October 31st—Balance on hand.....	\$18,397.24

## SUPERANNUATION FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1895			
July 1st—	Balance in hand.....	\$1,094	36
	Annual Payments of Clergy.....	140.00	
	Parochial Collections, etc.....	278.52	
	Vote by Provincial W. A., per Mrs. Irvine, General Treasurer, Quebec.....	469	57
			<u>\$1,982 45</u>

## EXPENDITURE.

1896			
October 31st.—	Balance in hand.....	\$1,982.45	

## LIST OF DEBENTURES

HELD BY THE HONORARY TREASURER FOR ACCOUNT OF THE  
DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

<i>Endowment of See.</i>	Maturing.	Amount.	Per ct.	Annual Interest
British Canadian Loan & Invest- ment Co.....	Nov. 1. 1897	\$ 5,000	4½	\$ 225.00
do do.....	Nov. 1. 1898	10,000	4½	450.00
Central Can. Loan and Savings Co.....	July 1, 1898	5,000	4¼	212.50
Canada Permanent Loan and In- vestment Co.....	Oct. 1, 1899	15,000	4	600.00
Freehold Loan and Savings Co.....	Jan. 2, 1902	10,000	4¼	425.00
Land Security Co.....	May 1, 1896	10,000	5	500.00
		<u>\$55,000</u>		<u>\$2,412.50</u>
<i>Widows and Orphans' Fund.</i>				
British Canadian Loan and Invest- ment Co.....	Nov. 1, 1897	\$ 6,000	4½	270.00
do do.....	May 1, 1900	4,000	4¼	170.00
do do.....	July 1, 1901	8,000		320.00
<i>Missionary Reserves.</i>				
British Canadian Loan and Invest- ment Co.....	May 1, 1899	4,500	4½	202.50
				<u>\$3,375.00</u>

A. H. CAMPBELL,  
*Hon. Treasurer.*

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA—BALANCE SHEET, OCTOBER 31st, 1896.

Canadian Bank of Commerce (Episcopal Endowment Fund).....	\$ 3,862 27	Canadian Bank of Commerce.....	\$ 899 43
Investments.....	77,500 00	Domestic Missions .....	24 53
Cash in London .....	110 96	Foreign Missions.....	3 45
*Episcopal Income.....	1,274 10	General Fund (special).....	5 00
Advance on Salary.....	176 00	Parry Sound District.....	174 99
General Diocesan Fund .....	4,434 45	Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes .....	24 00
Church and Parsonage Fund .....	473 34	Superannuation Fund.....	1,982 45
		Widows and Orphans' Fund.....	18,397 24
		Episcopal Endowment Fund .....	55,000 00
		" " open account.....	3,862 27
		S. P. C. K. ....	79 67
		Special Purpose Fund.....	2,878 09
		Missionary Reserve Fund.....	4,500
	\$87,831 12		\$87,831 12

\*Due by Dioceses of Toronto, Quebec, Ontario, Fredericton and Nova Scotia.

D. KEMP, *Treasurer.*

*Bishop of Algona*

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

...OF THE...

SYNOD

...OF THE...

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

IN CANADA

...FOR THE...

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF "CANADA."

---

EIGHTEENTH SESSION

Holden in the City of Montreal from September 14th to 22nd,  
both inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Ninety Eight,

WITH APPENDIX.



HAMILTON, ONT.:

THE SPECTATOR PRINTING CO

---

1898.



JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

...OF THE...

SYNOD

...OF THE...

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

IN CANADA

...FOR THE...

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF "CANADA."

---

EIGHTEENTH SESSION

Holden in the City of Montreal from September 14th to 22nd,  
both inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Ninety Eight,

WITH APPENDIX.



HAMILTON, ONT.:  
THE SPECTATOR PRINTING CO

1898.

*A Prayer, appointed by the House of Bishops, to be used in all Churches in the several Dioceses of this Province on two or more Sundays previous to the meeting of the PROVINCIAL SYNOD, and also during the Session.*

**A**LMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who, by Thy Holy Spirit, didst preside in the Councils of the blessed Apostles, and has promised through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Province (*now*) (*about to be*) assembled in Thy Name. Save (*them*) (*us*) from all ignorance, error pride and prejudice; and of Thy great mercy, vouchsafe so to direct, govern and sanctify (*them*) (*us*) in (*their*) (*our*) important work, by thy Holy Spirit, that through thy blessing on (*their*) (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained amongst us, to the overthrow of Satan's power, and the final establishment of Thy heavenly kingdom; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour. AMEN.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
Address of the President . . . . .	2
Allen, Ven. Archdeacon, added to Committee on Memorials to deceased members . . . . .	18
Assessors in Court of Metropolitan appointed . . . . .	29
Assessors nominated by the Prolocutor . . . . .	12
Appendix . . . . .	61
Birth Rate in Ontario, Resolution respecting . . . . .	27
Board of Preliminary Enquiry under Canon IV . . . . .	29
Business done, Schedule of . . . . .	60
Canon V, Resolution, respecting amendments to . . . . .	14
" XIII, " " " " . . . . .	14
" XXI, " " (To stand over till next session)	58
 <b>CHURCH, THE :</b>	
Report of Committee on State of . . . . .	68
Resolutions respecting report . . . . .	25, 39
Church Literature, Resolution respecting . . . . .	27
Clergy Lists by Dioceses . . . . .	156
 <b>COMMITTEES, APPOINTMENT OF :</b>	
Nominating Committee under 3rd Rule of Order . . . . .	12
On the Order of Daily Proceedings, etc., under Rule 32 . . . . .	12
On Birth Rate in Ontario . . . . .	28
On the State of the Church . . . . .	16
On Systematic Giving . . . . .	51
On Constitution . . . . .	17, 18
On Canons . . . . .	17
On Rules of Order . . . . .	17
On Elections . . . . .	17
On Expenses . . . . .	17
On Memorials to Deceased Brethren . . . . .	17, 18
On Unfinished Business and Printing . . . . .	17

	PAGE
COMMITTEES, APPOINTMENT OF— <i>continued.</i>	
On Question of Concurrence in Message No. 1 from Upper House.....	19
On Church Literature.....	31
On Letter from the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary.....	35
On Congratulations to certain members of the Synod... 37,	51
On Reasons for non-concurrence in Message No. 18 from the Upper House.....	44
On Memorials from the Dioceses of Toronto, Huron and Montreal, respecting the Constitution, etc., of the Provincial Synod, etc .....	12, 13, 18, 19
On Religious Instruction in Public Schools .....	20
On Immigration.....	46
On Inter-Diocesan Sunday School work .....	45
Degrees in Divinity, Report on .....	98
Delegates unable to attend, Substitutes for.....	9
"    Roll of.....	3
Deputy Prolocutor appointed .....	11
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society's Proceedings.....	135
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Resolution respect- ing merging of..... 12, 13, 30, 32, 36, 39 40, 43, 44,	50
Election of Officers of Synod .....	11
Episcopal Office, Resolution respecting the, <i>Lost</i> .....	27
French Work, Report respecting .....	73
Hamilton, The late Robert, Resolutions respecting .... 35, 40,	55
IMMIGRATION :	
Report of Committee on.....	83
"    "    adopted .....	26, 46
Committee on, appointed .....	46
Increase in the Ministry, Resolutions respecting .....	21, 26
Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee, Report of .....	87
"    "    "    "    Adoption of Report of .....	18
Jubilee congratulations to certain members of Synod .....	37, 51
Laity, Resolution respecting the need of utilizing the services of the.....	27

CONTENTS.

v

	PAGE
Lectionary, Confirmation of Canon on .....	16
Marriage and Divorce, Resolutions respecting..... 30, 47,	49

MEMORIALS :

1. From the Diocese of Huron, respecting the Provincial Synod .....	61
2. From the Diocese of Huron. respecting the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society .....	62
3. From the Diocese of Toronto, respecting Marriage and Divorce.....	64
4. From the Sabrevois Mission, respecting Missionary Work amongst the French .....	64
5. From the Diocese of Montreal, respecting the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society .....	66
Memorials from Huron, Resolutions respecting..... 12,	18
“ “ Toronto, “ “ .....	13
“ “ Sabrevois Mission, Resolutions respecting....	13
“ “ Montreal, Resolutions respecting .....	13
Message No. 10 from the Upper House, Resolutions respecting .....	32, 36, 38

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE :

No. 1 Communicating resolution respecting Canons II and XIV.....	15
No. 2. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 1 from the Lower House .....	16
No. 3. Communicating resolution confirming amendments to Canon XXI .....	16
No. 4. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 2 from the Lower House, and confirming Canon XXIII.....	16
No. 5. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 3 from the Lower House .....	22
No. 6. Announcing appointment of the Rev. J. Gilbert Baylis as Secretary to the Upper House.....	28
No. 7. Communicating Names of the Board of Preliminary Enquiry under clause 7 of Canon IV....	29
No. 8. Communicating Names of Assessors in the Court Metropolitan .....	29

	PAGE
<b>MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE—<i>continued.</i></b>	
No. 9. Communicating concurrence in the omission of certain words in the amendment to Canon XIV	29
No. 10. Communicating resolution respecting a General Board of Missions.....	30
No. 11. Communicating resolution respecting Marriage and Divorce.....	30
No. 12. Communicating concurrence in the appointment of a Joint Committee on Church Literature..	31
No. 13. Communicating resolution respecting letter from the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary.....	34
No. 14. Communicating concurrence in the reply to the Provincial Board of the Woman's Auxiliary...	39
No. 15. Communicating resolution respecting the late Mr. Robert Hamilton.....	41
No. 16. Communicating resolution respecting Sunday School work.....	41
No. 17. Respecting the General Board of Missions.....	42
No. 18. Communicating partial concurrence in Message No. 9 from the Lower House.....	43
No. 19. Stating that the Bishop of Toronto had been appointed Chairman of the Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees.....	43
No. 20. Agreeing to a conference with the Lower House on the subject of the General Mission Board..	45
No. 21. Communicating its adherence to the terms of its Message No. 18.....	48
No. 22. Requesting replies to Messages Nos. 7, 11 and 14 from the Upper House.....	48
No. 23. Requesting a conference with the Prolocutor on the state of business before the Synod.....	54
No. 24. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 17 from the Lower House.....	54
<b>MESSAGES TO UPPER HOUSE:</b>	
No. 1. Communicating amendments to Canon V.....	14
No. 2. Communicating addition to Canon XIII.....	14
No. 3. Communicating resolution respecting Religious Instruction in Public Schools.....	20

MESSAGES TO THE UPPER HOUSE—*continued.*

No. 4. Communicating partial concurrence in Message No. 1 from the Upper House . . . . .	23
No. 5. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 8 from the Upper House . . . . .	31
No. 6. Communicating resolution respecting Church Literature . . . . .	27
No. 7. Communicating resolution respecting the death of Mr. Robert Hamilton . . . . .	36
No. 8. Communicating resolution respecting the General Board of Missions . . . . .	38
No. 9. Communicating non-concurrence in Message No. 10 from the Upper House . . . . .	39
No. 10. Communicating concurrence in Messages Nos. 15 and 16 from the Upper House . . . . .	42
No. 11. Communicating non-concurrence in Message No. 18 from the Upper House and requesting a conference . . . . .	44
No. 12. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 14 from the Upper House . . . . .	40
No. 13. Communicating resolution respecting Message No. 11 from the Upper House . . . . .	49
No. 14. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 7 from the Upper House . . . . .	49
No. 15. Communicating concurrence in Messages Nos. 10 and 18 from the Upper House . . . . .	50
No. 16. Communicating concurrence in Message No. 23 from the Upper House . . . . .	54
No. 17. Communicating resolution respecting the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee . . . . .	52
No. 18. Communicating resolution respecting Parochial Statistics . . . . .	54
Nominating Committee, Report of . . . . .	16
NON-CONCURRENCE—In Messages from Upper House :	
Message No. 10 . . . . .	39
“      “      18 . . . . .	43
Officers of Synod . . . . .	xi

	PAGE
Opening Service of Synod, Resolutions respecting .....	50, 51
Parochial Statistics .....	53
Prolocutor, Election of .....	11
Provincial Woman's Auxiliary, Report and Resolution respecting letter from .....	35, 39, 40, 97
Religious Instruction in Public Schools, resolutions respecting ..	14, 20
<b>REPORTS :</b>	
Algoma, Bishop of, upon .....	114
Church, State of .....	25, 39, 68
Deceased Members, Memorials to .....	38, 47, 76
Degrees in Divinity, Examiners for .....	37, 98
Expenses .....	102
Immigration .....	26, 46, 83
Increase of the Episcopate .....	25, 46, 91, 93
Inter-Diocesan S. S. ....	18, 87
Joint Committee on Message No. 13 from the Upper House .....	13, 47, 101
Memorials, etc., Dioceses of Toronto, Huron, Montreal .....	25, 40, 95
Missionary Bishop of Algoma .....	114
Resolution of Provincial Women's Auxiliary .....	97
Special Committee on Message No. 1 from Upper House, 23, 100	
Treasurer's .....	13, 38
Visitors .....	13, 20, 23, 35
<b>RESOLUTIONS :</b>	
Referring Memorials from Huron to the Committee on Constitution .....	12
Referring Memorial from Toronto to the Committee on Unfinished Business .....	13
Referring Memorial from the Sabrevois Mission to the Committee on the state of the Church .....	13
Referring Memorial from Montreal to a Special Committee .....	13
Receiving and referring Treasurer's Report .....	13
Confirming amendments to Canon V .....	14
Confirming addition to Canon XIII .....	14



RESOLUTIONS—*continued.*

Respecting Religious Instruction in the Public Schools . . . . .	20
Adopting Report of the Nominating Committee . . . . .	17
Adding the name of Ven. Archdeacon Allen to the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members . . . . .	18
Rescinding Resolution referring Memorials from Huron to the Committee of Constitution, and referring them to a Special Committee . . . . .	18
Adding additional names to the Special Committee on Memorials . . . . .	19
Referring Question of Concurrence in Message No. 1 from the Upper House to a Committee . . . . .	19
Respecting the Increase in the Ministry . . . . .	21, 26
Adopting Report of Special Committee on Message No. 1 from the Upper House . . . . .	23
Suspending the Business of the Session under Canon XIV, 24, 43	
Adopting Report of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee . . . . .	24, 26
Respecting the need of an organized plan for employing the Laity . . . . .	27
Respecting Church Literature . . . . .	27
Respecting the Duties of the Episcopal Office. <i>Lost</i> . . . . .	27
Respecting the Birth Rate in Ontario . . . . .	27
Respecting Message No. 10 from the Upper House. 32, 36, 38	
Appointing Committee on Letter from the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	35
Respecting the Death of Mr. Robert Hamilton . . . . .	35, 40, 55
Conveying congratulations to certain Members of the Synod . . . . .	37
Respecting Proceeding with the General Board of Missions	38
Adopting Report of Committee on the state of the Church	39
Adopting Report of Joint Committee on Message No. 14 from the Upper House . . . . .	40
Adopting Report on Memorials from Toronto, Huron, etc. . . . .	40, 44
Non-concurrence in Message No. 18 from the Upper House . . . . .	44
Adopting Reports on the Increase of the Episcopate . . . . .	46

	PAGE
RESOLUTIONS— <i>continued.</i>	
Adopting Report of Committee on Immigration . . . . .	46
Adopting Report of Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members . . . . .	47
Adopting Supplementary Report of General Treasurer . . .	47
Respecting Marriage and Divorce . . . . .	47, 49
Expressing the opinion that Message No. 11 from the Up- per House does not require concurrence . . . . .	49
Respecting Synod Opening Service . . . . .	50, 51
Adopting Report of Jubilee Congratulatory Committee . . .	51
That the Names of the Members of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee be transmitted to the Up- per House . . . . .	52
Respecting the Seating of the Delegates in Synod. <i>Lost.</i>	52
Respecting Alterations in Canon XXI in Divinity Degrees.	52
Respecting the S. P. C. K. . . . .	53
Respecting Parochial Statistics . . . . .	53
Respecting Syllabuses for Sunday Schools (to stand over until next Session) . . . . .	54
Thanks to various persons . . . . .	55, 57
Authorizing the remuneration of Mr. Thomkins and his assistants . . . . .	57
Respecting Canon, XXI (to stand over until next Session).	58
Schedule—Of Measures passed by both Houses . . . . .	60
Seating of Delegates in Synod, Resolution respecting. <i>Lost.</i>	52
S. P. C. K., Resolution respecting . . . . .	53
Statistics of the Church, Reports of Bishops on . . . . .	103
Sunday Schools, Inter-Diocesan Lessons . . . . .	89
Syllabuses for Sunday Schools, Resolution respecting . . . . .	54
THANKS :	
Resolutions of . . . . .	55, 57
Upper House, Schedule of proceedings . . . . .	59

**OFFICE-BEARERS, 1898.**

---

**President of the Upper House.**

HIS GRACE THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO.

METROPOLITAN.

*Residence, Kingston, Ont.*

---

**Secretary of the House of Bishops.**

THE REV. J. G. BAYLIS, B. D.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Prolocutor of the Lower House.**

The Very REV. JAS. CARMICHAEL, D.D., D.C.L. Dean of  
[Montreal.]

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Hon. Clerical Secretary of Lower House.**

The Ven. ARCHDEACON EVANS, D. C. L.

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Hon. Lay Secretary of Lower House.**

MR. J. J. MASON,

*Residence, Hamilton, Ont.*

---

**Hon. Treasurer of Provincial Synod.**

MR. CHAS. GARTH,

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

---

**Auditors.**

MR. H. J. MUDGE and MR. WALTER DRAKE,

*Residence, Montreal, P. Q.*

## APPOINTED BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

## BOARD OF PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY, UNDER CANON IV., S. 7.

The Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D. D.,	Mr. R. W. Heneker, D. C. L., Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C., D. C. L.,
The Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D. C. L.,	Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q. C., D. C. L.
The Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,	Mr. Verschoyle Cronyn, LL. D. Hon. Geo. W. Allan, D. C. L.
The Ven. Archdeacon Allen, M. A.,	

## ASSESSORS IN THE COURT OF THE METROPOLITAN.

Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C., D. C. L., Mr. T. P. Butler, Q. C., D. C. L.,  
Mr. John A. Worrell, Q. C.

## COMMITTEES.

## JOINT INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

*Ex-Officio.*

All the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province.

Rev. Principal Rexford, B. A.,	Mr. L. H. Davidson, Q. C., D. C. L.,
Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M. A.,	Capt. W. H. Carter,
Rev. Canon Cayley, M. A.,	Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick,
Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones, LL. D.,	Judge McDonald, Mr. James Woods,
Rev. J. C. Farthing, M. A.,	Mr. W. F. Burton,
Rev. Canon Forneret, M. A.,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Rev. E. P. Crawford, M. A.,	Mr. C. N. Vrocm,
Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,	Mr. J. Bishop,
Rev. Canon Pollard,	Mr. G. S. Wilgress, B. A.
Rev. J. Boydell, M. A.,	

## COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Rev. E. P. Crawford, M. A.,	Mr. Justice Savary,
Rev. Canon Vroom, B. D.,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Rev. J. Simpson, M. A.,	Mr. C. S. Wilcox,
Ven. Archdeacon Roe, M. A., D. D.	Mr. R. W. Heneker, D. C. L.,
Rev. A. Stevens, M. A.,	Mr. John Hamilton.
Rev. H. Symonds, M. A. (Con- vener),	Dr. G. R. Parkin, Hon. S. H. Blake,
Rev. John Langtry, M. A., D. C. L.,	Mr. Justice Hanington,
Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,	Mr. G. A. Schofield,
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D. D.,	Mr. Alex. Johnson, LL. D., Mr. Charles Jenkins,
Ven. Archdeacon Evans, D. C. L.	Mr. E. J. B. Pense,
Rev. D. Williams, M. A.,	Mr. J. J. Mason,
Rev. Prof. Worrell, M. A.,	Judge Senkler (Perth),
Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D. C. L.,	Mr. J. B. Aulph,
Rev. Canon Bland,	Mr. G. S. Wilgress, B. A.
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert,	
Very Rev. Dean Dander, D. C. L.,	
Rev. J. Boydell, M. A.,	

## COMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION.

Rev. E. P. Crawford, M. A.,	Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick,
Rev. T. C. S. Macklem, M. A.,	Mr. L. H. Davidson, Q. C., D. C. L.,
Rev. D. Williams, M. A.,	Mr. Kirwan Martin,
Ven. Archdeacon Houston, M. A.,	Mr. R. W. Heneker, D. C. L.,
Rev. Jas. Hepburn, M. A.,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Ven. Archdeacon Neales, M. A.,	Mr. Justice Hanington,
Rev. J. F. Renaud (Convener),	Mr. E. L. Bond,
Very Rev. Dean Smith, D. D.,	Judge Ermatinger,
Ven. Archdeacon Llwyd,	Judge McDonald, Mr. G. S. Wilgress, B. A.

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Ven. Archdeacon Bogert,	Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C. D. C. L.,
Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M. A.,	(Convener),
Rev. O. S. Newnham,	Mr. Alex. Johnson, LL. D.,
Rev. James Simpson, M. A.,	Mr. R. W. Heneker, D. C. L.,
Rev. Canon Forneret, M. A.,	Mr. Matthew Wilson, Q. C.
Rev. Canon Clark, M. A.	

## COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. E. P. Crawford, M. A., (Con- vener),	Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Rev. H. Montgomery, M. A.,	Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C., D. C. L.,
Ven. Archdeacon Roe, M. A., D. D.,	Mr. R. W. Heneker, D. C. L.,
Rev. John Langtry, D. D.,	Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q. C.,
Ven. Archdeacon Mills, D. D.,	Mr. L. H. Davidson, Q. C., D. C. L.,
Very Rev. Dean Innes, D. D.,	Mr. Charles Jenkins,
Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D. C. L.,	Mr. W. F. Burton,
Rev. Canon Low,	Mr. J. F. Orde.
Rev. J. C. McMorine, M. A.,	

---

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHURCH LITERATURE.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma.

Rev. John Langtry, D. D., (Con- vener,	Mr. L. H. Davidson, Q. C., D. C. L.,
Rev. Canon Cayley, M. A.,	Mr. M. Wilson Q. C.,
Rev. Canon Spencer,	Mr. E. J. B. Pense.

---

## COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION.

Ven. Archdeacon Smith, D. D.,	Judge McDonald, (Convener),
Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,	Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. J. T. Lewis, M. A., D. C. L., Hon. S. H. Blake, Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q. C., D. C. L.

---

## COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.

Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,	Mr. N. W. Hoyles, (Convener),
Rev. J. T. Bryant,	Hon. W. Owens, Mr. R. Bayly, Q. C., Mr. L. H. Smythe, Q. C., L. L. D.

COMMITTEE ON BIRTH RATE IN ONTARIO.

Rev. D. Williams, M. A., (Con- Judge McDonald,  
vener,)  
Rev. Canon Low,  
Rev. C. L. Ingles, M. A.,  
Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D. D.,  
Ven. Archdeacon Weston-Jones,  
Ven. Archdeacon Mills, D. D.,

---

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS.

Ven. Archdeacon Weston-Jones, Mr. A. J. Balfour,  
(Convener), Judge McDonald.  
Very Rev. Dean Innes, D. D.,  
Ven. Archdeacon Allen, M. A.,  
Ven. Archdeacon Mills, D. D.,  
Rev. T. Geoghegan,  
Rev. Canon Pollard,  
Rev. S. Neales, M. A.,

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

---

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE EIGHTEENTH SESSION OF THE  
**Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of "Canada"**

HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL,

IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, IN THE YEAR OF OUR  
LORD, ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED  
AND NINETY-EIGHT.

---

FIRST DAY.

Wednesday, 14th September, 1898.

SERVICE IN THE CATHEDRAL.

The Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada met in accordance with the notice given under the direction of His Grace THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF ONTARIO, METROPOLITAN, on Wednesday, the 14th day of September, in the year of our Lord 1898, in the Synod Hall, University Street, in the City of Montreal, and proceeded to Christ Church Cathedral for Divine Service at 10:30 o'clock in the forenoon, in the following order, as authorized by the Metropolitan

Lay Delegates, two and two.

Canadian Clergy in surplice, stole and hood, in the order following:

Priests, Rural Deans, Canons of Cathedrals, Rectors of Cathedrals, Archdeacons, Deans.



The Bishops as follows: The Lord Bishops of Algoma, Niagara, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Ottawa, Huron, Fredericton, Toronto and Montreal.

His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan, followed by his Chaplains.

On reaching the main door of the Cathedral the procession opened out, allowing the Bishops to enter first, followed by the Clerical and Lay Delegates, the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation," being sung as the procession advanced up the Cathedral from the principal door.

The Litany was sung by the Lord Bishop of Algoma.

The Holy Communion office was then proceeded with, His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario being celebrant, the Lord Bishop of Toronto, Epistoller, the Lord Bishop of Montreal, Gospeller.

The sermon was preached by the Very Reverend the Dean of Ontario.

The offertory was applied to the expenses of the Synod.

The benediction was pronounced by His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario.

#### RE-ASSEMBLING FOR BUSINESS.

The members of the Lower House of the Synod assembled for business at 2:30 in the afternoon of the same day, in the Convocation Hall of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College, in accordance with the notice given, and at 2:45 His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan, entered the room, accompanied by the Lord Bishops of Montreal, Toronto, Fredericton, Huron, Ottawa, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Niagara and Algoma.

The Metropolitan, President of the Synod, in his opening address, alluded to the fact that he had been privileged to take part in the Lambeth Conference of 1897, and suggested that some notes respecting it might be prepared by him and be published with the minutes of the session. In concluding, His Grace commended the Synod to the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

His Grace then called the Very Reverend the Dean of Montreal to the Chair of the Lower House, as its former Prolocutor, pending the election of a new Prolocutor.

Their Lordships of the Upper House, having retired to their own chamber, the Very Reverend the Dean of Montreal, Prolocutor, took the chair, said the prayer for the Synod, and directed the roll to be called.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal, Clerical Secretary of the last Synod, then called the roll of the Clerical Delegates as follows:

## CLERICAL DELEGATES.

*Diocese of Nova Scotia.*

- \*Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach, M.A., Truro, N.S.
- \*Rev. E. P. Crawford, M.A., Halifax, N.S.
- \*Rev. James Simpson, M.A., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
- \*Rev. Rural Dean Harris, M.A., Amherst, N.S.
- \*Rev. Canon Vroom, B.D., Windsor, N.S.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Smith, D.D., Sydney, C.B.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon S. Weston-Jones, Windsor, N.S.
- Rev. W. J. Ancient, M.A., Halifax, N.S.
- \*Rev. E. A. Harris, M.A., Mahone Bay, N.S.
- \*Rev. T. Fraser Draper, B.D., Louisbourg, C.B.
- Rev. President Willets, M.A., D.C.L., Windsor, N.S.
- \*Rev. H. A. Harley, M.A., Digby, N.S.

*Diocese of Quebec.*

- \*Ven. Archdeacon Roe, M.A., D.D., Windsor Mills, P.Q.
- \*Rev. A. J. Balfour, M.A., Quebec, P.Q.
- Rev. L. W. Williams, M.A., Quebec, P.Q.
- Rev. F. J. B. Allnatt, D.D., Lennoxville, P.Q.
- \*Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M.A., Bergerville, P.Q.
- \*Rev. Canon Foster, M.A., Coaticook, P.Q.
- \*Rev. A. C. Scarth, Lennoxville, P.Q.
- Rev. Principal Adams, M.A., D.C.L., Lennoxville, P.Q.
- \*Rev. James Hepburn, M.A., Richmond, P.Q.
- Verv Rev. Dean Norman, D.D., D.C.L., Quebec, P.Q.
- \*Rev. G. H. Parker, Compton, P.Q.
- \*Rev. A. Stevens, M.A., Hatley, P.Q.

*Diocese of Toronto.*

- \*Rev. J. Langtry, M.A., D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Rev. Provost Welch, M.A., D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.

- \*Rev. Prof. Clark, M.A., D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Allen, M.A., Millbrook, Ont.  
Rev. A. J. Broughall, M.A., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Rev. T. C. S. Macklem, M.A., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Rev. C. L. Ingles, M.A., Parkdale, Ont.  
Rev. John Pearson, D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Rev. Canon Farncomb, M.A., Newcastle, Ont.
- \*Rev. H. Symonds, M.A., Peterborough, Ont.
- \*Rev. C. H. Shortt, M.A., Toronto, Ont.
- \*Rev. Canon Cayley, M.A., Toronto, Ont.

*Diocese of Fredericton.*

- \*Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D.D., Fredericton, N.B.  
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D.D., St. John, N.B.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Neales, M.A., Woodstock, N.B.  
Rev. Canon G. G. Roberts, M.A., Fredericton, N.B.
- \*Rev. J. M. Davenport, M.A., St. John, N.B.  
Rev. O. S. Newnham, St. Stephen, N.B.
- \*Rev. Canon Forsyth, B.A., Chatham, N.B.
- \*Rev. H. Montgomery, M.A., Kingsclear, N.B.
- \*Rev. E. B. Hooper, M.A., Moncton, N.B.
- \*Rev. S. Neales, M.A., Sussex, N.B.
- \*Rev. J. R. Campbell, B.D., Dorchester, N.B.
- \*Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, St. John, N.B.

*Diocese of Montreal.*

- \*Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, D.D., Montreal, Que.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Mills, D.D., Montreal, Que.  
Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, M.A., D.C.L., Waterloo, Que.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Evans, D.C.L., Montreal, Que.
- \*Rev. Canon Norton, D.D., Montreal, Que.
- \*Rev. G. Osborne Troop, M.A., Montreal, Que.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, M.A., Shawville, Que.
- \*Rev. J. Gilbert Baylis, B.D., Montreal, Que.
- \*Rev. Canon Dixon, Montreal, Que.
- \*Rev. Canon Davidson, M.A., Frelighsburg, Que.
- \*Rev. Principal Rexford, B.A., Montreal, Que.
- \*Rev. Canon Empson, M.A., Montreal, Que.

*Diocese of Huron.*

- \*Very Rev. Dean Innes, D.D., London, Ont.
- \*Ven. Archdeacon Davis, M.A., London, Ont.
- \*Rev. David Williams, M.A., Stratford, Ont.
- \*Rev. William Craig, B.D., Petrolia, Ont.
- \*Rev. Canon Richardson, M.A., London, Ont.

- Rev. Canon and Rural Dean Hill, M.A., St. Thomas, Ont.  
 Rev. Rural Dean Mackenzie, Brantford, Ont.  
 \*Rev. J. C. Farthing, M.A., Woodstock, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean McCosh, Chatham, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Brown, B.A., Paris, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Ridlev, Galt, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Hicks, B.D., Simcoe, Ont.

*Diocese of Ontario.*

- \*Rev. Canon Grout, M.A., Lyn, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Prof. Worrell, M.A., Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Burke, B.A., Belleville.  
 \*Very Rev. Dean Smith, D.D., Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Rev. J. K. McMorine, M.A., Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones, L.L.D., Brockville, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Spencer, Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Carey, M.A., Kingston, Ont.  
 Rev. Rural Dean Forneri, B.D., Adolphustown, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Arthur Jarvis, M.A., Napanee, Ont.  
 \*Rev. William Wright, Athens, Ont.  
 Rev. Rural Dean Emery, Kemptville, Ont.

*Diocese of Niagara.*

- \*Rev. Canon Clark, M.A., Ancaster, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Forneret, M.A., Hamilton, Ont.  
 \*Ven. Archdeacon Houston, M.A., Niagara Falls, Ont.  
 Rev. Canon Bland, Hamilton, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Spencer, Thorold, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Sutherland, M.A., Hamilton, Ont.  
 Rev. C. E. Whitcombe, Hamilton, Ont.  
 Rev. Rural Dean Belt, M.A., Guelph, Ont.  
 \*Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, B.A., D.C.L., Guelph, Ont.  
 Rev. Rural Dean Irving, Dundas, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Bull, M.A., Niagara Falls South, Ont.  
 \*Rev. T. Geoghegan, Hamilton, Ont.

*Diocese of Ottawa.*

- Very Rev. Dean Lauder, D.C.L., Ottawa, Ont.  
 \*Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Ottawa, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Pollard, Ottawa, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Low, Almonte, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Read, Pembroke, Ont.  
 Rev. Canon Nesbitt, Smith's Falls, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Rural Dean Houston, M.A., Cornwall, Ont.  
 \*Rev. Canon Hanington, Ottawa, Ont.

- \*Rev. Rural Dean Elliott, B.A., Carleton Place, Ont.
- \*Rev. Canon Muckleston, M.A., Perth, Ont.
- \*Rev. Rural Dean Bliss, Eganville, Ont.
- \*Rev. Rural Dean Phillips, Hawkesbury, Ont.

*Diocese of Algoma.*

- \*Ven. Archdeacon Llwyd, Huntsville, Ont.
- \*Rev. Rural Dean Machin, Gravenhurst, Ont.
- \*Rev. J. Boydell, M.A., Bracebridge, Ont.

Those with \* present; others absent.

Mr. J. J. Mason, Lay Secretary of the last Synod, then called the roll of the Lay Delegates as follows:

LAY DELEGATES.

*Diocese of Nova Scotia.*

- \*Hon. Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Charlottetown, P.E.I.
- Mr. C. S. Wilcox, M.P.P., Windsor, N.S.
- Hon. Mr. Justice Ritchie, Halifax, N.S.
- Mr. A. K. Mackinlay, Halifax, N.S.
- Hon. A. G. Jones, Halifax, N.S.
- \*His Honor Judge Savary, Annapolis, N.S.
- Mr. A. B. Wiswell, Halifax, N.S.
- Mr. Thomas Ritchie, Halifax, N.S.
- Mr. C. S. Harrington, Q.C., Halifax, N.S.
- \*Mr. H. I. Cundall, Charlottetown, P.E.I.
- Mr. W. G. Smith, Truro, N.S.
- \*Mr. A. de B. Tremaine, Halifax, N.S.

*Diocese of Quebec.*

- Mr. Justice Andrews, Quebec, Que.
- \*Chancellor Dunbar, Q.C., D.C.L., Quebec, Que.
- \*Mr. R. P. Campbell, Quebec, Que.
- \*Lt.-Col. J. B. Forsyth, Quebec, Que.
- \*Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L., Sherbrooke, Que.
- \*Mr. E. Pope, Quebec, Que
- Mr. J. Hamilton, Quebec, Que.
- \*Mr. G. Lampson, Quebec, Que.
- Sir H. G. Joly de Lotbiniere, Quebec, Que.
- \*Capt. W. H. Carter, Quebec, Que.
- Mr. R. Hamilton, Quebec, Que.
- \*Mr. Armytage Rhodes, Bergerville, Que.

*Diocese of Toronto.*

- \*Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick, Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. J. G. Hodgins, LL.D., Toronto, Ont.

- Mr. A. H. Campbell, Toronto, Ont.  
 \*Chancellor Worrell, Q.C., Toronto, Ont.  
 Hon. S. H. Blake, Q.C., Toronto, Ont.  
 \*Mr. George R. Parkin, C.M.G., LL.D., Deer Park, Ont.  
 \*Mr. N. W. Hoyles, Q.C., Toronto, Ont.  
 Hon. G. W. Allan, D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.  
 His Honor Judge Benson, Port Hope, Ont.  
 Mr. J. H. Mason, Toronto, Ont.  
 Mr. S. Caldecott, Toronto, Ont.  
 Mr. John Cowan, Oshawa, Ont.

*Diocese of Fredericton.*

- \*Mr. G. A. Schofield, St. John, N.B.  
 Mr. C. N. Vroom, St. Stephen, N.B.  
 \*Mr. Justice Hanington, Dorchester, N.B.  
 \*Mr. J. R. Campbell, St. John, N.B.  
 Mr. T. B. Robinson, St. John, N.B.  
 \*Mr. A. C. Fairweather, Rothesay, N.B.  
 Mr. H. L. Sturdee, St. John, N.B.  
 \*Mr. C. E. A. Simonds, Fredericton, N.B.  
 Mr. George Burchill, Chatham, N.B.  
 Mr. G. O. Dickson Otty, Hampton, N.B.  
 Mr. Hurd Peters, St. John, N.B.  
 \*Mr. Henry Wilmot, Oromocto, N.B.

*Diocese of Montreal.*

- Mr. Andrew F. Gault, Montreal, Que.  
 \*Lt.-Col. T. P. Butler, Q.C., D.C.L., Montreal, Que.  
 \*Chancellor Bethune, Q.C., D.C.L., Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C., D.C.L., Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. Walter Drake, Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. Alexander Johnson, LL.D., Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. Charles Garth, Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. Edgar Judge, Montreal, Que.  
 Hon. Wm. Owens, Montreal, Que.  
 \*Major C. L. Bond, Montreal, Que.  
 Mr. F. Wolferstan Thomas, Montreal, Que.  
 \*Mr. Richard White, Montreal, Que.

*Diocese of Huron*

- Mr. A. H. Dymond, Brantford, Ont.  
 \*Mr. Matthew Wilson, Q.C., Chatham, Ont.  
 His Honor Judge Ermatinger, St. Thomas, Ont.  
 \*Mr. Charles Jenkins, Petrolia, Ont.  
 Chancellor Cronyn, LL.B., London, Ont.

- Mr. John Ransford, Clinton, Ont.  
 \*Mr. R. Bayly, Q.C., London, Ont.  
 \*Mr. James Woods, Galt, Ont.  
 Mr. A. C. Clark, Sarnia, Ont.  
 \*Mr. J. D. Noble, Petrolia, Ont.  
 His Honor Judge Woods, Chatham, Ont.  
 Mr. W. J. Imlach, London, Ont.

*Diocese of Ontario.*

- \*His Honor Judge McDonald, M.A., Brockville, Ont.  
 \*Mr. E. H. Smythe, Q.C., LL.D., Kingston, Ont.  
 \*His Honor Judge Reynolds, Brockville, Ont.  
 \*Chancellor Walkem, Q.C., D.C.L., Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Mr. R. Vashon Rogers, Q.C., D.C.L., Kingston, Ont.  
 His Honor Judge Wilkinson, Napanee, Ont.  
 \*Mr. E. J. Barker Pense, Kingston, Ont.  
 Mr. Charles F. Smith, Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Major J. E. Halliwell, B.A., Stirling, Ont.  
 Mr. James Shannon, Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Mr. R. J. Carson, Kingston, Ont.  
 \*Mr. J. R. Dargavel, Elgin, Ont.

*Diocese of Niagara.*

- \*Mr. J. J. Mason, Hamilton, Ont.  
 \*Mr. W. F. Burton, Hamilton, Ont.  
 Mr. W. A. Duff, Hamilton, Ont.  
 \*His Honor Judge Senkler, St. Catharines, Ont.  
 \*Mr. J. M. Bond, Guelph, Ont.  
 Mr. Archdale Wilson, Hamilton, Ont.  
 Mr. C. Riselay, Bridgeburg, Ont.  
 \*Mr. W. Nicholson, Hamilton, Ont.  
 Mr. R. Stanley, St. Catharines, Ont.  
 \*Mr. J. B. Clark, Fulton, Ont.  
 Mr. J. Dearing, Palermo, Ont.  
 \*Mr. Kirwan Martin, Hamilton, Ont.

*Diocese of Ottawa.*

- \*Mr. W. H. Rowley, Ottawa, Ont.  
 \*Mr. J. P. Whitney, O.C., M.P.P., Morrisburg, Ont.  
 \*Lieut.-Col. A. J. Matheson, M.A., M.P.P., Perth, Ont.  
 \*Mr. W. L. Marler, Ottawa, Ont.  
 \*Mr. I. F. Orde, Ottawa, Ont.  
 His Honor Judge Senkler, Perth, Ont.  
 \*Mr. F. W. Avery, Ottawa, Ont.  
 Mr. C. Macnab, Ottawa, Ont.

\*Chancellor Lewis, M.A., D.C.L., Ottawa, Ont.

\*Mr. C. A. Elliot, Ottawa, Ont.

\*Mr. J. Bishop, Ottawa, Ont.

Mr. T. Macfarlane, Ottawa, Ont.

*Diocese of Algoma.*

Mr. G. S. Wilgress, B.A., Huntsville, Ont.

Mr. A. S. Smith, Port Sydney, Ont.

\*Mr. J. B. Aulph, Bracebridge, Ont.

Those with \* present; others absent.

SUBSTITUTE DELEGATES PRESENT.

CLERICAL.

*Diocese of Nova Scotia.*

Rev. W. J. Armitage, Halifax, N.S., in place of Rev. W. J. Ancient, M.A.

Rev. J. T. Bryant, Charlottetown, P.E.I., in place of Rev. President Willets, M.A., D.C.L.

*Diocese of Quebec.*

Rev. F. G. Scott, M.A., Quebec, Que., in place of Rev. L. W. Williams, M.A.

Rev. G. W. Dumbell, D.D., Sherbrooke, Que., in place of Rev. F. J. B. Allnatt, D.D.

Rev. W. T. Forsyth, Stanstead, Que., in place of Principal Adams, M.A., D.C.L.

Rev. E. A. W. King, M.A., Waterville, Que., in place of Very Rev. Dean Norman, D.D., D.C.L.

*Diocese of Toronto.*

Rev. F. H. DuVernet, M.A., B.D., West Toronto Junction, Ont., in place of Rev. A. J. Broughall, M.A.

Rev. Thos. W. Paterson, M.A., Deer Park, Ont., in place of Rev. John Pearson, D.C.L.

*Diocese of Fredericton.*

Rev. A. D. A. Dewdney, St. John, in place of Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D.D.

Rev. H. E. Dibblee, M.A., Oromocto, N.B., in place of Rev. O. S. Newnham.

Rev. C. F. Wiggins, M.A., Sackville, N.B., in place of Rev. J. R. Campbell, B.D.

*Diocese of Montreal.*

Rev. J. F. Renaud, Montreal, Que., in place of Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, M.A., D.C.L.



*Diocese of Huron.*

Rev. G. B. Sage, B.A., B.D., London, Ont., in place of Rev. Rural Dean Mackenzie.

*Diocese of Ontario.*

Rev. Rural Dean Loucks, Picton, Ont., in place of Rev. Rural Dean Emery.

*Diocese of Niagara.*

Rev. Canon Worrell, M.A., Oakville, Ont., in place of Rev. Canon Bland.

Rev. Rural Dean Fennell, Georgetown, Ont., in place of Rev. C. E. Whitcombe.

Rev. Canon Gribble, Port Dalhousie, Ont., in place of Rev. Rural Dean Belt, M.A.

Rev. W. Bevan, Hamilton, Ont., in place of Rev. Rural Dean Irving.

*Diocese of Ottawa.*

Rev. A. W. Mackay, Ottawa, Ont., in place of Very Rev. Dean Lauder, D.C.L.

## LAY.

*Diocese of Quebec.*

Mr. R. J. Hewton, Richmond Que., in place of Mr. Justice Andrews.

Mr. H. E. Channel, Stanstead, Que., in place of Sir H. G. Joly de Lotbiniere.

*Diocese of Toronto.*

Mr. F. E. Hodgins, Toronto, Ont., in place of Mr. J. G. Hodgins, LL.D.

Mr. C. R. W. Biggar, M.A., Q.C., Toronto, Ont., in place of Mr. A. H. Campbell.

Mr. T. Millman, M.D., Toronto, Ont., in place of Hon. G. W. Allen, D.C.L.

*Diocese of Huron.*

Mr. John E. Brooke, Chatham, Ont., in place of Mr. John Ransford.

Mr. F. T. Harrison, London, Ont., in place of Mr. W. J. Imlach.

*Diocese of Ontario.*

Mr. S. R. Gorman, Belleville, Ont., in place of Mr. James Shannon.

*Diocese of Niagara.*

Mr. C. E. Bourne, Jarvis, Ont., in place of Mr. C. Riselay.

*Diocese of Ottawa.*

Mr. F. A. Heney, Ottawa, Ont., in place of His Honor Judge Senkler.

Lt.-Col. W. P. Anderson, Ottawa, Ont., in place of Mr. T. Macfarlane.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of the Synod was present.

## ELECTION OF PROLOCUTOR.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario, seconded by Mr. R. Bavlv.

That the Verv Rev. the Dean of Montreal be elected Prolocutor.—*Carried unanimously.*

The Prolocutor was then conducted to the Upper House by the mover and seconder of the above resolution.

Upon his return, the Prolocutor nominated as his deputy the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia.

## ELECTION OF SECRETARIES, TREASURER AND AUDITORS.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Forneret, seconded by the Rev. Canon Cayley,

That the Ven. Archdeacon Evans, D.C.L., be re-elected Clerical Secretary of this House.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by Mr. W. F. Burton, seconded by His Honor Judge McDonald:

That Mr. J. J. Mason be re-elected Lay Secretary.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of London, seconded by Dr. L. H. Davidson:

That Mr. Charles Garth be re-elected Treasurer.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean Read:

That Messrs. H. J. Mudge and Walter Drake be re-elected Auditors.—*Carried unanimously.*

## ASSESSORS.

The Prolocutor nominated as his Assessors, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C., and Mr. Justice Hanington.

## NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Prolocutor appointed the following as the Nominating Committee, under the third rule of order:

Nova Scotia—Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach (Convener), Mr. Justice Fitzgerald.

Quebec—Ven. Archdeacon Roe, Captain W. H. Carter.

Toronto—Rev. Canon Cayley, Mr. N. W. Hoyles.

Fredericton—Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Mr. A. C. Fairweather.

Montreal—Ven. Archdeacon Mills, Mr. Edgar Judge.

Huron—Very Rev. Dean Innes, Mr. C. Jenkins.

Ontario—Very Rev. Dean Smith, Mr. Chancellor Walkem.

Niagara—Rev. Canon Bull, Mr. W. Nicholson.

Ottawa—Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Mr. Chancellor Lewis.

Algoma—Rev. J. Boydell, Mr. J. B. Aulph.

## COMMITTEE ON ORDER OF DAILY PROCEEDINGS.

The Prolocutor then appointed as the committee under Rule 32 to arrange the order of daily proceedings, etc., the Rev. Canon Empson (Convener), Rev. Canon Von Iffland, Rev. Canon Cavlev, Messrs. G. A. Schofield, and R. Bayly and Mr. Justice Savary.

## MEMORIALS.

Besides the memorials, 1 and 2 from Huron and 3 from Toronto, printed in the Agenda paper, and in the Appendix to these Proceedings, the following were presented and read:

(a) From the Sabrevois Mission of the Diocese of Montreal.

(b) From the Diocese of Montreal respecting the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. C. R. W. Biggar:

That the memorials from the Diocese of Huron be referred to the Committee on Constitution.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. W. F. Burton :

That the memorial from the Diocese of Toronto be referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business and Printing, to be placed on the order of proceedings in its proper place.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. C. R. W. Biggar :

That the memorial respecting the Sabrevois Mission be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by Mr. N. W. Hovles :

That the memorial of the Diocese of Montreal on the subject of the general scheme of missions presented to this House be referred to a special committee to be composed of the members of the Committee on the Constitution and four clerical and four lay members of this House, not members of that committee, with directions to report as soon as possible to this House.—*Carried.*

#### TREASURER'S REPORT.

Mr. Charles Garth presented and read his report as Treasurer, duly audited.

Whereupon it was moved by Mr. Charles Garth, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island :

That the Treasurer's report be received and referred to the Committee on Expenses.—*Carried.*

#### NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were handed in (1) by Chancellor Bethune, (2) by Dr. L. H. Davidson and (3, 4 and 5) by the Rev. Dr. Langtry.

#### VISITORS.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Rev. T.A. Paterson, seconded by the Rev. Canon Low :

That the members of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee, who are not members of this Synod, be invited to take seats on the floor of this House.—*Carried.*

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

By consent of the Synod, sub-clauses "A," "D," "E," "F" and "G" of Clause VIII. on the agenda paper were allowed to stand until to-morrow.

It was moved by Chancellor Bethune, seconded by Chancellor Walkem :

That the amendments to Canon V. of this Provincial Synod, as printed on pages 20, 21, 28 and 30 of the Journal of Proceedings of said Synod, at its sixteenth session, approved of by both Houses, be now confirmed and that the resolution of this House on this motion be sent to the Upper House for its concurrence.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Chancellor Walkem :

That the addition to Canon XIII. of this Provincial Synod as printed on pages 51 and 58 of the Proceedings of said Synod at its sixteenth session, approved of by both Houses, be now confirmed, and that the resolution of this House on this motion be sent to the Upper House for its concurrence.—*Carried.*

## MESSAGES TO THE UPPER HOUSE.

The foregoing resolutions were communicated to the Upper House by messages Nos. 1 and 2.

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

In accordance with notice given it was moved by the Rev. H. Symonds, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Langtry :

That whereas the General Synod at its second session held in Winnipeg in the year 1896, adopted the report of the committee on the educational work of the Church; and whereas the said report set forth (a) that it was essential for the community and the children that there should be religious instruction in the primary schools; (b) that a half hour each school day, and if possible, the first half hour, should be given to such religious instruction; (c) that reasonable arrangements should be made for such religious instruction being given by the clergy or their deputies to the children of their own communion, or by the teacher in

case of communions agreeable to this; (d) that when the above cannot be carried out, we shall rejoice at the introduction into the school "course of studies" of such religious instruction as shall include the teaching of (1) selections from the Old and New Testaments, and (2) the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments.

Be it resolved that the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada at this session appoint a committee to co-operate with the committees of the various Dioceses of the Province, where such committees exist, and take active steps that shall tend to the carrying out of the views and recommendations of the General Synod.

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following messages from the Upper House were read by the Prolocutor.

MESSAGE NO. 1.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolutions:

(1) Resolved that the repeal of Canon 2 and the amendments to Clause 2, Canon 14, adopted at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod, be hereby confirmed.

(2) Resolved that the amendment to Clause 1 of Canon 14, passed at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod, be confirmed, with the words "to the same person" inserted after the word "given."

(3) Resolved that the amendment to Clause 4 of Canon 14, adopted at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod, be confirmed.

(4) That of the addition at the close of Canon 14 adopted at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod, the former clause be not confirmed, and the latter clause be confirmed (the word "declaration" in each place of its occurrence so printed in error should be in the plural).

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 2.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved that this House concurs in Message No. 1 from the Lower House.

(Signed) J. T. ONTARIO,  
President.

## MESSAGE NO. 3.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved that the amendments to Clause 5, Section 3, and Section 5 of Clause 1, of Canon 21, adopted at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod be confirmed.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 4.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolutions :

(1) Resolved that this House do concur in Message No. 2 received from the Lower House.

(2) Resolved that Canon 23 of the "Lectionary" adopted as a Canon at the sixteenth session, 1895, be confirmed.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia presented and read the report of the Nominating Committee as follows :

I. State of the Church. Rev. E. P. Crawford (Convener), Rev. H. Montgomery, Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Ven. Archdeacon Roe, Chancellor Walkem, Chancellor Heneker, Rev. Dr. Langtry, Chancellor Worrell, Ven. Archdeacon Mills, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Very Rev. Dean Innes, Mr. C. Jenkins, Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, Mr. W. F.

Burton, Rev. Canon Low, Mr. J. F. Orde and Rev. J. K. McMorine.

2. On the Constitution—Judge McDonald (Convener), Ven. Archdeacon Smith, Mr. Justice Hanington, Chancellor Lewis, Hon. S. H. Blake, Chancellor Bethune and Very Rev. Dean Partridge.

3. On Canons—Chancellor Walkem (Convener), Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Rev. Canon Von Iffland, Rev. Canon Cayley, Rev. O. S. Newnham, Rev. James Simpson, Rev. Canon Forneret, Rev. Canon Clark, Dr. Alex. Johnson, Chancellor Heneker and Mr. M. Wilson.

4. On Rules of Order—Mr. N. W. Hoyles (Convener), Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Rev. W. Owens, Rev. J. T. Bryan, Mr. R. Bayly and Dr. A. H. Smythe.

5. On Elections—Dr. James Dunbar (Convener), Mr. Justice Savary, Dr. R. V. Rogers, Lt.-Col. Matheson and Mr. R. J. Carson.

6. On Expenses—Mr. C. Garth (Convener), Lt.-Col. Butler and Mr. E. I. B. Pense.

7. On Memorials of Deceased Members—The Very Rev. Archdeacon Weston-Jones (Convener), Mr. A. J. Balfour, Very Rev. Dean Innes, Judge McDonald, Ven. Archdeacon Mills, Rev. T. Geoghegan, Rev. Canon Pollard and Rev. S. Neales.

8. On Unfinished Business and Printing—Dr. L. H. Davidson (Convener), Mr. E. R. Smith, Mr. W. H. Rowley and the Clerical Secretary.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia, seconded by Chancellor Walkem:

That the report of the Nominating Committee be received and adopted.—*Carried.*

The hour of six o'clock having arrived, the Prolocutor pronounced the benediction and the House adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

(Confirmed)

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.



## SECOND DAY.

MONTREAL, Thursday, 13th Sept., 1898.

After prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 a.m., the Lower House met for business in the Convocation Hall of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the previous day were read, amended and confirmed.

## COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia:

That the name of the Ven. Archdeacon Allen be added to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.—*Carried.*

## COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION-

The Prolocutor added the following names to the Committee on the Constitution: Chancellor Walkem, Mr. N. W. Hoyles, Dr. R. V. Rogers, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Very Rev. Dean Smith, Rev. Canon Worrell, Rev. Hy. Symonds and Ven. Archdeacon Naylor.

## REPORT OF INTER-DIOCESAN S. S. COMMITTEE.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario presented and read the report of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee, and gave notice that he would at the proper time move its adoption.

## NOTICE OF MOTION.

Notice of motion (1) by the Rev. D. Williams was handed in.

## MEMORIALS FROM HURON.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, seconded by Judge McDonald:

That the notice of motion of the Very Reverend the Dean of Huron and the memorials of the Synod of

Huron, be referred to the Special Committee on Memorials from the Dioceses of Toronto, Huron and Montreal, and that the resolution of yesterday referring same to the Committee on Constitution be rescinded.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Chancellor Worrell:

That the additional names added to the Committee on Constitution be also added to the special committee on the memorials referred to in the resolution just passed.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE NO. 1. FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario:

That clauses 1 and 2 of Message No. 1 from the Upper House be concurred in.

It was moved in amendment by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by Mr. M. Wilson:

That the question of concurrence in Message No. 1 from the Upper House be referred to a committee to be named by the Prolocutor to report on the advisability of concurrence.

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Carried*, whereupon the Prolocutor named the following committee: Chancellor Walkem (Convener), Rev. Canon Worrell, Judge McDonald, Chancellor Worrell, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Mr. R. Bayly and Mr. M. Wilson.

MESSAGE NO. 3 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington:

That Message No. 3 from the Upper House be concurred in, and that the amendments to Canon XXI. therein set forth be confirmed by this House.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE NO. 4 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington:

That Clause 2 of Message No. 4 from the Upper House be concurred in.—*Carried.*

## THE BISHOP OF NEW WESTMINSTER.

The rules of order having been suspended, on motion, the Lord Bishop of New Westminster was invited to take a seat on the platform.

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The debate on the motion of the Rev. H. Symonds having been resumed, it was moved in amendment by the Rev. D. Williams, seconded by the Rev. W. Craig:

That all the words after the word "Committee" in line 2 of the last paragraph be struck out and the following substituted therefor:

"Consisting of the Bishops and at least one clergyman and one layman from each Diocese, for the purpose of carrying out the views and recommendations of the General Synod; that the Bishops and other members of this Committee residing within any Civil Province shall constitute a committee for that Province for the said purpose; that such committee in conjunction with any Diocesan Committees, and also in conjunction with other Christian bodies where possible, shall urge upon the Governments of their respective Civil Provinces the carrying out of the said views and recommendations of the General Synod, and that the concurrence of the Upper House in this resolution be respectfully requested."

The amendment was put to the House and declared—*Carried unanimously.*

The original resolution as amended was then put to the House and declared.—*Carried.*

Whereupon the Prolocutor named the following committee: Nova Scotia, Rev. E. P. Crawford, Canon Vroom, Rev. J. Simpson, Mr. Justice Savary, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald and Mr. C. S. Wilcox; Quebec, Ven. Archdeacon Roe, Rev. A. Stevens, Chancellor Heneker and Mr. John Hamilton; Toronto, Rev. H. Symonds (Convener), Rev. Dr. Langtry, Dr. G. R. Parkin, Hon. S. H. Blake; Fredericton, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. A. Schofield; Montreal, Ven. Archdeacon

Evans, Dr. Alex. Johnson; Huron, Rev. D. Williams, Mr. C. Jenkins; Ontario, Rev. Prof. Worrell, Mr. E. J. B. Pense; Niagara, Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, Canon Bland, M. J. J. Mason; Ottawa, Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Very Rev. Dean Lauder, Judge Senkler; Algoma, Rev. J. Boydell, Mr. J. B. Aulph and Mr. G. S. Wilgress.

The foregoing resolution was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 3.

## INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Dumbell:

That whereas in the session of this Synod held in the year 1892, this House unanimously adopted the report on Aggressive Work found on pages 127, 128 and 129 of the Journal of that year, and transmitted the same for the consideration of their Lordships of the Upper House, and whereas their Lordships have not yet notified this House of any action that they may have taken as to the recommendation of that report:

Therefore resolved that this House do respectfully urge upon their Lordships the necessity in order to the Church's continued strength and growth (first) of greatly increasing the several ranks of the ministry.

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. Canon Davidson, seconded by the Rev. Professor Clark:

That the following words be added to the resolution: "And that the Upper House be respectfully requested to provide for the information of this House at this session, from their Episcopal experience and review any multiplication of Dioceses thought desirable within this Ecclesiastical Province or any part thereof."

## DEBATE ADJOURNED.

It was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island:

That the debate on the resolution respecting the increase of the Ministry be adjourned until the Report on the Increase of the Episcopate is presented.—*Carried.*

## MESSAGE NO. 5 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following message (No. 5) from the Upper House was read by the Prolocutor:

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved that the Upper House do hereby concur in Message No. 3 from the Lower House.

On motion the Synod adjourned until Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

The Prolocutor pronounced the benediction.

(Confirmed)

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## THIRD DAY.

MONTREAL, Friday, 16th September, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 a.m. the Lower House met for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 o'clock a.m.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

## VISITOR.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Rev. Rural Dean Read, seconded by Judge McDonald:

That the Rev. A. J. Warwick, of the Diocese of Athabasca, be invited to take a seat on the floor of the House.—*Carried.*

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE.

The report of the special committee on Message No. 1 from the Upper House was presented and read, and, the rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by Chancellor Worrell:

That the report of the special committee on Message No. 1 from the Upper House be adopted.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by Chancellor Worrell:

That in accordance with the recommendation contained in the report of the special committee on Message No. 1 from the Upper House just adopted, this House do concur in the said message, with the exception of paragraph 2 thereof, and that the repeal and amendments confirmed by the -st, 3rd and 4th clauses thereof be confirmed by this House, and as regards paragraph 2 of said resolution, this House does not concur therein, but confirms the amendment as adopted

by this House at the last triennial session, omitting the words introduced by the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution (with a copy of the report), was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 4.

ADJOURNMENT.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. J. J. Mason:

That when this House adjourns it do stand adjourned until 8 o'clock this evening.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. J. J. Mason:

That this House do now suspend its session and business in accordance with Canon XIV. in order to permit the business connected with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to be transacted, and that it do resume its session immediately thereafter, if it be before six o'clock, and if not, at the hour of eight o'clock. as already resolved.—*Carried.*

EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at eight o'clock.

REPORT OF INTER-DIOCESAN S. S. COMMITTEE.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario, seconded by Mr. C. R. W. Biggar:

That the report of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee be adopted.

The debate on the above motion continued up to ten o'clock, when it was moved by the Rev. H. Montgomery, seconded by the Rev. Canon Burke:

That the debate be adjourned.—*Carried.*

The House on motion then adjourned until Saturday morning at ten o'clock.

The Prolocutor pronounced the benediction.

(Confirmed)

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## FOURTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Saturday, September 17th, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 a.m., the Lower House met for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 a.m.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

## REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. E. P. Crawford presented and read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## REPORT ON MEMORIALS FROM TORONTO ETC.

Chancellor Worrell presented and read the report of the Special Committee on (1) Memorials from the Diocese of Toronto, Montreal and Huron in 1895 respecting the Constitution and reorganization of the Provincial Synod, and (2) Message No. 23 in 1895 from the Upper House, and (3) The Memorial of 1898 from the Diocese of Huron respecting the same, and also (4) the motion of the Archdeacon of Kingston (1895) and (5) the Memorial from the Diocese of Huron as to merging the "Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada" in that of the General Synod, and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## REPORT ON INCREASE IN THE EPISCOPATE.

The Rev. Dr. Langtry, on behalf of the Western Branch, and the Ven. Archdeacon of Cape Breton, on behalf of the Eastern Branch of the Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate, presented and read reports and gave notice that in due course they would move their adoption.



## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION.

The Rev. J. F. Renaud presented and read the report of the Committee on Immigration and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were handed in (1) by Mr. C. R. W. Biggar, (2) by Mr. C. R. W. Biggar, (3) by the Rev. Canon Davidson, (4) by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, and (5) by the Rev. T. C. S. Macklem.

## REPORT OF INTER-DIOCESAN S. S. COMMITTEE.

The debate on the motion of the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario to adopt the report of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee having been resumed, it was moved in amendment by the Rev. Principal Rexford, seconded by the Rev. W. J. Armitage:

That the following words be added to the motion:  
 "And that the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee be requested to consider the scheme of International Sunday School Lessons so far as Scripture Lessons are concerned in preparing the Inter-Diocesan Lesson Scheme for the future, and that for this purpose the International Lessons Committee be requested to exchange schemes, as issued from time to time, with the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee of this Ecclesiastical Province, in the hope that this may conduce to the use of the same Scripture Lessons in all Sunday Schools."

The amendment was put to the House and declared *Carried*.

The original motion as amended was then put to the House and declared *Carried*.

## INCREASE IN THE MINISTRY.

The debate on the Rev. Dr. Langtry's motion respecting "Increasing the Ministry" was resumed, and the motion was put to the House and declared *Carried*.

## SERVICES OF THE LAITY.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by Judge McDonald:

That this House respectfully urges the need of an organized and authorized plan for calling out and employing in every parish and mission and diocese the energies of her faithful laity, men and women, in the work of the church.—*Carried.*

## CHURCH LITERATURE.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by Judge McDonald:

That this House respectfully urges the great need of organized co-operation throughout the Church for the circulation among our people of her rich stores of devotional, didactic and defensive literature, and requests the concurrence of the Upper House in the appointment of a joint committee to report such scheme to the present Synod.—*Carried.*

Message No. 6 was sent to the Upper House communicating the foregoing resolution.

## DUTIES OF THE EPISCOPAL OFFICE.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Rev. Canon Gribble:

That in accordance with the primitive conception and use of the several grades of the Episcopal office, it is fitting (a) that the Bishop of each Diocese, as the authoritative administrator of the Church's enactments, be entrusted with, and be responsible for, the carrying out of all enactments of his Diocesan Synod; (b) that the Archbishops be entrusted with and be responsible for the carrying out of all canons and resolutions of the Provincial Synods, and (c) that the Primate be entrusted with and be responsible for the enforcement of all canons, enactments and resolutions of the General Synod.—*Lost.*

## BIRTH RATE IN ONTARIO.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. D. Williams, seconded by the Rev. G. B. Sage:

That whereas, the birth rate for the Province of Ontario, according to the report of the Provincial Registrar, is abnormally low, being only 20.7, and such rate being below that of France, and whereas, such low birth rate is a matter of grave concern, both economically and morally,

Be it resolved that this House views with deep anxiety the abnormally low birth rate of the Province of Ontario and urges the Government of Ontario to take measures at an early date to ascertain whether such low birth rate is due to defective registration or other and more serious causes, and that a committee of this House be appointed to take into consideration the whole subject of vital statistics for this Ecclesiastical Province and to report to this House at its next session.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor named as the committee Rev. D. Williams (Convener), Rev. Canon Low, Rev. C. L. Ingles, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Ven. Archdeacon Weston-Jones, Ven. Archdeacon Mills, Judge McDonald, Chancellor Heneker, Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Chancellor Worrell and Mr. C. Jenkins.

PROPOSAL FOR A NIGHT SESSION.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Mr. K. Martin, seconded by Chancellor Worrell:

That when this House adjourns it do stand adjourned until eight o'clock this evening.—*Lost.*

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following messages from the Upper House:

MESSAGE NO. 6.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Rev. J. Gilbert Baylis be appointed as Secretary to this Upper House for the present session, and that his appointment be communicated to the Lower House.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 7.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the following gentlemen be appointed to constitute the Board of Preliminary Enquiry under Canon IV., Clause 7, and that their appointment be communicated to the Lower House:

Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke, D.D.  
 Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L.  
 Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C., D.C.L.  
 Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, D.C.L.  
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D.D.  
 Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., D.C.L.  
 Hon. George W. Allan, D.C.L.  
 Mr. Verschoyle Cronyn, LL.D.  
 Ven. Archdeacon Allen, M.A.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,

Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 8.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the following gentlemen be appointed as assessors in the Court of the Metropolitan, and that their names be sent down to the Lower House for concurrence, namely: Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C., D.C.L., Mr. T. P. Butler, Q.C., D.C.L., and Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q.C.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,

Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 9.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House do concur in the omission of the words introduced by them in the confirmation of the amendment to Canon XIV., in the second clause of their resolution, as adopted by the Lower House.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,

Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 10.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House adopts the scheme for a General Board of Missions of the Church of England in Canada, prepared by the General Synod, with the amendments noted below, and is prepared to support these amendments at the next meeting of the General Synod. This House also recommends the merging, in this general scheme, of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

1. In Section VIII., line 3, after the words "in Canada" insert "receiving or seeking aid."
2. In Section X., line 3, after the word "Diocese" insert "receiving or seeking aid."
3. In line 5, after the word "division," insert "and to the Executive Committee."
4. Delete the third paragraph commencing "each division."
5. In Section XIII., line 2, after the word "Diocese," insert "seeking or receiving aid."
6. In Section XII., after the words "or if found practicable to each parish for a minimum sum," substitute "for a definite sum."

## MESSAGE NO. 11.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That it is the strong opinion of this House that the marriage of a divorced person, during the life of the other party, is entirely to be deprecated, and that the Clergy of this Province should not perform such a marriage.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 12.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House concur in the appointment of a joint committee to report a scheme for the circulation of Church Literature among our people, and appoint the Bishops of Quebec and Algoma to serve on such committee.

The Prolocutor then named as the committee from the Lower House, the Rev. Dr. Langtry (Convener), Rev. Canon Cayley, Rev. Canon Spencer, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Mr. M. Wilson and Mr. E. J. B. Pense.

CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 8.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by Chancellor Bethune:

That Message No. 8 from the Upper House be concurred in.—*Carried.*

Concurrence in Message No. 8 was then communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 5.

RESPECTING CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 10.

It was moved by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by the Rev. T. C. S. Macklem:

That concurrence in Message No. 10 from the Upper House be considered at the same time as the report of the Committee of this House on the Memorials from Huron, Montreal and Toronto, and that the Message be printed and distributed among the members on Monday morning.—*Carried.*

ADJOURNMENT.

A motion having been made for concurrence in Message No. 11 from the Upper House, it was moved that this House do now adjourn until 10 o'clock on Monday morning.

The motion for adjournment was carried and the House adjourned.

The Prolocutor pronounced the benediction.

Confirmed.

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## FIFTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Monday, September 19th, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 the House assembled for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

## MESSAGE NO. 10 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved by Chancellor Walkem, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Cape Breton.

That this House concur in Message No. 10 from the Upper House.

It was moved in amendment by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by Mr. N. W. Hoyles:

That the 5th clause of the report of the Committee on Memorials from Toronto, Huron and Montreal be adopted, and that this House recommends the adoption of the amendments contained in Message No. 10 from the Upper House.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Judge McDonald:

That this House, whilst concurring in the amendments proposed by the Upper House in Message No. 10 to the scheme of the General Synod for a General Board of Missions, and thankfully accepting the assurance of the Upper House that its members will support these amendments at the next meeting of the said General Synod, is unable to concur in the dissolution or merging of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Province and its Board of Missions in said General Society and Board at the present time, for the following amongst other reasons:

1. That this Provincial Synod having no power in itself of amending said scheme, said amendments can-

not become operative or effective until the same have been consented to by both houses of the General Synod and that until such assent no completed scheme for a General Board, for which the Provincial Board is to be abandoned, exists.

2. That inasmuch as the said message involves the reconsideration of the scheme by the General Synod of Canada, it is desirable that other provisions of said scheme should be reconsidered in order to the more effective and successful working thereof, and this House would name the following particulars :

(a) Strike out the 2nd Clause of Section 4 and insert instead thereof, "The Board of Missions thus constituted shall convene on the 3rd day of the session of the General Synod (which session should be adjourned on that day for the purpose of said meeting), and shall sit from time to time as the business of the Board shall demand."

(b) Strike out Clause 5.

(c) Replace Section 6 by the following: "The executive committee work of the Board shall be entrusted to a Board of Managers composed of the Primate as President and ten other Bishops of the Upper House of the General Synod, and ten clerical and ten lay members of the Lower House elected at each session thereof, together with the officers of the Society, and who shall have the management of the general missions of the Church, and, when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and remain in office until their successors are chosen, with power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their numbers between sessions of said Synod. All other Bishops of the Church in Canada shall be ex-officio members of the Board and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote. Such Board of Managers shall meet every three months at such place as may be determined. The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Synod convened as the Board of Missions aforesaid on the third day of its session, and shall also report to each Diocesan Synod at its session and to each Provincial Synod. Said Board of Managers



may at its annual meeting also appoint an advisory committee consisting of ten members, two of whom shall be Bishops, to assist the General Secretary and officers of the Society, and to whom the Board may refer any matter requiring further examination and consideration than can be given at the Board meeting, and which advisory committee shall meet at such place and as frequently as may be required."

(d) Insert in paragraph 7 after the word "all" in the first line the word "unappropriated," and in the fourth line after the word "Diocese" the words "receiving or seeking aid."

The amendment to the amendment was put to the Synod and declared *Lost*. Yeas 34 nays 62.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were given (1) by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island; (2) by the Rev. Dr. Langtry.

MESSAGE NO. 13 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following message (No. 13) from the Upper House:

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the message received from the W.A. be communicated to the Lower House, with the request that the Lower House will appoint one clerical and one lay member to join the Bishop of Toronto in framing a reply which, after being approved by both houses, shall be returned to the W.A.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

(COPY OF LETTER.)

Montreal, September 17, 1898.

Dear Canon Spencer:

I am requested by the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary to ask you to hand the enclosed to the presiding Bishop.

Yours respectfully,  
(Signed) L. H. MONTIZAMBERT,  
Cor. Sec. P.W.A.

Moved by Mrs. Davidson, seconded by Mrs. Houston, and resolved:

That we, the members of the Provincial Board, called on Saturday, Sept. 17, to meet the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions, to consult for greater unity of work, do tender our most hearty thanks to the Bishops and Clergy who spoke to us on that occasion. Their words of loving tenderness fell as a benediction, while their expression of approval made us feel most acutely our many shortcomings. That the W.A. may always prove herself a loyal daughter of the Church will be the prayer and aim of every member to whom the words of our Fathers in God will be carried, stirring up in the whole body a more intense loyalty, a greater consecration of life, and a reaching forth to perfect unity in true accordance with our Lord's Prayer.

Carried by a standing vote.

It was moved by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by the Rev. Canon Hanington:

That this House do concur in Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor appointed the Rev. T. C. S. Macklem and Mr. Kirwan Martin as the committee to act with the Bishop of Toronto in preparing the answer referred to in the message.

#### VISITOR.

The rules of order having been suspended it was moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal:

That the Rev. D. A. Bonnar, of the Diocese of Vermont, be invited to take a seat on the floor of the House.—*Carried.*

#### DEATH OF MR. ROBERT HAMILTON.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Quebec, seconded by Chancellor Heneker:

That this House has received with profound regret the announcement of the death of Mr. Robert Hamilton, a member of the Provincial Synod from its incep-

tion, and the friend and benefactor of the Diocese of Quebec, and, through it, of the whole Canadian Church—to whose generosity and wisdom the noble endowment of that Diocese and also of the University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, is largely due.

That this House desires to express to Mrs. Hamilton and to the other members of the family of the deceased, its deep sympathy with them in their bereavement, and its hope that the assurance which those dear to him possess, that his name will ever be held in grateful love in the Canadian Church, will prove a comfort to them in their sorrow.

That this resolution be communicated to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was then communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 7.

RESPECTING MESSAGE NO. 10 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved is amendment to the amendment (of Chancellor Worrell) by Mr. M. Wilson, seconded by Mr. C. Jenkins:

That Message No. 10 be referred to a committee to be appointed by the Prolocutor to confer with the Upper House, or a committee thereof, with the object of procuring such alteration in that message as will enable this Synod to approve of the scheme for the General Mission Board as prepared by the General Synod, leaving all the suggested amendments to be dealt with by the General Synod.

The hour of six o'clock having arrived, the Prolocutor pronounced the benediction, and the house adjourned until ten o'clock on Tuesday morning.

Confirmed.

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## SIXTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Tuesday, September 20th, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 the House assembled for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

CONGRATULATIONS TO CERTAIN MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by the Rev. Canon Spencer:

That the hearty congratulations of this House be extended to the following members of the Synod who have recently celebrated the jubilee of their ordination: His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, the Ven. Archdeacon Allen, of Toronto Diocese, the Rev. Canon Worrell and the Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, of the Diocese of Niagara, and also the Rev. Canon Ellegood, who, though not this session a member, has frequently in the past represented the Diocese of Montreal, and that the Prolocutor appoint a committee to prepare a minute in reference to the congratulations of this House to His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario and other clergymen, to be presented to His Grace, such minute to be printed in the report of the proceedings of this House.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor named as the committee the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island (Convener), Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario, Mr. J. F. Orde and Dr. Alex. Johnson.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

The Rev. Provost Welch presented and read the report of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## REPORT ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island presented and read the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## REPORT ON MESSAGE NO. 13 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

Rev. T. C. S. Macklem presented and read the report of the joint committee on Message No. 13 from the Upper House and gave notice that at the proper time he would move its adoption.

## REPORT (SUPPLEMENTARY) OF GENERAL TREASURER.

Mr. Chas. Garth, General Treasurer, presented and read a supplementary report.

## NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were given (1) by Rev. Provost Welch, (2) by the Rev. Canon Forsyth, (3) by Very Rev. Dean Partridge.

## GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Rev. Canon Spencer, seconded by Mr. E. J. B. Pense :

That a message be sent to the Upper House enquiring when it will be convenient for their Lordships to unite with this House in proceeding with the work of the General Board of Missions, which adjourned on Friday evening with its work incomplete.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 8.

## RESPECTING MESSAGE NO. 10 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The debate having been resumed on the amendment to the amendment to the motion for concurrence in Message No. 10 from the Upper House, Chancellor Worrell, with the consent of the House, substituted the following in place of his amendment to the original motion :

1. That message No. 10 from the Upper House be not concurred in for the following reasons: That if adopted it will postpone the merging of the Provincial and General Boards until after the General Synod has passed the suggested amendments, whereas this House is of opinion that such merger should be effected at once.

2. That the recommendation contained in the fifth clause of the report of the committee of this House under consideration be adopted.

3. That the General Synod be respectfully requested to make the amendments suggested in Message No. 10.

Mr. M. Wilson, with the consent of the House, withdrew his amendment to the amendment.

The amendment was then put to the House and declared carried, and was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 9.

#### REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

It was moved by the Rev. E. P. Crawford, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Langtry:

That the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be adopted, with permission to the Committee to make such alterations in the statistical figures as later returns require, after consultation with representatives of the Dioceses of Montreal and Fredericton.—*Carried.*

#### MESSAGE NO. 14 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The prolocutor read the following message (No. 14) from the Upper House:

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the reply to the Provincial Board of the Woman's Auxiliary be adopted and communicated to the Lower House for their concurrence, with the request that a copy of it be forwarded to the Provincial Secretary of the W. A.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

## CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 14.

It was moved by Rev. T. C. S. Macklem, seconded by Mr. Kirwan Martin :

That Message No. 14 from the Upper House be concurred in and that the report of the joint committee on the matter therein referred to be adopted.— *Carried.*

Concurrence in Message No. 14 was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 12.

## REPORT ON MEMORIALS FROM TORONTO, HURON, ETC.

It was moved by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by Mr. J. J. Mason :

That the report of the Committee on the Memorials from Huron, Toronto, etc., be considered clause by clause.— *Carried.*

On motion clauses 1, 2 and 3 were severally adopted.

The adoption of clause 4 having been moved, it was moved in amendment by the Ven. Archdeacon of London, seconded by the Rev. Canon Richardson :

That paragraph No. 4 of the report be referred back to the committee with instructions to substitute therefor the following :

“That the prayer of the Memorial of the Diocese of Huron, printed in the agenda paper for 1898, should be granted and that the proposed Canon therein set forth should be passed.”

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Rev. E. P. Crawford :

That the report be referred back with instructions that this Provincial Synod meet alternately with the General Synod, or once in six years, provided always that the Archbishop may summon a meeting of this Synod under the conditions mentioned in the Huron Memorial.

## FUNERAL OF THE LATE MR. ROBERT HAMILTON.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal, seconded by Chancellor Walkem :

That the Prolocutor be requested to name two dele-

gates, one clerical and one lay, who shall be authorized to attend the funeral of the late Robert Hamilton, Esquire, as representatives of this House, and that the Treasurer be authorized to defray their traveling expenses.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor then named as the representatives of this House the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia and Mr. K. Martin.

MESSAGES 15, 16 AND 17 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following messages from the Upper House.

MESSAGE NO. 15.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House concurs in Message No. 7 and requests that the Message may be forwarded to the family of the late Mr. Robert Hamilton in the following form:

That the Upper and Lower Houses of this Provincial Synod have received with profound regret the announcement of the unexpected decease of Robert Hamilton, Esq., a member of this (Provincial) Synod from its inception, and the friend and benefactor of the Diocese of Quebec, and, through it, of the whole Canadian Church, to whose generosity and wisdom the noble endowment of that diocese and also the University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, is largely due. That this Synod desires, therefore, to express to Mrs. Hamilton and the other members of the family of the deceased, its deep sympathy with them in their bereavement and its hope that the assurance, which those dear to him possess, that his name will ever be held in grateful love in the Canadian Church, will prove a comfort to them in their sorrow.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 16.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:



That the importance of the work of the Sunday School can hardly be over estimated, and the necessity for earnest intercession on behalf of all concerned in it, that their work might be effectual in the right teaching of children the history and truths of our holy religion, is urgent.

The days of intercession for Sunday Schools, approved and accepted in England, under the sanction of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, are therefore approved by the Upper House of this Synod and commended to the faithful for due observance annually.

The Lower House is asked to concur in this action.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 17.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House will be ready to unite with the Lower House in proceeding with the work of the General Board of Missions, which is still incomplete, at 3 o'clock this afternoon in the Convocation Hall.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGES NOS. 15 AND 16.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by the Rev. Canon Worrell :

That Message No. 15 from the Upper House be concurred in.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island :

That Message No. 16 from the Upper House be concurred in.—*Carried.*

Concurrence in Messages Nos. 15 and 16 was communicated to the Upper House by message No. 10.

EVENING SESSION.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Mr. J. J. Mason, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington :

That when the House adjourns at 6 o'clock it do stand adjourned until 8 o'clock this evening.—*Carried.*

## BOARD OF MISSIONS.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. J. J. Mason:

That this House do now suspend its session and business in order to permit the business of the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to be continued.—*Carried.*

The business of the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society having been concluded, the House resumed its sitting.

## MESSAGES NOS. 18 AND 19 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following messages from the Upper House:

## MESSAGE NO. 18.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper Houses concur in the opinion of the Lower House communicated in Message No. 9 that the merging of the Provincial Board of Missions in the General Board should be effected forthwith.

But the Upper House considers that the adoption of the general scheme by this Provincial Synod cannot be final until the General Synod has incorporated in it the amendments supported by the two Houses thereof.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL.

Chairman.

## MESSAGE NO. 19.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has appointed the Bishop of Toronto chairman of the Board of Examiners for Divinity degrees.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,

Chairman.

## NON-CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 18.

It was moved by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by Mr. Justice Fitzgerald:

That Message No. 18 be not concurred in, but that the Upper House be respectfully requested to confer with this House on the subject matter thereof, and that the Prolocutor do nominate a committee of three members of each order of this House to confer with the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor named as the committee Rev. Dr. Langtry (Convener), Rev. E. P. Crawford, Ven. Archdeacon Davis, Chancellor Worrell, Chancellor Walkem and Dr. L. H. Davidson.

Message No. 11, containing the foregoing resolution, was sent to the Upper House.

REPORTS ON MEMORIALS FROM HURON, TORONTO, ETC.

The debate on the amendment to the amendment to the motion for the adoption of clause 4 of the report of the committee on the Memorials from Huron, Toronto, etc., was resumed.

The amendment to the amendment was put to the House and declared *Lost*.

The amendment was then put to the House and declared *Lost*.

The motion for the adoption of clause 4 was then put to the House and declared *Carried*.

On motion the report as a whole was then adopted.

On motion the House then adjourned till 10 o'clock Wednesday morning.

The Prolocutor pronounced the benediction.

(Confirmed)

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## SEVENTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Wednesday, September 21, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel the House assembled for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

## INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

The Prolocutor named the following as members of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee: Montreal, Rev. Principal Rexford, Dr. L. H. Davidson; Quebec, Rev. Canon Von Iffland, Capt. W. H. Carter; Toronto, Rev. Canon Cayley, Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick; Ontario, Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones (Convener), Judge McDonald; Huron, Rev. J. C. Farthing, Mr. James Woods; Niagara, Rev. Canon Forneret, Mr. W. F. Burton; Nova Scotia, Rev. E. P. Crawford, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald; Fredericton, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Mr. C. N. Vroom; Ottawa, Rev. Canon Pollard, Mr. J. Bishop; Algoma, Rev. J. Boydell, Mr. G. S. Wilgress.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario presented and read an addition to the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

## NOTICE OF MOTION.

Notice of motion (No. 1) was given by the Rev. E. P. Crawford.

## MESSAGE NO. 20 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following message (No. 20) from the Upper House:

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Pro-

locutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House agrees to the conference requested by the Lower House on the subject of the Mission Board and that the Secretary be requested to inform the Lower House that the Upper House is ready to receive them.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

The Committee on Conference then proceeded to the Upper House.

#### REPORT ON INCREASE OF THE EPISCOPATE.

It was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Rev. Hy. Symonds :

That the report of the western branch of the Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate be adopted.  
—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Cape Breton, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island :

That the report of the eastern branch of the Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate be adopted.  
—*Carried.*

#### REPORT ON IMMIGRATION.

It was moved by the Rev. J. F. Renaud, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington :

That the report of the Committee on Immigration be adopted, and that the Committee on Immigration be re-appointed, replacing those who are not now members of the House by the following : Rev. E. P. Crawford, Rev. T. C. S. Macklem, Rev. David Williams, Ven. Archdeacon Houston, Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick, Dr. L. H. Davidson, Mr. K. Martin, the remaining members being Rev. Jas. Hepburn, Ven. Archdeacon Neales, Rev. J. F. Renaud (Convener), Very Rev. Dean Smith, Ven. Archdeacon Lloyd, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Chancellor Heneker, Mr. Justice Hanington, Mr. E. L. Bond, Judge Ermatinger, Judge McDonald and Mr. G. S. Wilgress.—*Carried.*

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by Mr. E. J. B. Pense :

That the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be adopted, and that the Ven. Archdeacon Weston-Jones be requested to communicate with Diocesan Secretaries, requesting the names of members of Provincial Synod who have died since the session of 1895, that the record in the Journal of the Synod may be complete; further, that the Secretaries of Synod be requested to procure these returns for the Committee upon Memorials prior to each session.—*Carried.*

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF GENERAL TREASURER.

It was moved by Mr. C. Garth, seconded by Mr. C. Drake :

That the supplementary report of the General Treasurer be adopted.—*Carried.*

## MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

In accordance with notice given it was moved by the Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Smith :

That in answer to the Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto, that while this Provincial Synod does not feel itself competent to undertake any new legislation on the subject, it yet authoritatively calls the attention of the people of the Church of England to the fact that the present law of the Church of England is that marriage is indissoluble except by death, and until such law shall have been changed by competent authority, the Synod directs the Clergy within its jurisdiction not to solemnize any marriage in which either of the parties has been divorced, and this synod further entreats all members of the Church who may be the unfortunate subjects of a divorce to abstain from seeking re-marriage during the life of a former partner.

It was moved in amendment by the Very Rev. Dean Partridge, seconded by Dr. L. H. Davidson :

That no clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall solemnize marriage between persons either of whom has been divorced, while the husband or wife of

either party is still living. That this resolution be communicated to the Upper House for its concurrence.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, seconded by Mr. F. E. Hodgins :

That all after the word "Toronto" in the first line be struck out and the following substituted: "This Provincial Synod deems it unnecessary at the present time to make any declaration upon the subject referred to therein, preferring rather to leave to the members of the Church the rights and privileges they now enjoy."

MESSAGES 21 AND 22 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following messages from the Upper House were read by the Prolocutor :

MESSAGE NO. 21.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House adheres to the terms of its message No. 18, sent down to the Lower House, and directs that this resolution be communicated to the Lower House.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 22.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the President of the Upper House do respectfully represent to the Prolocutor of the Lower House that the Upper House is awaiting replies to messages Nos. 7, 11 and 14.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 7.

It was moved by the Rev. E. P. Crawford, seconded by the Rev. Canon Norton :

That this House do concur in Message No. 7 from the Upper House. — *Carried.*

Concurrence in Message No. 7 was then communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 14.

MESSAGE NO. 11 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

It was moved by Chancellor Worrell, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario:

That the Upper House be respectfully informed that in the opinion of the Lower House Message No. 11 from the Upper House does not require the concurrence of the Lower House.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was then communicated to the Upper House by message No. 13.

The rules of order having been suspended, it was moved by Mr. J. J. Mason, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal:

That when the House adjourns at 6 o'clock it do stand adjourned until 8 o'clock this evening.—*Carried.*

The hour of 6 o'clock having arrived the House adjourned until 8 p.m.

EVENING SESSION.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The debate on the motion of the Rev. Dr. Langtry, and the amendments thereto, was resumed.

Prior to the Prolocutor putting the amendment to the House, the Rev. Canon Norton and the Rev. Canon Dixon and Messrs. A. de B. Tremaine and H. J. Cundall, under rule of order No. 22, required that the vote on the original resolution and the amendments thereto be taken by orders.

The amendment to the amendment was put to the House and declared lost, the vote being for, Clerical 13, Lay 11; against, Clerical 28, Lay 4.

The amendment was then put to the House and declared lost, the vote being, for, Clerical 28, Lay 3; against, Clerical 13, Lay 11.

The original motion was then put to the House and declared lost, the vote being, for, Clerical 30, Lay 4; against, Clerical 12, Lay 11.



It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington:

That this House having conferred with the Upper House since the receipt of its message (No. 10), and said Upper House having by Message No. 18 reaffirmed its position, this House do now concur in Message No. 10 and Message No. 18 from the Upper House. — *Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 15.

SYNOD OPENING SERVICE.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by the Rev. Canon Hanington:

That, the Upper House concurring, a joint committee be appointed at each session of the Synod to arrange for and direct the opening of Synod service of each session; conferring with the Rector of the Church or Parish in which such service is to be held, and that the committee of this House do consist of two Clerical and two Lay delegates.

Before the debate on the foregoing resolution had concluded, a motion for the adjournment of the House was made and declared *Carried.*

The House then adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

The Prolocutor pronounced the benediction.

(Confirmed)

J. CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

## EIGHTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Thursday, September 22nd, 1898.

After morning prayer in the College Chapel at 9:30 the House assembled for business in the Convocation Hall at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was said by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the preceding day were read, amended and confirmed.

## REPORT OF JUBILEE CONGRATULATORY COMMITTEE.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island presented and read the report of the committee appointed for the purpose of preparing a minute with reference to Jubilee Congratulations to His Grace, the Archbishop and other clergymen.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario:

That the report just read be adopted and that copies of the minute be sent to the gentlemen named therein.  
—*Carried.*

## NOTICE OF MOTION.

Notice of motion (No. 1) was given by the Rev. Canon Farncomb.

## RESPECTING OPENING SERVICE OF SYNOD.

The debate on Mr. Davidson's motion respecting the opening service of Synod was resumed.

It was moved by Mr. J. J. Mason, seconded by the Rev. Provost Welch:

That the resolution be laid on the table.—*Carried.*

## COMMITTEE ON SYSTEMATIC GIVING.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee on Systematic Giving: Rev. E. P. Crawford (Convener), Mr. A. de B. Tremaine, Rev. L. W. Williams, Mr. J. Hamilton, Rev. C. L. Ingles, Mr. N. W. Hoyles, Very Rev. Dean Partridge,

Mr. G. A. Schofield, Rev. G. O. Troop, Mr. R. White, Rev. Canon Brown, Mr. John Ransford, Rev. J. K. McMorine, Judge McDonald, Rev. Canon Forneret, Mr. K. Martin, Rev. Rural Dean Elliott, Lieut.-Col. Matheson, Rev. J. Boydell, Mr. G. S. Wilgress

INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island:

That the names of the members of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee, including not only those now appointed by the Prolocutor, but also the ex-officio members, be transmitted to the Upper House for the approval and concurrence of their Lordships and otherwise.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 17.

SEATING DELEGATES IN SYNOD.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Davidson, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal:

That it be an instruction to the parties concerned that for the future meetings of the Provincial Synod the sittings in the room of the Lower House be divided into sections for Diocesan groups of delegates, comprising severally 24 seats for each group, and that one of such sections be assigned particularly to the delegates of each of the Dioceses represented, and that the delegates be required to occupy these assigned sections of seats during the business of this House.—*Lost.*

BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

By consent it was moved by the Very Rev. Dean Partridge, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island:

That it be an instruction to the Board of Examiners to report to this House at its next session what alterations, if any, are desirable to be made in Canon XXI. of Divinity Degrees.—*Carried.*

In accordance with notice given it was moved by the Rev. Provost Welch, seconded by the Rev. J. M. Davenport:

That Canon XXI., Section V., Clause I. (of Fees), be amended so as to read after "shall be met" in line 13, "by the Provincial Synod."

That Canon XXI. be amended by inserting in Section VI., Clause IV., after the word "compulsory" in the fifth line, the words, "or a certificate of having passed in the first class of one of the English universities preliminary examinations for Holy Orders."

That Canon XXI. be amended by inserting in section III., Clause V., Line 5, after the word "aforesaid," the words "or any other place which the Board may from time to time select."

A point of order having been raised, the Prolocutor ruled that the motion of the Rev. Provost Welch was out of order.

THE S. P. C. K.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ontario, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington :

That this House acknowledging with thankfulness to God the noble work of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge in the interests of the Church of England all over the Empire, would congratulate the venerable society on the 200th. anniversary of its existence; and also desires to place on record its sense of gratitude to the Society for the generous and thoughtful care and protection given to emigrants to Canada and for the provision made for their spiritual and temporal needs, also for the kind action taken in appointing the Society's Matron to act in connection with the work of the Andrews Home; and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the secretary of the Society.—*Carried.*

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

In accordance with notice given, it was moved by the Rev. W. Williams, seconded by the Rev. Canon Forneret :

That the Bishops of this Province be requested to prepare a form for obtaining parochial statistics which may be adopted by all the Dioceses so as to systematize them and make them uniform, and that the Bishops be urged to insist upon such returns being regularly made by their clergy.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 18.

MESSAGES 23 AND 24 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following messages from the Upper House were read by the Prolocutor :

MESSAGE NO. 23.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That this House request a conference with the Prolocutor of the Lower House on the state of business before the Synod, with a view to arriving at some conclusion as to the closing of the present session.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House concur in Message No. 17 from the Lower House.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
Chairman.

CONCURRENCE IN MESSAGE NO. 23.

It was moved by Mr. Justice Hanington, seconded by Mr. J. J. Mason :

That this House do concur in Message No. 23 from the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The foregoing resolution was then communicated to the Upper House by Message No. 16.

SYLLABUSES FOR SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

By consent the following notice of motion by the Rev. Canon Davidson was allowed to stand over until the next session of the Synod, as unfinished business :

That for the further rendering effective the conclusions of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Commit-

tee, and for the direct application of such conclusions, the Upper House concurring, the Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees for this Ecclesiastical Province be requested to prepare syllabuses of elementary and progressive Christian knowledge, graded to the capacities of children and youth in Christian homes, Sunday Schools, Day Schools, under the direction of the Church, or others, leading up to the requisite qualifications of Sunday School teachers or catechists, and that annually the said Board of Examiners do issue under particular and published regulations, papers of examinations covering such syllabuses of Christian knowledge, and that certificates in such forms as may be thought advisable shall be issued under the seal of this Provincial Synod to each and every one who successfully passes the requirements of any of these grades of Christian culture.

THE FUNERAL OF THE LATE ROBERT HAMILTON.

The Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia, on behalf of the deputation of the Lower House appointed to represent it at the funeral of the late Robert Hamilton, of Quebec, reported that in carrying out the wishes of the House, they had on their arrival in Quebec communicated with the Bishop of Ottawa relative to the action of the House in this regard. Shortly before the funeral an interview was had with Mr. John Hamilton, at which the deputation expressed the sorrow of this House at the death of his father, the esteem in which it held him for his faithful and consistent Christian life, its high appreciation of his devotion to the Anglican Church, its deep gratitude for his splendid munificence from time to time, and its inexpressible sympathy with his family in their sore bereavement. The Archdeacon further said that Mr. Hamilton was touched by this manifestation of respect and esteem in which the memory of his father was held by this House, and this was shown by a place in the funeral procession being assigned to the deputation next to the immediate relatives of the deceased.

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by the Rev. Canon Spencer:

That the thanks of this House be conveyed by the Secretaries to the Rev. Canon Norton, D.D., to the organist and to the choir of Christ Church Cathedral for the careful preparation for and the rendering of the opening service of this session of the Provincial Synod.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island, seconded by the Rev. Canon Gribble:

That the cordial thanks of this House be tendered to the citizens of Montreal for their generous hospitality to the delegates to this Synod.—*Carried*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ottawa, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean Carey:

That the thanks of this House be extended to the authorities of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College for the use of their building and for the hospitality extended by them to several members of the Synod.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Farncomb, seconded by the Rev. Canon Davidson:

That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Board of Management of the Andrews Home for hospitality extended to members of this Synod.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Norton, seconded by Dr. L. H. Davidson:

That the best thanks of this House be given to Mr. Charles Garth, Treasurer, for his valuable services.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia, seconded by the Rev. Canon Norton:

That special thanks be tendered to the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal, Clerical Secretary, and to Mr. J. J. Mason, Lay Secretary, for their efficient services at this session.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. D. Williams, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of London:

That the thanks of this House be conveyed to the Press of Montreal for the full and accurate reports which were made of the proceedings of this Synod, and especially to the Gazette, Star and Witness, which sent

reporters of their own, and provided the members of the Synod with copies of their papers free of charge.  
—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon Clark, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal:

That the best thanks of this House be tendered to the Very Rev. the Dean of Ontario for his excellent sermon at the opening of the Synod.—*Carried.*

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO GENERAL TREASURER.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington:

That the Treasurer be authorized to remunerate Mr. Thomkins and his assistants for their valuable services and attendance during the session and prior to it, at the same rate as in previous sessions.—*Carried.*

#### THANKS TO THE PROLOCUTOR.

The Prolocutor having on motion vacated the chair, and the Ven. Archdeacon of Nova Scotia having taken the same,

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon of Ottawa, seconded by Mr. A. de B. Tremaine:

That the hearty thanks of this House be tendered to the Very Rev. the Prolocutor, for the able, dignified, impartial and patient performance of his numerous duties whilst presiding over this House.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor desired to express his personal appreciation of the valuable services of his assessors, Dr. L. H. Davidson and Judge Hanington, during the session. The members of the Synod could not know as he did the extent of these services, for many of the decisions made by the Prolocutor were really the carefully prepared decisions of his Assessors.

In the presence of the Synod he begged to thank them most warmly.

#### CANON ON DIVINITY DEGREES

By consent the following notice of motion by the Very Rev. Dean Partridge was allowed to stand over until the next session of the Synod as unfinished business:



That in Clause 2 of Section 4 of Canon XXI. on Divinity Degrees, the date 1899 be altered to 1909.

The minutes of the day were read and confirmed and the hour for prorogation having arrived, and their Lordships of the Upper House being ready to attend the prorogation, the House closed its session.

(Confirmed)

JAMES CARMICHAEL,  
Prolocutor.

LEWIS EVANS,  
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. J. MASON,  
Hon. Lay Secretary.

## UPPER HOUSE.

---

MONTREAL, September, 1898.

The Upper House met in the Montreal Diocesan Theological College.

Present:

The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Ontario and Metropolitan.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Montreal.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Huron.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ottawa.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Niagara.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma.

The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results, as on previous occasions, will appear in the messages transmitted to the Lower House.

In the absence of the Metropolitan, the Synod was prorogued by the Bishop of Montreal, who said:

“My Dear Lords, Beloved Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

“In proroguing this session of the Provincial Synod, we  
“thank God that the spirit of truth, unity and concord has  
“pervaded the deliberations of the members. We thank God  
“that the very important subjects which have engaged our  
“attention have been debated with so much consciousness of  
“responsibility before God, as well as of learning and earn-

"estness. We thank God that in answer to our prayers He  
"has in all things directed and ruled our hearts."

"We will, by God's grace, return to our posts of duty, stirred to more of holy zeal in His cause and resolved to devote life and powers to the promotion of the true interests of the Church in this and other lands. We will return to our posts, our brotherly love deepened and strengthened and our devotion to the Lord Jesus inspiring all our thoughts, words and works."

His Lordship then read the following schedule of messages passed by both Houses of the Provincial Synod at its present session, viz.:

SCHEDULE.

1. Confirmation of repeal of Canon II. and amendment of Canon XIV., Clause II., Clause I. and Clause IV.
2. Confirmation of amendments of Canon V.
3. Confirmation of amendments to Canon XXI.
4. Confirmation of amendments to Canon XIII.
5. Confirmation of Canon XXIII.
6. Appointment of a committee to carry out views and recommendations of the General Synod in the matter of Religious Education.
7. Appointment of a joint committee in the matter of the circulation of Devotional, Didactic and defensive literature.
8. Resolution with reference to the sudden and unexpected death of Mr. Robert Hamilton, of Quebec.
9. Resolution with regard to the observance of days of intercession for Sunday Schools.
10. Resolution favoring the merging of the Provincial Board of Missions in the General Board.

After prayer and the singing of the Doxology, the Bishop pronounced the Benediction and declared the Synod prorogued.

(Signed)

W. B. MONTREAL,  
President.

MONTREAL, September 26th, 1898.

# APPENDIX.

---

## MEMORIALS.

---

### I.—FROM THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA, AND TO THE  
UPPER AND LOWER HOUSES THEREOF:

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron shows as follows: 1. That it is absolutely necessary (and this Diocese desires) to maintain, and if possible improve, the good management of the affairs of the Church in Canada, and at the same time to reduce the expense thereof, and that the most practicable and desirable means to that end is to amend the Constitution of the Provincial Synod at the next two concurrent sessions thereof that as far as practicable the General Synod should supersede the Provincial Synod of Canada, and the latter should meet (if at all) only when necessity may require a session thereof.

This Synod of Huron therefore prays: 1. That the Provincial Synod of Canada may be pleased to pass a Canon in the words or to the effect following, that is to say:

Resolved, That Clause No. 4 of the Constitution be and the same is hereby amended by a Canon in the following words or to the following effect:

Canon to alter the Constitution and Canons relating to the time of meeting of the Provincial Synod of Canada:

Whereas, it was declared in the formation of the Provincial Synod that one object should be to promote the further consolidation and united action of the whole of the Diocese of British North America;

And whereas, as the Dioceses of Canada have now been consolidated and united in the General Synod with such powers as by its Constitution appears;

And whereas, such General Synod can in future perform many duties which heretofore have devolved upon the Provincial Synod of Canada.

And whereas, the Provincial of Canada desires to do what may conduce to the strength, usefulness and efficiency of the General Synod, and to prevent the government and legislation in the Church from becoming too expensive or burdensome, while at the same time reserving and preserving the rights and powers of the Provincial Synod for action when necessary;

And whereas, so long as the General Synod satisfactorily exercises the various powers conferred upon it, less frequent sessions of the Provincial Synod than as now provided for will be sufficient, and the Synod should meet only when business which ought to be transacted by it may require attention.

Be it therefore enacted by the Provincial Synod of Canada as follows:

1. Clause No. 4 of the Constitution of the Provincial Synod shall be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "on the second Wednesday of September in every third year or oftener," so that the whole clause as amended shall read as follows: "4. The Synod shall meet at the discretion of the Metropolitan, or on the requisition of any two Bishops, or of the Bishop and half the delegates of each order in any Diocese."

2. That any provision in any Canon inconsistent herewith shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

J. B. RICHARDSON,  
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. D. NOBLE,  
Hon. Lay Secretary.

---

2.—FROM THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA, AND TO THE  
UPPER AND LOWER HOUSES THEREOF:

The Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Huron  
humbly showeth

1. That in the year 1893 the General Synod of Canada was organized. The Provincial synod of Canada largely furthered the movement, as one of the objects of its own formation was: To promote the further consolidation and united action of the whole of the Dioceses of British North America.

2. The General Missionary and Educational work of the Church is declared to be within the jurisdiction of the General Synod.

3. At the Provincial Synod Session of 1895 Archdeacon Bedford-Jones had given notice of this motion: "That with a view to promote unity of action and the more harmonious management of the Church's Missionary work at home and abroad, this Provincial Synod is of opinion that the interests of the Church will henceforth be best served by the existing 'Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society' being merged in and becoming an integral part of the Eastern Section of the Permanent Committee of the General Synod." Although notice of motion was given in ample time, and it appeared on the agenda paper for that Session, its consideration was not reached until the Synod was near adjournment, and it was referred to the Committee on Memorials on the Constitution and Reorganization of the Provincial Synod.

4. At the second Session of the General Synod, held in 1896, a scheme for the General Board of Missions of the Church of England in Canada was adopted. Provision was made therein for the first meeting of the Executive Committee to be held in Montreal on the second Wednesday in October, 1897. A number of Dioceses were represented at that meeting, but it was found impossible to organize for work until the Provincial Synod of Canada had considered the question of its own Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

5. At a Session of the Synod of Huron, held in London, on June 28th, 1898, it was unanimously resolved to Memorialize the Synod of this Ecclesiastical Province to take the necessary action to merge the Domestic and Foreign Mis-

sionary Society of the Province of Canada into that of the General Synod of the Dominion.

Wherefore, in accordance with said resolution, your Memorialists pray "That the Provincial Synod of Canada do take such action as will merge its Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in that of the General Synod, that all arrangements might be completed and the General Synod Board become at once a living force in the sustaining and extending the general Domestic and Foreign Mission work of the Church in this Dominion."

And your Memorialists, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

J. B. RICHARDSON,  
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. D. NOBLE,  
Hon. Lay Secretary.

---

### 3.—FROM THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Resolution adopted by the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto at its Session, June, 1898:

Resolved, That this Synod, deeply realizing the manifold mischief, domestic and social, wrought by the remarriage of persons who have been divorced, hereby respectfully request the Provincial Synod to issue some authoritative declaration on the subject for the guidance of the Clergy.

---

### 4.—FROM THE SABREVOIS MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

TO THE SYNOD OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA:

The Memorial of the Sabrevois Mission in the Diocese of Montreal, respectfully sheweth

That, in their judgment, Missionary work among the French is of great and growing importance, and deserves the sympathy and generous support of the whole Canadian Church.

That the duty of the hour is not an aggressive movement against the hereditary faith of our fellow-countrymen who speak the French tongue, but rather such an effort as shall offer an open door to all such as may be led to seek the ministrations of the Gospel at the hands of, and according to the ritual and practice of the Church, or who may be under such convictions as lead them to desire to have their children educated under her influences.

Your Memorialists are fully persuaded that all loyal Churchmen would deeply regret that the Church should, in this respect, be behind any of the religious bodies.

Your Memorialists are convinced that throughout the whole French-speaking population of the Dominion, there is a growing spirit of enquiry on religious subjects, begotten, no doubt, by the spread of more general education among the masses.

That it is, beyond all question, the duty of the Clergy of the Church to be ready to enlighten such in the more excellent way.

Your Memorialists would therefore respectfully recommend this Synod to adopt the following resolution:

That this Synod, believing it to be the duty of the Church to afford her ministrations (in their own tongue) to all who seek them, would respectfully urge upon their Lordships the Bishops the importance of taking such steps as shall encourage those preparing for Holy Orders to qualify themselves to minister in the French tongue; would commend to the generous support of the Canadian Church all such efforts upon Church lines as shall have this end in view, and would be glad to see this branch of the Church's work placed side by side with that of Domestic and Foreign Missions, and annually brought before the Church on such day as their Lordships the Bishops may see fit to appoint, and in the meantime commend the work to the sympathy and aid of Churchmen generally.

Your Memorialists further respectfully request that the



agent of the Mission, the Rev. H. E. Benoit, be allowed to speak in the Synod in support of the resolution.

And your Memorialists, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

H. J. MUDGE,  
Convener.

MONTREAL, September 12th, 1898.

---

5.—FROM THE DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL  
PROVINCE OF CANADA :

At the 38th Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal, held in 1897, the following resolution was adopted, the Dean dissenting :

Resolved, That this Synod, having carefully considered the scheme adopted by the General Synod of Canada at its last meeting in Winnipeg in September, 1896, for the formation of a Missionary Society for the Church of England in Canada and a Board of Missions and Executive Committee, is of opinion that the provisions of the said scheme, and in particular sections 7, 8, 10 and 13, are opposed to, and in contravention of, the basal principles upon which said General Synod was formed, and on adoption of which this Diocese consented to enter said Synod, and, as presently adopted, said scheme cannot be, and is not, accepted by this Diocese. That, further, this Synod is of opinion that further careful consideration of the question and composition of a General Board of Missions is necessary, and that the whole matter should be referred back to said General Synod for removal of the provisions in said scheme in contravention, as aforesaid, of the said basal principles and for further consideration generally. And that in the meantime this Synod is unable to take action for representation on the Executive Committee in said scheme mentioned, or to assent to the dissolution of the presently existing Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in this Ecclesiastical Province, or in the interruption in any way of its work, and said Synod as an integral portion of the Provincial Synod

of Canada and of said Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society respectfully insists on the continuation of said Society's Board and work until the Provincial Synod of Canada shall have taken action in the premises.

J. EMPSON,  
Clerical Secretary.

RICHARD WHITE,  
Lay Secretary.

MONTREAL, August 26th, 1898.

# APPENDIX.

---

## REPORTS.

---

### I.—ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee, understanding that their duty is to report upon the condition of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province during the past three years, and to recommend to the Synod such courses of action as may seem advisable for the spiritual, moral and financial welfare of the Church in Canada, beg leave to report:

I. We recognize with gratitude the increase of our Synodal strength and numbers, and the expansion of the Church in the highest and fullest form, by the erection of the See of Ottawa, and the admission of the Bishop and clerical and lay representatives of that See to the membership of this Provincial Synod. Although the new Diocese was represented in this Synod at its special session held two years ago, your Committee did not then have the opportunity of expressing their joy at this great step forward made by the Church in the Province of Ontario. The success of this effort and the impetus given to the work of the Church in the new Diocese, even in the short space of two years, ought to be a strong incentive to churchmen in other parts of the Ecclesiastical Province to follow the example of the Churchmen of Ottawa. Experience has proved that the sub-division of Dioceses, which have outgrown the capabilities of one man to exercise efficient Episcopal supervision, is one of the greatest needs of the church, and the most important step in her progress. Your Committee would again urge upon the Provincial Synod the importance of taking such steps as may be advisa-

ble to increase the Episcopate in this Ecclesiastical Province. The ever-increasing activity of the Church, as well as her growth, give rise to such frequent calls upon the Bishops of the several Dioceses, as to make it impossible now for a Bishop to fulfil the onerous duties of his office in a large Diocese. Your Committee believe that what has been accomplished in the subdivision of the Diocese of Ontario, could also be accomplished in the large Dioceses of Huron and Toronto, if only a similar determined effort was made. Each of these Dioceses is larger in number of clergy and in church population, and possesses greater financial resources, than did Ontario before its subdivision. We would therefore recommend to these two Dioceses to take such steps as may be necessary for the erection of at least two new Sees in the Province of Ontario. Your Committee also feel that there is great need for the subdivision of the Diocese of Nova Scotia. But, although the Bishop of Nova Scotia has earnestly sought to encourage such action by making the generous offer of resigning \$1,000 of his Episcopal income to aid in the support of a Bishop, the Diocese has not yet taken any effective steps to meet the Bishop's offer and raise the necessary endowment.

II. The statistics furnished by the Bishops to the Provincial Synod regarding the membership of the Church are so manifestly incomplete, through failure of some of the parochial clergy to make returns, and from the fact that no uniform system of reporting exists for the Dioceses, that your Committee do not feel warranted in making any statement as to the growth of the Church in that respect; nevertheless, from information received from other sources, your Committee are persuaded that the Church is making steady progress, and that when reliable statistics are obtained this fact will be made manifest.

III. One of the difficulties which meets the Church in every step she feels called upon to make is the financial question, and although she should not lean upon the arm of flesh, but trust in the Lord her God, yet still your Committee con-

ceives it to be their duty to set before the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, as far as it can do so, her financial condition and prospects. The statistical forms divide the financial returns into two great divisions, and these two again into three subdivisions each. Your Committee do not feel called upon to do more than consider the totals of these two divisions, which may be styled General Contributions and Missionary Contributions. Here again your Committee are hampered by incomplete returns, Fredericton making no financial returns, and those for Toronto not being yet in our hands. So far, however, as the returns go, they are fairly satisfactory, every Diocese except Nova Scotia showing a substantial increase in general contributions over the preceding triennium. The increases of \$18,000 in Toronto, \$27,000 each in Huron and Montreal, and of \$38,000 in Quebec is pleasant to note, whilst Niagara's increase of \$6,000 and Algoma's of \$1,500 show at all events progress.

In the matter of contributions for Missionary purposes, however, the showing is by no means so good, since although Huron shows an increase of \$9,410, Toronto, Niagara and Quebec respectively an increase of \$4,653, \$622 and \$449, and Ontario and Ottawa combined \$1,752, yet Montreal gives a decrease of \$480, Nova Scotia a decrease of \$5,628, and Algoma (the returns from which, however, only cover two years), a decrease of \$40.

Your Committee would, however, particularly draw the attention of churchmen to the very small percentage per head of even the reported church population, which these figures show. Even the highest percentage in the Diocese of Quebec of \$4.37 per head per annum is an entirely inadequate sum to represent the proportion of the offerings due from the members of Christ's Church for the support of that Church. For the support of Missions at home and abroad, 37 cents per head seems indeed paltry. But when we come to the lowest average, Niagara, \$1.80 per head for general, and 19 cents per head for Missionary purposes (Algoma, being itself purely a Missionary Diocese, cannot come into the comparison), we feel there is much yet to be done in the education of

the members of the Church in the matter of giving. Your Committee feel that this is a subject deserving the most careful attention and most diligent and persevering effort of all the Clergy. If it be true that a blessing is attached to liberal giving, then it is the duty of the Clergy, even although it be personally distasteful, to instruct their people how to give, that they may obtain the blessing. A movement was started some few years ago in Canada, by the formation of the Society of The Treasury of God, for the purpose of encouraging systematic and proportionate giving, but, not receiving that hearty and enthusiastic support of both clergy and laity which it might have expected, it has not as yet had any appreciable effect upon the contributions of the Church. A similar Society is working in England, trying to arouse the consciences of Churchmen there to a sense of their duty. The financial question is more and more becoming a pressing one parochially, as well as from the Diocesan and Missionary standpoint. Your committee are of the opinion that the only true solution of it is to press home to Churchmen, by sermons, pamphlets and unceasing teaching, the duty of systematic and proportionate giving. For this purpose they would suggest the formation of a committee of this Provincial Synod on Systematic and Proportionate Giving, and corresponding committees on the same subject in the several Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province.

IV. Your Committee note with pleasure the increase of the clergy in every Diocese reporting, but they regret to note on the other hand the decrease in the numbers confirmed in four of the Dioceses, Nova Scotia returning a decrease of 405, 1232, Huron a decrease of 401, Niagara a decrease of 405, and Quebec a decrease of 569, as compared with the preceding three years. On the other hand, the considerable increase of 739 in the Dioceses of Ontario and Ottawa would show the effect of division, and form an additional argument in favour of the increase of the Episcopate, and more efficient Episcopal supervision. The number of communicants returned, however, shows a gratifying increase, Quebec alone showing a small decrease of 102.

V. One might judge somewhat of the progress of the Church by the number of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials reported, but the returns from the several Dioceses are so incomplete, and so manifestly unreliable, some Dioceses reporting large increases and some equally large decreases, that your Committee find it impossible to draw any fair inference from them. The reports of the Sunday Schools are equally imperfect, though as regards the number of pupils the majority of the Dioceses report considerable increases.

VI. The subjoined statistical reports, and the tables formed therefrom, will show the difficulty your Committee has had in making any estimate of the state of the Church. It is much to be deplored that all the clergy in charge of parishes do not make regular statistical returns to their respective Bishops, and consequently the Bishops cannot make full and complete returns to this Synod. Your Committee would suggest either that the Bishops be urged to insist upon these returns as a matter of duty from the Curate in charge to his Bishop, or that a committee be formed in each Diocese on The State of the Church, whose duty it shall be to obtain these statistics. Your Committee feel that the former of these two suggestions would be the most sure of success. Your Committee would also suggest that the statistical forms be filled up and sent to the Convener of this Committee, at least one month before the regular meeting of the Provincial Synod, so that the Committee may have a reasonable time for consideration and drafting of their report. In order, also, that the statistics may be more easily tabulated, your Committee advise that the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to draw up a form for general use by the Clergy throughout the whole Ecclesiastical Province in making their returns to their Bishop.

VII. Your committee would also recommend that, in order to ascertain the influence of religion on the homes of our people, the Clergy be urged to make inquiries in their several Parishes as to the use of Family Prayer, the Reading of the Bible, and the provision for religious instruction of the children in the homes of their Parishioners.

VIII. Your Committee, recognizing that the French Mission in the Province of Quebec, commonly called the Sabrevois Mission, is carried on, not in the spirit of proselytism, but rather to provide a spiritual home, and preserve in the membership and faith of Christ's Church, those amongst our French fellow-citizens who, from various causes, are unsettled in their faith, and inclined to drift away altogether from Christianity, recommend that Mission to the sympathy and support of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, and advise that the Rev. Mr. Benoit be accorded by the Provincial Synod the privilege of addressing them on behalf of this cause.

IX. Your Committee note with pleasure the continued success of the movement amongst the young men of the Church in connection with the St. Andrew's Brotherhood. It is one of the most hopeful features in the modern activities of the Church, and will, we trust, eventuate in a higher spiritual tone, and a deeper and more intelligent interest in all that pertains to the Church of Christ.

X. The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions still continues to be one of the most efficient and helpful agencies of the Church in Canada in her Missionary work, both at home and abroad, and the earnest and self-denying efforts of its members are deserving of the highest praise.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. P. CRAWFORD,  
Chairman.



## STATISTICS.

DIOCESES.	MINISTRY.		CONFIRMED.		COMMTS.		FAMILIES.		SOULS.		BAPTISMS.		MARRIAGES.		BURIALS.	
	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.
1. Nova Scotia . . . .	9	.....	.....	1232	3129	.....	649	.....	3498	.....	727	.....	245	.....	378	.....
2. Toronto .....	.....	2	.....	440	1824	.....	.....	.....	.....	1077	.....	252	.....	108	.....	211
3. Fredericton.....	2	.....	235	.....	772	.....	.....	3600	Cen sus.	.....	566	.....	52	.....	232	.....
4. Huron .....	3	.....	.....	401	.....	.....	.....	840	4276	.....	34	.....	.....	210	.....	93
5. Montreal .....	9	.....	194	.....	5056	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	278	.....	78	.....	314	.....
6. Niagara .....	7	.....	.....	405	541	.....	.....	131	.....	1227	.....	359	10	.....	.....	118
7. Quebec .....	2	.....	.....	569	.....	102	.....	45	.....	1405	.....	86	7	.....	.....	90
8. Ontario .....	6	.....	739	.....	1054	.....	179	.....	622	.....	58	.....	69	.....	.....	87
9. Ottawa .....																
10. Algoma .....	4	.....	27	2 yrs.	114	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 yrs.	453	2 yrs.	60	2 yrs.	67

STATISTICS.

DIOCESES.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS						GENERAL		CONTRIBUTIONS	
	SCHOOLS		TEACHERS		PUPILS		Inc.	Dec.	MISSIONARY	
	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.	Inc.	Dec.			Inc.	Dec.
1. Nova Scotia .....			81	.....	1329	...		\$3,183	.....	\$5,628
2. Toronto.....	14	.....		40	.....	668	\$17,927	.....	\$1,653	.....
3. Fredericton .....		18	.....	223	.....	411	.....	.....	.....	2,049
4. Huron.....							27,347	.....	9,410	.....
5. Montreal .....	4	.....	164	.....	839	.....	27,186	.....	.....	480
6. Niagara.....	14	.....	25	.....	156	.....	6,185	.....	622	.....
7. Quebec .....		1	.....	25	.....	73	38,291	.....	449	.....
8. Ontario.....										
9. Ottawa .....	12	.....	26	.....	248	.....	.....	.....	1,752	.....
10.* Algoma.....										

N. B.—The Committee whilst printing these tabulated statements of increase and decrease, do not consider that they can be fairly taken as evidence of the actual progress of the Church.

\* Fredericton and Algoma returns imperfect.

## 2.—ON MEMORIALS TO DECEASED BRETHERN.

Your Committee beg to report as follows :

It is with gratitude to Almighty God for His mercies that your Committee have to report the deaths of but two clergymen and six laymen out of the 196 delegates who were elected to represent the ten Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province in this House for the past triennial period, viz. : The Rev. Canon Henderson, D.D., of the Montreal Diocese ; the Rev. E. J. Fessenden, B.A., and Mr. A. G. Heaven, of the Niagara Diocese ; His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Fraser, and Mr. C. W. Weldon, D.C.L., of Fredericton Diocese ; the Hon. Judge Irvine, Mr. Armine D. Nicolls, B.C.L., and Mr. Robert Hamilton, D.C.L., of Quebec Diocese.

But, although your Committee have, happily, to record so few deaths of actual clerical members, they feel that mention should be made of the passing to their rest of several devoted priests of the Church who, in former years, took an active interest in the work of this Synod. It is true they did not appear upon the list of delegates from that Diocese three years ago, but it was because they had already reached that honored period in life when, by reason of venerable age or increasing physical infirmities, they felt themselves entitled to a well-earned rest, and so handed over to other and younger men the labours and responsibilities which membership entails.

## NOVA SCOTIA.

The Rev. George Townshend, M.A., Canon of St. Luke's Cathedral Church, Halifax, was a graduate of King's College, Windsor. Shortly after his ordination by the Right Rev. John Inglis, D.D., third Bishop of Nova Scotia in 1834, he was sent to Amherst, in which town he was soon appointed Rector of Christ Church, which office, indeed, he held till his death, a period of 60 years. He laboured assiduously and faithfully in Amherst and in the extensive Missions connected therewith for the greater part of this period. During the last few years, however, whilst still retaining his Rectorial position, he relegated the active work of the Parish to his Vicar,

though he himself by no means ceased to discharge the functions of his priestly office, laboring in England, Montreal and other places. Universally esteemed and respected, he passed to his reward on the 20th of October, 1895.

The Rev. Thomas Howland White, D.D., who was for sixty-two years Rector of Shelburne, was at the time of his death both the oldest and the senior priest in the Canadian Church. He was born in Shelburne, N.S., in 1806. Educated at the Collegiate School, and King's University, Windsor, he was graduated B.A. in 1827, and on June 19, 1829, was made Deacon by the Right Rev. John Inglis, by whom he was priested the following year. From 1829 to 1835 he was Curate in charge of Antigonish, and in January, 1836, was made Rector of his native town of Shelburne. This venerable and beloved clergyman remembered well when there were but two Bishops in all the Colonies and Dependencies of Great Britain. During his ministry he baptized more than three thousand infants and adults, married nearly 800 couples and travelled on duty, and mostly upon the road (there being no railway, even at his death within many miles of his home) upwards of 112,000 miles. While still incumbent of this, his only charge as Rector, in the place in which he was born, where he had baptized three generations of his parishioners, and still occasionally preaching and taking part in the services of the Church, beloved by everybody, he entered into the rest of the Church in the Paradise of God in April of the present year.

The Rev. John Ambrose, D.C.L., died at his home in Sackville, N.S., on Monday, Sept. 12th, 1898, while his brethren, who had so often enjoyed his company to the Synod, were actually on their way to attend the present Session. Born nearly three-quarters of a century ago at St. John, N.B., he moved at an early age with his parents to Truro, N.S. He was educated at King's College, Windsor, taking the degree of B.A. in 1852, and was ordained Deacon in 1851 and Priest in 1852 by the Right Rev. Hibbert Binney. In the first two and a half years of his ministry he acted as Curate of the late Dr. Nichols, of Liverpool, N.S. Afterwards he was Rector

in turn of New Dublin, St. Margaret's Bay, Digby, and Herring Cove, ever doing faithful work for the Church. For several years his name has been known far and wide for the splendid little church periodical called "Church Work," which he compiled and edited. Dr. Ambrose was a man of splendid presence and great energy. He was in his time one of the most skilful and fearless of swimmers, and during his long life was instrumental in saving no less than ten lives from a watery grave at the imminent risk of his own. He was a loyal supporter of his Alma Mater, and ever took a prominent part in Diocesan and other Church work.

#### FREDERICTON.

The Rev. Simeon Jones Hanford was a native of New Brunswick, and was among the first to be admitted to the Diaconate by Bishop Medley in 1845. In 1848 he was advanced to the priesthood. He was first assigned to the Curacy of Woodstock and did much arduous Missionary work in Carlton County, at a time when communication was difficult and families long distances apart. From thence in 1849 he went to Andorn, Victoria County, where his zeal and activity displayed itself in long travels and much hardness. He was then appointed to the Rectory of Upham, where he ministered with great acceptance for a period of 37 years. Beloved wherever he was known for his large-hearted benevolence and constant self-sacrifice, he built up the Church and advanced her interests. He was popular in the best sense of the word with those who did not belong to the Church, and exhibited the true principles of Christian charity on every occasion. True to the tenets of the Church of England, unswerving in his adherence to her doctrines, he was greatly respected and esteemed by his brother clergy, to whom his house was ever open. Well-read and able to express his views with precision and force, he was for many years a prominent member of the Diocesan Synod and represented it in this Synod in 1883. Feeling the advancing infirmities of old age, he retired from active work in 1896, and since that time he has assisted in various parishes wherever he was required.

"He was a good man," of unobtrusive piety, and a consistent and earnest preacher of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Active and useful in the work of the Church to the very end, he was on Sunday last preparing in St. Paul's Church, St. John, to take part in the services for the day when the call came for him to cease from his labors on earth and enter into the rest of the Paradise of God.

By the death of His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Fraser of New Brunswick, the Church has been deprived of one of her most zealous, sympathetic and generous-hearted sons. Brought up outside the communion of the Church of England and seeking, from religious conviction, admission to her privileges, he took a deep interest in the maintenance and prosperity of the Church in his own Diocese and the Province at large, whose work he was ever ready to help along by his counsel and his means. As a member of the bar of New Brunswick, winning his way by his sterling integrity and by the faithful and able discharge of his duties, he was called upon to fill the highest office obtainable in the Province—that of Lieutenant-Governor. His kind and genial disposition, his gentleness of manner, his sympathetic nature and his unselfish and unostentatious generosity, won for him almost universal love and respect, and drew him very closely to the hearts of those who had the privilege of his acquaintance and friendship.

Mr. C. W. Weldon, D.C.L., was a loyal son and a warm supporter of the Church of England, and being one of her ablest members in full sympathy with her order and beauty, he was ever ready to promote all that pertained to her welfare. As Churchwarden of Trinity Church in the city of St. John and as a member of the Diocesan and Provincial Synods, his high legal attainments and judicial mind enabled him to contribute very largely to her progress and work.

#### QUEBEC.

In the decease, on Feb. 24, '97, of the Hon. Judge Irvine, of the city of Quebec, the Church of England in Canada has lost one of her most loyal and devoted sons, and one who, in

earlier and more trying days, rendered her conspicuous service. George Irvine was one of the committee of eminent laymen to whom Bishop Mountain committed the responsibility of drafting a constitution for the Synod of the Diocese of Quebec. He took a leading part also in framing the Constitution of the Provincial Synod, and from the first Session of this body in 1861 to that of 1895 was a chosen delegate from Quebec. For fifty years he was an active member of the Church Society of his own Diocese, and for forty years the Society's honorary counsel. Possessed of a kindly and charitable disposition, sound judgment and remarkable power of putting his points in a convincing light, Judge Irvine rendered a service to the Church which should not be forgotten by us.

Armine D. Nicolls, B.C.L., son of the first Principal of the University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, and grandson of Bishop George Mountain, died in March, 1897. For some years a member of the well-known legal firm of Church, Chapleau, Hall & Nicolls, Mr. Nicolls retired in 1892 to accept the office of Bursar of Bishop's College. Inheriting a love of culture, deep religious earnestness and a lofty ideal of Christian character, and being courageous in his outspoken support of what he thought right, whilst ever most courteous and unostentatious, Mr. Nicolls exercised no ordinary influence for good amongst his fellowmen and was much beloved by all who knew him. Mr. Nicolls was for a time one of the chosen delegates from the Diocese of Montreal, and subsequently from the Diocese of Quebec.

Although this House has already passed a resolution on the lamented death of Mr. Robert Hamilton, of Quebec, your Committee feel that this report would be sadly incomplete did they not present in it a minute referring to so valued a member. As a lay delegate from the Diocese of Quebec, it should be recorded of him that he was an example of what a Churchman can and should be. Personally, he was ever ready to give of his time as well as his means to all objects pertaining to Church growth and administration. Trained as a man of business, he brought his experience to bear in

the management of the funds necessary to carry on the Church's work. He gave one of his sons to the sacred ministry, who, though taken away at an early age, yet had given proof of his devotion to his Master's cause. A man of means, he distributed those means wisely as well as munificently. He acted on the principle that his gifts should be to some extent conditional, so that the sum required for any special object should be in part raised from outside sources, in addition to his own generous gift. His principle may be shortly summarized as follows:

1. That he was willing to contribute to the erection of Churches and Parsonages, either in the older Parishes or wherever new fields of Church work were being opened in districts where no ministrations of religion had been provided.

2. In securing endowments for the several Parishes, and thus providing some security for the permanent maintenance of Church ministrations.

3. For an increase of the stipends of the clergy.

4. For the education of the clergy, and not of the clergy alone, but the laity also, on distinctively Church lines.

5. The necessity of systematic giving a definite portion of a man's income.

A good man, a true servant of his Lord and Master, using the means given him by God, wisely and well, the memory of Robert Hamilton, of Quebec, will be cherished in the Diocese as the example of a wise benefactor.

#### MONTREAL.

The Rev. Canon Henderson, D.D., late Principal of the Diocesan Theological College, of Montreal, and a member of this Provincial Synod for many years, was a graduate with honors of Trinity College, Dublin. He was ordained Deacon in 1857 by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Priest by the Bishop of Meath in 1858. After holding several Parochial charges, he was appointed Principal of the Montreal Theological College, in succession to the late Dr. Lobley which



position he filled faithfully and acceptably for nearly twenty years. His scholarly attainments, amiability of character and sincerity of purpose won for him friends amongst all with whom he came in contact. After an illness of several months, he was called to the rest of Paradise on the day preceding the formal opening of the College Building for which he had so earnestly labored and prayed. He seemed, as was said on the occasion, to have thus been carried to the Pisgah of his life's work, to enjoy a brief glimpse of the promised land, which he was not allowed to enter. His death occurred on the evening of Tuesday, October 22, 1896.

#### ONTARIO.

The Rev. Canon Mulock, an undergraduate of Trinity College, Dublin, was made Deacon on the 26th October, 1845, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto and ordered a Priest on 25th October, 1846, by the same Bishop. He was appointed successively to the following Parishes or Missions: Penetanguishene, Carleton Place, Adolphustown and Fredericksburgh, St. Paul's, Kingston, and St. Peter's, Brockville. In June, 1874, he became a Canon of St. George's Cathedral, Kingston. Before all other things, Mr. Mulock was devoted to his parish work, and left behind him in every cure the sweet savour of an unblemished character and of indefatigable attention to the needs of his people whether temporal or spiritual. Canon Mulock died at an advanced age on 11th June, 1897, at Winnipeg, Manitoba.

The Reverend Charles B. Pettit, B.A., was made Deacon by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, on the 25th October, 1851, and ordered a Priest by the same Bishop in 1852. His first duty was that of Travelling Missionary to Gore and Wellington Districts. He became successively Incumbent of Bedford, Richmond, and Cornwall. For some time he was Rural Dean of Stormont, and also a Canon of St. George's Cathedral, Kingston. In his long service at Richmond and subsequently at Cornwall, he won the esteem and love not only of his own parishioners, but of the entire community. Owing to ill-health Canon Pettit resigned his charge at Cornwall

and retired from active work in May, 1894. He died at Toronto on Sunday, 13th December, 1896.

#### NIAGARA.

Rev. Elisha Joseph Fessenden was born in Canada, and educated at McGill College, Montreal, where he took his B.A. degree in 1863, and Licentiate of Theology, Bishop's College, Lennoxville. He was ordained Deacon in 1864 by the Metropolitan of Montreal and Priest by the Bishop of Quebec. He was appointed to parishes and did faithful work in the Dioceses of Montreal, Toronto and Niagara. He was Organizing Secretary for Canada for the Church Emigration Society in 1888, did S.P.G. deputation work in 1886-88, and again in 1890, and while engaged in this work was invited to preach in Westminster Abbey, as well as in many other prominent churches. He died at Ancaster on 17th February, 1896. Mr. Fessenden was a ripe scholar and an able debater and preacher. He was for many years a member of this House and took a deep interest in its deliberations. He was a man of blameless and self-denying life, devoted to his work, which, with his many other excellent qualities, of heart and mind, made him a brother beloved.

Mr. A. G. Heaven died in February, 1897. He was an earnest Churchman, a liberal supporter of all Church objects, and, in spite of his comparatively recent advent to Canada from the Mother Country, took an active part in the affairs of his Diocesan Synod. He was present at the last Session of this Synod and took an earnest interest in its deliberations.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. WESTON JONES,  
Chairman.

### 3.—REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION.

The Committee on Immigration begs to report as follows:

Your Committee was privileged in its report, presented in 1895, to inform the Synod of the establishment in the City

of Montreal of a Church of England Institution known as "The Andrews Home," and placed by the Lord Bishop of Montreal at the disposal of the Canadian Church as a centre and distributing point for immigrants. Your Committee as instructed has caused to be printed and distributed in English and Canadian centres copies of a Report on the establishment of "The Andrews Home," the needs and wants of immigrants, and the desirability of united action of the Church in Canada in the case of the newly-arrived. The daily experience in connection with the work strongly emphasizes the need of such an institution, and the almost daily expression of gratitude by those benefiting by the foundations of this Home is a cause of gratitude to all connected with the supervision of the work. Among other instances of appreciation by those who have enjoyed the benefits of the Home may be mentioned a young emigrant who recently brought five dollars of his first earnings as a thank offering for the assistance and comforts he enjoyed while under its care.

The Lord Bishop of Montreal is President of the Corporation, and takes a personal and active interest, is a constant visitor, and directly orders its internal affairs, assisted by an energetic House Committee of Clergy and Laity. A committee of ladies appointed by the Diocesan Synod acts as visitors. There is a room devoted to the use of members of the Girls' Friendly Society, which is duly appreciated.

The venerable S.P.C.K. have appointed their own Matron for protected parties, instructing her to make The Andrews Home the distributing centre in Canada for those coming through this Society, and we have the assurance of loyal support of the S.P.C.K. as long as the Bishop of the Diocese continues to signify his approbation.

Each year we are visited by S.P.C.K. Chaplains, who usually remain as guests in the Home during their stay in Montreal, and several of whom have written in the Visitors' Book expressing their satisfaction and cordial approval of this Institution, and the unremitting care and attention bestowed upon those who come underneath its protecting roof.

Your Committee would recommend that this Synod place

on record its grateful appreciation of the generous, thoughtful care and protection that the Venerable S.P.C.K. extends to the Church in Canada in assisting in every possible way to provide for the spiritual and temporal needs and wants of immigrants.

His Grace the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Primate of all Canada, has several times inspected "The Andrews Home" and has written and stated in England and elsewhere his unqualified approval of the management and arrangement of the Home and the purposes for which it was founded.

Major Bond, a member of your Committee, when in England last year, met by appointment the Secretary of the S.P.C.K. and others interested in immigration, and placed before them the advantages and facilities afforded to immigrants by "The Andrews Home." Major Bond's visit was much appreciated, and doubtless will advance our work.

The Secretary of "The Andrews Home" reports the receipt of letters from many of the Bishops commendatory of the work undertaken by "The Home." Your Committee report with satisfaction the steady and unwearied work carried on by the corporation of "The Andrews Home," on behalf of the newly-arrived immigrants.

We append letters which have been received from Bishops, as also the Dominion Returns for the last two years, that of 1898 not yet being completed.

DOMINION IMMIGRATION RETURNS.

Number of immigrants entering the Dominion during	1896.	1897.
Province of Quebec.....	1,619	1,932
Province of Ontario .....	2,857	2,353
Province of Manitoba and North-West Territory...	3,268	5,997
Province of British Columbia.....	246	357
	7,990	10,639

Your Committee would recommend the continuance of a Committee on Immigration.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. FREDERICK RENAUD,  
Convener.

QUEBEC, January 10th, 1898.

To all who are interested members of our English Church who may be emigrating to Canada, it is often said that it is a great duty when our Church people leave the English Homes to settle in a new country, that the Church in England should commend her children to the Church in the colony, and that the Church in the colony should make arrangements to receive the immigrants, and in distributing them, place them as much as possible under Church influence.

This last, as far as Canada is concerned, has until lately been very difficult, because the Government Receiving Home is naturally open to all comers alike, and the Government Receiving Officer, a Roman Catholic, is of course unable to consider such questions as the placing of our people so that they shall be happy and prosperous in the midst of some Church of England community. But, now all this is changed, for the Bishop of Montreal has had given to him in trust the Andrews Home for the reception of Church of England people, and the S. P. C. K. has begun to choose matrons to take charge of protected parties of young women, who are consigned to the care of the Rev. J. F. Renaud, who is also their Chaplain at the Port of Montreal and the Secretary of the new Home, and consequently, the clergy and other friends of Emigrants in England, can now, by writing to the Rev. J. Bridges, S. P. C. K., Chaplain St. Margarets, Liverpool, make all necessary arrangements for departure, and by writing to the Rev. J. F. Renaud, giving him the names and needs of the people who are coming and the name of the ship by which they are to sail, ensure to such Emigrants a hearty welcome on their arrival, with all due care in the Andrews Home, as well as a strong probability of their being so placed ultimately, that they will have a good opportunity of remaining true to the Church in which they were brought up.

I most heartily wish, therefore, to the Andrews Home and to the S. P. C. K. Chaplain's efforts there for the Children of our Church, every blessing, or in other words, God's speed.

(Signed) A. H. QUEBEC.

TORONTO, January 22nd, 1898.

I very cordially commend the work carried on by the Andrews Home, Montreal, for the care of Church of England Immigrants.

The Home is designed to be a distributing centre for the several dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province and taking charge of the newly arrived settlers as they leave the guiding and protecting hands of the S. P. C. K., renders most invaluable service in retaining them under the teaching and care of our own communion until their settlement in the country.

I desire to add that I have the fullest confidence in the zeal, experience and faithful counsel of my friend the Secretary and Chaplain, the Rev. J. F. Renaud.

(Signed) ARTHUR, TORONTO.

TORONTO, May, 1898.

I have had several opportunities of visiting the Andrews Home, and have no hesitation in expressing my unqualified approval of its management. It possesses every advantage desirable for such an institution; a fine situation—commodious, well-ventilated home—careful, constant

superintendence ; a generous, well-spread table ; a healthful, moral atmosphere ; and, best of all, sound religious instruction, accompanied by wise, worldly counsel, at the lips of the indefatigable Secretary and Chaplain, the Rev. J. F. Renaud. In a word, no better "half-way home" can anywhere be found for English Immigrants connected with the Church of England.

EDWARD SULLIVAN, *Bishop*.

SMITH RIVER, ONT., January 26th, 1898.

MY DEAR MR RENAUD,—

From what I have heard from those who have seen the Andrews Home and know all about it, as well as from my knowledge of Mr. Fyle's work and of the great need that exists for just such an institution, I am convinced that the Home is doing a splendid work.

I am indeed surprised to learn that the work is being opposed. From a Churchman's point of view, it certainly is a work sorely needing to be done, and I should think all friends of the Church would rejoice that you have been able to put your hand to it, and would do all in their power to support and encourage it.

Believe me, yours faithfully,

GEORGE ALGOMA.

THE REV. J. FREDK. RENAUD, M. A.  
MONTREAL, QUE.

#### 4.—REPORT OF THE INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

The Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee beg to present the following report :

There is probably no part of the Church's work that is more worthy of the serious attention of the Synod than that of Sunday Schools. It is well to remind ourselves of its supreme importance for at least three reasons. First, and chiefly because unfortunately our children as a rule receive but little, if any, instruction in Christianity, the simplest Gospel precepts, except at the Sunday School. It is therefore of supreme concern that every effort should be made by the Church to render this instruction as effective as possible. For experience has shown that the Sunday School, which ought to be a sweet savour of Christ unto God, may be either the savour from life unto life, or the savour from death unto death. Many good men have renounced the Sunday School system as too dangerous to faith and morals in its results.

Your committee, on the other hand, cannot but regard the Sunday School as a providential agency, which may have, and ought to have, most blessed fruit, provided the seed that is sown be good seed, and that it be sown wisely. In this country it cannot be dispensed with, and it is fortunate that there are no class prejudices with which we have to contend. In our Sunday Schools the children of rich and poor meet together. This forms the second ground of importance—the promoting of loyalty and union among church members. Meeting together in class and school week by week, the children learn the splendid truth that they are all members of the One Body, and that all are one in Christ Jesus. And, thirdly, this obtains with regard to our Inter-Diocesan Committee, which is endeavoring to promote not only individual but a general Diocesan unity, which, it is hoped, may be developed as time goes on and as the value of united action by the Dioceses is more and more realized. The future well-being of the Church of England in Canada must in no small degree depend on our Sunday School system. It is always and inevitably making our children either good or bad Church members. It seems to your Committee to be of vital importance that such definite Church principles should be inculcated in the Sunday School as will foster a spirit of belief in the Holy Catholic Church and of loyalty to the doctrines and discipline of our Spiritual Mother. It is only by the early systematic learning of the sound doctrines and Apostolic Order of the Church of England and familiarity with her principles and services that our members as they grow up will cherish a love for one another and be preserved from the surrounding dangers and seductions of heresy and schism. In England this has long been felt, and under the sanction of the highest authorities the Sunday School Institute was organized and is doing a very noble work. It is our wisdom to follow that example in Canada and avail ourselves of our English brethren's experience, learning and methods.

Your committee, in view of the inestimable benefit to be derived by a due regard to the great importance of the Sunday School system, exceedingly regret that our Church as a

# The Canadian Church Sunday

FOR 1898-99.

SELECTED BY THE INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL

Consisting of representatives from the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, and the Diocese of Huron, Ontario, Niagara and Ottawa.

NO.	DATE.	SUNDAY.	SUBJECT.	SOURCE.	TEXT TO BE LEARNED.	PASSAGES
1898.						
1	Nov. 27,	ADVENT SUNDAY	The Promised Redeemer	*Institute li.	Is. liii. 1, 3.	Is. lii. 13-14.
2	Dec. 4,	2nd S. in Advent	The Apostle of the West	" i.	Acts ix. 6.	Acts ix. 19-30.
3	" 11,	3rd " "	St. Paul's First Journey	" iii.	Acts ix. 15, 16.	Acts xii. 24-30.
4	" 18,	4th " "	The Forerunner	" lii.	St. Matt. xi. 10, 11.	Mal. iii. 1-7, 10.
5	" 25,	CHRISTMAS DAY	The Catechism—Baptismal Privileges	" ii.	Gal. iv. 4, 5.	Gal. iii. 26-iv.
1899.						
6	Jan. 1,	Circumcision	Two Sabbaths at Antioch	" iv.	Gal. v. 7, 9.	Acts xiii. 14-17.
7	" 8,	1st S. after Epiphany	Iconium and Lycaonia	" v.	Gal. iv. 13, 14.	Acts xiv. 1-8.
8	" 15,	2nd " "	The Church in Council	" vii.	St. John xvi. 13.	Acts xv. 6-30.
9	" 22,	3rd " "	The Entrance into Europe	" viii.	Rom. x. 14, 15.	Acts xvi. 1-16.
10	" 29,	Septuagesima	A Conversion at Philippi	" ix.	St. John iii. 16, 17.	Acts xvi. 16-34.
11	Feb. 5,	Sexagesima	The Thessalonians and Bereans	" x.	2 Tim. iii. 16, 17.	Acts xvii. 1-16.
12	" 12,	Quinquagesima	"The Unknown God"	" xii.	Ps. cxv. 3, 4.	Acts xvii. 16-33.
13	" 19,	1st S. in Lent	The Catechism—Baptismal Responsibilities	" vi.	St. James iii. 7.	1 St. John iii. 7.
14	" 26,	2nd " "	Letters to Absent Friends	" xiii.	1 Thess. iv. 14.	Acts xviii. 1-12.
15	Mar. 5,	3rd " "	The Letter of Rebuke	" xiv.	Gal. vi. 14.	Acts xviii. 12-23.
16	" 12,	4th " "	The Catechism—Duty Towards God	" xv.	St. Luke x. 27.	Exod. xx. 1-12.
17	" 19,	5th " "	First Letter to Corinth	" xvi.	1 Cor. vi. 19, 20.	Acts xviii. 23-28.
18	" 26,	6th " "	The Riot at Ephesus	" xvii.	St. Matt. viii. 36, 37.	Acts xix. 23-35.
19	April 2,	EASTER DAY	The Resurrection of the Body	" xxi.	St. John v. 28, 29.	1 Cor. xv. 35 to end.
20	" 9,	1st S. after Easter	Letters to Corinth and Rome	" xxviii.	Rom. viii. 18.	Acts xix. 21, 22.
21	" 16,	2nd " "	The Catechism—Duty Towards My Neighbour	" xix.	St. Matt. v. 12.	St. Luke x. 25-37.
22	" 23,	3rd " "	A Sunday Service	" xx.	Heb. x. 24, 25.	Acts xx. 6-18.
23	" 30,	4th " "	The Journey to Jerusalem	" xxii.	St. Matt. x. 28.	Acts xxi. 1-18.
24	May 7,	Rogation Sunday	The Catechism—The Lord's Prayer	" xxiii.	St. James v. 17, 18.	St. Matt. vi. 5-13.
25	" 14,	S. after Ascension-Day	Before the Sanhedrin	" xxv.	St. Mark viii. 38.	Acts xix. 21, 22.
26	" 21,	WHITSUNDAY	The Holy Ghost	" xxviii.	St. John xiv. 16, 17.	Passages referred to.
27	" 28,	TRINITY SUNDAY	The Catechism—The Apostles' Creed	" xi.	St. Matt. xxviii. 19.	Heb. xi. 1-7.
28	June 4,	1st S. after Trinity	Before Felix	" xxv.	Acts xxiv. 25.	Acts xxiii. 12-26.
29	" 11,	2nd " "	Before Governors and Kings	" xxvi.	St. Matt. x. 18, 19.	Acts xxv. 1-13.
30	" 18,	3rd " "	On the Mediterranean Sea	" xxvii.	Ps. xciii. 3, 4.	Acts xxvii. 39 to end.
31	" 25,	4th " "	The Catechism—The Sacraments	" xxix.	St. John iii. 5; vi. 53.	St. Matt. xxviii.
32	July 2,	5th " "	Wrecked on Malta	" xxx.	St. Matt. vii. 12.	Acts xxviii. 1-11.
33	" 9,	6th " "	A Prison in Rome	" xxxi.	Rom. i. 15, 16.	Acts xxviii. 15-30.
34	" 16,	7th " "	Incidents of the Imprisonment	" xxxiii.	Phil. i. 13, 14.	Acts xxviii. 30-31.
35	" 23,	8th " "	The Catechism—Baptismal Requirements	" xxxii.	Acts ii. 37, 38.	Acts ii. 37-41; 43.
36	" 30,	9th " "	Last Scenes in Life of St. Paul	" xxxiv.	2 Tim. iv. 7, 8.	2 Tim. iv. 5 to end.
37	Aug. 6,	10th " "	The General Epistles	" xxxv.	St. Jude 3.	Passages referred to.
38	" 13,	11th " "	The Last of the Twelve Apostles	" xxxvii.	Rev. xxi. 22, 23.	Rev. i. 9 to end.
39	" 20,	12th " "	The Catechism—The Benefits of Baptism	" xxxvi.	Rom. vi. 11.	Rom. vi. 1-17.
40	" 27,	13th " "	The Chosen People in Captivity	" xxxviii.	Neh. ix. 33.	Ps. cxxxvii. 1 to end.
41	Sept. 3,	14th " "	The Three Children	" xxxix.	1 St. Pet. iii. 13, 14.	Dan. iii. 19 to end.
42	" 10,	15th " "	Belshazzar's Feast	" xl.	Ps. lxxiii. 18, 19.	Dan. v. 17 to end.
43	" 17,	16th " "	The Catechism—Baptism of Infants	" xli.	St. Mark x. 14.	St. Mark x. 13-16.
44	" 24,	17th " "	Daniel in the Lion's Den	" xliii.	Ps. xxxiv. 7, 8.	Dan. vi. 4-24.
45	Oct. 1,	18th " "	Christian Giving	" xli.	1 Cor. xvi. 2.	2 Cor. viii. 1-16.
46	" 8,	19th " "	The Return from Captivity	" xliii.	Is. lii. 7.	Ezra i. 1-9; ii. 6-68.
47	" 15,	20th " "	The Restoration of Divine Worship	" xliiv.	Haggai ii. 9.	Ezra iii. 1 to end.
48	" 22,	21st " "	The Catechism—The Lord's Supper, Its Benefits	" xlv.	St. John vi. 56, 57.	1 Cor. xi. 17-27.
49	" 29,	22nd " "	The King's Cupbearer	" xlvi.	Is. lxxv. 24.	Neh. ii. 1-12.
50	Nov. 5,	23rd " "	The Rebuilding of the Wall	" xlvii.	Neh. iv. 19, 20.	Neh. iv. 1 to end.
51	" 12,	24th " "	The Man the King Delighted to Honour	" xlviii.	1 Sam. ii. 7.	Esther vi. 1 to end.
52	" 19,	25th " "	Haman and Mordecai	" xlix.	Ps. xxxvii. 38, 39.	Esther vii. 1-10.
53	" 26,	26th " "	The Catechism—The Lord's Supper and its Requirements	" l.	1 Cor. xi. 28.	1 Cor. xi. 27 to end.

\* These Lessons are taken from "Lessons for the Fifth Year of the Five Years' Course of S. S. Lessons" published by the Church of England S. S. Institute. The Lessons of H. D. S. Sweetapple, M. A., those on the Old Testament by Rev. J. Wagstaff, B. A.  
 † This Lesson has been added to this course by special desire.



# Church Sunday School Lessons.

FOR 1898-99.

THE INTER-DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE,

ecclesiastical Province of Canada, and the Diocesan Synods of Nova Scotia, Quebec, Toronto, Montreal, Huron, Ontario, Niagara and Ottawa.

SOURCE.	TEXT TO BE LEARNED.	PASSAGE TO BE READ.	CATECHISM TO BE LEARNED. So arranged as to be reviewed the first Sunday in every month.
*Institute li.	Is. liii. 1, 3.	Is. lii. 13—liii. end.	"What is your Name?" "Who gave you this Name?"
" i.	Acts ix. 6.	Acts ix. 19-30.	"What did your Godfathers?" etc.
" iii.	Acts ix. 15, 16.	Acts xii. 24—xiii. 13.	"Dost thou not think?" etc.
" lii.	St. Matt. xi. 10, 11.	Mal. iii. 1-7, 16—iv. end.	"Rehearse the Articles of thy Belief."
" ii.	Gal. iv. 4, 5.	Gal. iii. 26—iv. 8.	"What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles?" etc.
" iv.	Gal. v. 7, 9.	Acts xiii. 14-17, 42-51.	<i>Review.</i>
" v.	Gal. iv. 13, 14.	Acts xiv. 1-8.	"You said," etc., to end of 2nd Commandment.
" vii.	St. John xvi. 13.	Acts xv. 6-30.	3rd and 4th Commandments.
" viii.	Rom. x. 14, 15.	Acts xvi. 1-16.	5th, 6th and 7th Commandments.
" ix.	St. John iii. 16, 17.	Acts xvi. 16-34.	8th, 9th and 10th Commandments. "What dost thou...learn," etc.
" x.	2 Tim. iii. 16, 17.	Acts xvii. 1-16.	<i>Review.</i>
" xii.	Ps. cxv. 3, 4.	Acts xvii. 16-32.	"What is thy duty towards God?"
" vi.	St. James iii. 7.	1 St. John iii. 2-15.	"What is thy duty towards thy Neighbour?"
" xiii.	1 Thess. iv. 14.	Acts xviii. 1-12.	"What desirest thou of God in this Prayer?"
" xiv.	Gal. vi. 14.	Acts xviii. 12-23.	<i>Review.</i>
" xv.	St. Luke x. 27.	Exod. xx. 1-12.	"How many Sacraments?" etc., to "How many parts?" etc.
" xvi.	1 Cor. vi. 19, 20.	Acts xviii. 23—xix. 8.	"What is the outward?" etc., to "What is the inward?" etc.
" xvii.	St. Matt. viii. 36, 37.	Acts xix. 23-35.	"What is required?" etc., to "Why then are Infants?" etc.
" xxi.	St. John v. 28, 29.	1 Cor. xv. 35 to end.	<i>Review.</i>
" xviii.	Rom. viii. 18.	Acts xix. 21, 22—xx. 6.	"Why was the Sacram't?" etc., to "What is the outward?" etc.
" xix.	St. Matt. v. 12.	St. Luke x. 25-38.	"What is the inward?" etc., to "What are the benefits?" etc.
" xx.	Heb. x. 24, 25.	Acts xx. 6-18.	"What is required of them who come to the Lord's Supper?"
" xxii.	St. Matt. x. 27.	Acts xxi. 1-18.	The Nicene Creed.
" xxiii.	St. James v. 17, 18.	St. Matt. vi. 5-16.	<i>Review.</i>
" xxiv.	St. Mark viii. 38.	Acts xxiii. 1-12.	The Lord's Prayer.
" xxviii.	St. John xiv. 16, 17.	Passages referred to in Lesson.	"What desirest thou of God in this Prayer?"
" xi.	St. Matt. xxviii. 19.	Heb. xi. 1-7.	"What is your Name?" "Who gave you this Name?"
" xxv.	Acts xxiv. 25.	Acts xxiii. 12-25.	<i>Review.</i>
" xxvi.	St. Matt. x. 18, 19.	Acts xxv. 1-13.	"What did your Godfathers?" etc.
" xxvii.	Ps. xciii. 3, 4.	Acts xxvii. 39 to end.	"Dost thou not think?" etc.
" xxix.	St. John iii. 5; vi. 53.	St. Matt. xxviii. 19-20; xxvi. 26-30.	"Rehearse the Articles of thy Belief."
" xxx.	St. Matt. vii. 12.	Acts xxviii. 1-15.	<i>Review.</i>
" xxxi.	Rom. i. 15, 16.	Acts xxviii. 15-30.	"What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles?" etc.
" xxxiii.	Phil. i. 13, 14.	Acts xxviii. 30-31.	"You said," etc., to end of 2nd Commandment.
" xxxii.	Acts ii. 37, 38.	Acts ii. 37-41; 35-39.	3rd and 4th Commandments.
" xxxiv.	2 Tim. iv. 7, 8.	2 Tim. iv. 5 to end.	5th, 6th and 7th Commandments.
" xxxv.	St. Jude 3.	Passages referred to in Lesson.	<i>Review.</i>
" xxxvii.	Rev. xxi. 22, 23.	Rev. i. 9 to end.	8th, 9th and 10th Com'ts. "What dost thou...learn?" etc.
" xxxvi.	Rom. vi. 11.	Rom. vi. 1-17.	"What is thy duty towards God?"
" xxxviii.	Neh. ix. 33.	Ps. cxxxvii. 1 to end.	"What is thy duty towards thy Neighbour?"
" xxxix.	1 St. Pet. iii. 13, 14.	Dan. iii. 19 to end.	<i>Review.</i>
" xl.	Ps. lxxiii. 18, 19.	Dan. v. 17 to end.	"What desirest thou of God in this Prayer?"
" xli.	St. Mark x. 14.	St. Mark x. 13-17.	"How many Sacraments?" etc., to "How many parts?" etc.
" xlii.	Ps. xxxiv. 7, 8.	Dan. vi. 4-24.	"What is the outward?" etc., to "What is the inward?" etc.
" xliiii.	1 Cor. xvi. 2.	2 Cor. viii. 1-16.	<i>Review.</i>
" xliiii.	Is. lii. 7.	Ezra i. 1-9; ii. 64 to end.	"What is required?" etc., to "Why then are Infants?" etc.
" xliiii.	Haggai ii. 9.	Ezra iii. 1 to end.	"Why was the Sacram't?" etc., to "What is the outward?" etc.
" xlv.	St. John vi. 56, 57.	1 Cor. xi. 17-27.	"What is the inward?" etc., to "What are the benefits?" etc.
" xlvii.	Is. lxxv. 24.	Neh. ii. 1-12.	"What is required of them to come to the Lord's Supper?"
" xlvii.	Neh. iv. 19, 20.	Neh. iv. 1 to end.	<i>Review.</i>
" xlviii.	1 Sam. ii. 7.	Esther vi. 1 to end.	"What is thy duty towards God?"
" xlix.	Ps. xxxvii. 38, 39.	Esther vii. 1—viii. 3.	"What is thy duty towards thy Neighbour?"
" l.	1 Cor. xi. 28.	1 Cor. xi. 27 to end.	

body seems to fail in encouraging our Sunday School work by any substantial recognition. Under existing circumstances it may be not possible to have a system of Diocesan Inspectors visiting the Sunday Schools regularly and holding periodical examinations in districts and cities where a number of the Schools might be assembled, and in which the local clergy could give valuable assistance. But even now the deplorable lack of interest is seen in there being no funds provided for the granting of certificates of merit for (1) regularity of attendance, (2) diligence, and (3) good conduct, to say nothing of gold and silver medals to be competed for by the more advanced pupils in each Diocese. Is there no way by which necessary funds can be procured for such purposes?

Your Committee would again remind the Synod that so far all details of instruction are left without interference to the Dioceses and their own Schools. It is only the "Scheme of Lessons" for the year which is considered and recommended as the basis of the Sunday Lessons for our Province. This "Scheme" has been taken from the course of the Church of England Institute—a course carefully prepared by a Committee of eminent Clergymen and Laymen and sanctioned by the English Bishops generally. In 1894 your Committee adopted the "Five Years' Course of Bible and Prayer Book Teaching," drawn up by the C.E.S.S. Institute, and the "Scheme of Lessons" herewith submitted and recommended embraces the lessons for the fifth year.

At the meeting of your Committee last October the subject of lessons for the years following 1899 was considered and fully discussed. It was hoped that by timely co-operation with the Sunday School Institute a general Scheme of Lessons might be issued for simultaneous adoption by the Church in Canada, if not throughout the Empire. The Lord Bishop of Toronto was requested to communicate with the Institute on the subject and to forward the resolution of your Committee. A very courteous reply was received, expressing, however, regret that under existing circumstances, and especially as the Church in Australia had shown a decided preference for the Institute's Lessons, published in volume

form, the Institute Committee did not for the present see their way to the adoption of the suggestion."

Examinations have been held each year in the Advent Season, conducted in 1895 by representatives from the Diocese of Huron, in 1896 by representatives from the Diocese of Toronto, in 1897 by representatives from the Diocese of Ottawa.

The numbers examined were:

1895.....	Teachers, 16	Pupils, 46
1896.....	" 13	" 82
1897.....	" 14	" 87
Total.....	43	215

At the request of your Committee the examination for 1898 will be conducted by representatives from Toronto, which Diocese alone offers prizes for competition. It is earnestly to be hoped that in this action all the Dioceses of the Province may concur. It would result in both encouraging a greatly increased number of candidates making a study of Scripture and Church doctrine, and the adoption of one common standard of merit for which alone any prize should be awarded. Is it unreasonable to ask the various Dioceses to make a small contribution to a general fund to meet the expenses of certificates and rewards, etc.?

Your Committee in its last report submitted a form for the admission of new Teachers already sanctioned by the Archbishop of Canterbury and York, and requested the Upper House either to approve its use in our Province or to provide such a form as their Lordships deem suitable. The object of the form is to impart a greater sense of responsibility to the office of a Sunday School teacher. Your Committee would respectfully bring this matter again to the notice of their Lordships.

Considering the general importance of our Sunday School work, your Committee would very earnestly desire to cooperate with our dear English brethren in observing the annual days of intercessory prayer. There is nothing for which we need more the Divine guidance and blessing than the

administration and instruction of our Sunday Schools.. If the House of Bishops will at this meeting give a general Episcopal sanction to the observance of the days recommended and approved in England, your Committee will undertake to have the Clergy of each Diocese notified under the authority of the Bishop. The days appointed this year are Sunday and Monday, October 16th and 17th. It is not to be doubted that the blessing so needful for all who teach and all who learn or take part in our Sunday Schools will be granted in answer to the prayers of the faithful.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. BEDFORD JONES,  
Archdeacon of Ontario,  
Chairman.

---

#### 5.—REPORT ON THE INCREASE OF THE EPISCOPATE.

##### EASTERN BRANCH.

The Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate for the Eastern Section of the Province beg leave to submit the following report:

The question of the establishment of a new Diocese in the Eastern part of Nova Scotia, which had previously been recommended by the Upper House of this Provincial Synod, was first brought before the Diocesan Synod of Nova Scotia by the Bishop in his opening address at the Session of 1894.

Part of the income of the present Bishop, amounting to £203, is derived from the American Colonial Bishops' Fund. His Lordship, who had previously been notified by the Secretary of the S.P.G. that, while this grant would be continued to him so long as he remained Bishop of the Diocese, it would almost certainly be diverted elsewhere upon the next avoidance of the See, generously offered to give over this sum during his incumbency and endeavor to get the S.P.G. to allocate it to the new See in perpetuity, if a capital

sum sufficient to produce an income of a thousand dollars a year were provided by the end of five years, i.e., by the end of June, 1899.

But the Diocese of Nova Scotia has shown no disposition to respond to the Bishop's offer. A Committee was, indeed, appointed by him (at the request of the Synod) to promote the scheme. But the only report submitted by this Committee, at the Biennial Session of 1896, shows clearly that the Diocese is not alive to the necessity and importance of the establishment of a new See. "The Committee on the Division of the Diocese," it says, "have not done anything to effect that object beyond holding a meeting and discussing the question of the territorial division, and the probable income of the two Sees." Two schemes of division were submitted. As regards the matter of income, it was estimated that a capital sum of \$25,000, towards which it was hoped that the S.P.G. and the S.P.C.K. would each make a grant of £1,000, would, with the grant from the American Colonial Bishops' Fund, and the amount at present assessed for Episcopal Income in the parishes which would be included in the new Diocese, secure to the Bishop of that Diocese an income of \$3,000, while the Bishop of Nova Scotia would have an income of \$4,000.

This report was received by the Synod almost without discussion, and no action has since been taken in the matter.

At the last Session of the Diocesan Synod in June of the present year, the only reference to it was made by the Bishop in his opening address. He stated that he had received another letter from the Secretary of the S.P.G., expressing disappointment that no steps had been taken by the Diocese to provide an additional endowment, the income of which would be at least equal to the grant from the American Colonial Bishops' Fund, and hinting that if the Diocese should aim at raising \$50,000 for this purpose, the Committee of the Colonial Bishops' Fund and the S.P.G. and the S.P.C.K. might all be reasonably expected to give substantial help. The Bishop, therefore, urged upon the Synod the necessity of immediate action, and a Committee was appointed to take

steps for setting at work at once to collect, if possible, the sum of \$50,000 for the additional endowment of the present Diocese. In this connection his Lordship said: "As far as I can gauge the feelings of the people, there is no disposition to take any tangible action on the proposal which I made four years ago for the division of the Diocese. In speaking to individuals about this during the past two years the only sentiment expressed to me has been one of doubt as to the possibility of raising the necessary amount of money. Perhaps, if we readily succeed in doing what I now propose to you, it may prove an example and object lesson to set us at the work of accomplishing the division of the Diocese."

Until the Diocese of Nova Scotia begins to manifest an active interest in the matter, your Committee feel that they can do little more than urge upon the Representatives of that Diocese the necessity of their exerting all their influence and doing everything in their power to inspire their people with an earnest desire and determination to promote the establishment of an additional See, which is so essential to the welfare and progress of the Church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID SMITH,  
Chairman.

---

## 6.—REPORT ON THE INCREASE OF THE EPISCOPATE.

### WESTERN BRANCH.

Your Committee beg to report that in December, 1895, and again in February, 1896, they met in Toronto and discussed at length several schemes for carrying out the suggested Western increase of the Episcopate. Their Lordships of the Upper House had communicated to this House their desire that the Diocese of Algoma should be divided as speedily as possible. Your Committee therefore considered at length a scheme submitted by the Chairman of the Committee for the formation of a new Diocese, consisting of the District of Algoma proper, together with Counties of Grey

and Bruce, from the Diocese of Huron; and new Eastern Diocese, consisting of the Districts of Parry Sound, Nipissing and Muskoka from the Diocese of Algoma, and the County of Simcoe from the Diocese of Toronto.

This scheme did not commend itself to a majority of the Committee and was abandoned. Your Committee finally agreed to submit for the approval of the several Synods concerned a scheme proposed by the Delegates from Huron, for the formation of a new Western Diocese, consisting of the Counties of Grey and Bruce from the Diocese of Huron, part of Wellington from the Diocese of Niagara, and the County of Simcoe from the Diocese of Toronto, and the Counties of Brant, Waterloo and Norfolk be transferred to the Diocese of Niagara.

This scheme, when submitted to the Diocese of Huron, was deferred on the ground that the time was inopportune, as the Mission Fund had more claims upon it than it could meet, and so the Synod declined to entertain the question further. This practically brought the scheme to an end. The members from Toronto then took action for the formation of an Eastern Diocese, consisting of the Counties of Haliburton, Victoria, Peterboro, Northumberland, Durham, and part of Ontario. The Synod of Toronto unanimously sanctioned this scheme on condition that the necessary financial arrangements could be made. The Archdeaconry of Peterboro also unanimously endorsed the scheme, and many of the leading laymen living within the proposed new Diocese have expressed their warmest interest and their conviction that the scheme is practicable. Active steps towards raising the required endowment have been deferred because of the special appeal that was made throughout the Diocese of Toronto on behalf of the Mission Fund.

The chief difficulty that the promoters of this scheme have encountered is in connection with mission work. By far the larger part of the present Mission field of the Diocese of Toronto would be transferred to the new Diocese, while Toronto, the chief fountain of the Mission Fund, would be cut off.

Your Committee submit that the Mission Fund of the new Diocese need not be divided, and for some years to come might be administered from one center. This would secure the needed Episcopal supervision and inspiration that accompanies the establishment of a new Diocese, without imperilling the Mission work within its bounds.

Your Committee therefore have hope that with the returning prosperity of the country, this expansion of the Episcopate, with its natural increase of all the ministries and activities of the Church, may speedily be accomplished.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN LANGTRY,  
Convener.

#### 7.—REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND OTHER MATTERS.

The Committee to which the Memorials of the Synods of the Dioceses of Toronto, Montreal and Huron in respect to the constitution and reorganization of the Provincial Synod (Journal, 1895, pp. 31 and 6) were referred at the 16th session of the Synod, beg to report as follows:

1. The following resolutions and memorials were also referred to this committee:

(a) The message of the Upper House, No. 23 (Journal, 1895, pp. 38 and 9), opposing the further extension of the Provincial Synod system at present.

(b) The motion of the Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston to merge the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Province of Canada in the Permanent Committee of the General Synod on Missionary work of the Church (Journal, 1895, pp. 52 and 3).

(c) The memorial of the Diocese of Huron presented at this session of the Synod (Agenda paper, p. 2), as to the time of meeting of the Provincial Synod.

(d) The memorial of the said Diocese as to merging the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Synod in that of the General Synod (Agenda paper, p. 2).



2. Since making an interim report to the Synod (Journal, 1895, pp. 42-3, 50-93) the Committee has been reinforced by the addition of a number of members appointed at this session and have fully considered the questions submitted, which appear to be three in number:

(a) The advisability of creating a Provincial Synod for the Dioceses comprised in the civil Province of Ontario.

(b) The advisability of providing for the Provincial Synod meeting only on emergency instead of once in three years.

(c) The advisability of merging the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Province of Canada in the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, constituted under the scheme of the General Synod (Journal General Synod, 1896, p 173).

3. In regard to the first question the Committee recommend that the message of the Upper House above referred to be concurred in.

4. In regard to the second question, the Committee are of opinion that it is inexpedient at the present time to alter the constitution as to the periods which should elapse between the sessions of the Synod.

5. In regard to the third question, the Committee recommend that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society for the Province of Canada should merge in the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, and that the Missionary work of the Church in Canada should be conducted by the Board of Missions of the latter Society, and that all necessary consents should be given and proceedings taken to establish and legalize the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada and the Board of Missions and Executive Committees thereof as decided upon by the General Synod of Canada.

6. The Committee desire to report that on none of these questions was their decisions unanimous, and that on the last

question only twelve members voted, of whom seven voted aye and five nay.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. A. WORRELL,  
Chairman.

---

### 8.—REPORT ON RESOLUTION OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Joint Committee appointed to frame a reply to the message communicated by the W.A. to the President of the Upper House beg to report that they have framed the following reply:

The Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada in session assembled, on behalf of the General Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions, receive with great pleasure the fervent message of the Provincial Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, conveyed in their resolution of September 17th.

They would assure the Woman's Auxiliary of the high appreciation in which they hold their loyal devotion and of their confident conviction that more frequent conferences such as that to which the resolution refers in terms of thankfulness will tend to still more perfect understanding and mutual cooperation for the furtherance of the great missionary work of the Church.

They are greatly encouraged by the assurances of a continuance of that zeal and consecration by which the Woman's Auxiliary have in the past contributed so largely to the success of the work entrusted to the Board, and heartily join in the prayer in which their fellow-workers so appropriately and earnestly voice their aspirations for the perfect unity of the Church of Christ in her manifold organizations.

ARTHUR TORONTO.  
K. MARTIN.  
T. C. MACKLEM.

9.—REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD  
OF EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES IN  
DIVINITY.

As required by Canon xxi., "On Degrees in Divinity for the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada," I beg to present my report for the past three years.

During this period the following changes have taken place in the personnel of the Board:

The Montreal Diocesan Theological College has lost its valued representative by the lamented death of the late Principal, the Rev. Canon Henderson.

Trinity University is represented by its Provost, the Rev. Canon Welch, vice the Rev. Provost Body, resigned; and Huron College by the Rev. Provost Watkins, vice the Rev. Principal Miller, resigned.

At the first regular meeting of the Board, on Nov. 27, 1895, it was resolved to recommend to the Provincial Synod that the Canon be amended so as to enable the Board to accept a first class in the English Universities' Preliminary Examinations as an equivalent for the first B.D. examination of the Board.

The Board also desired to be empowered in cases which seem to necessitate it, to extend the number of centres at which examinations may be held.

The six years for which the lists of subjects and of selected text-books were prepared, being about to expire in 1896, a new schedule for the term 1897-1902, inclusive, was prepared by a Committee appointed by the Board.

A copy of the revised schedule is appended to this report.

On the 28th May, 1896, a special meeting of the Board was held to consider a protest received from one of the Church Universities against certain changes in the newly-selected subjects for examination. One of the Theological Colleges concurred in the protest; and another, while agreeing with the selection, advised a strict adherence to the wording of the Canon.

The Board made such alterations in the schedule as to meet the objections made.

In the discussion the question was raised whether it was competent to the Board, or whether it was an infringement of the Canon, to appoint two treatises on a subject for examination when one was called for by the syllabus. The Chairman gave it as his ruling that "the Regulations for Degrees in Divinity sec.2, came under the regulations which the Board of Examiners are empowered by the Canon to make."

This ruling was challenged by one of the members. I recommended that it be sustained by the acceptance of this report.

At the regular meeting of the Board on 25th November, 1897, a resolution was adopted: "That whereas the Board is appointed by the Provincial Synod, any deficit in the expenses incurred at each annual examination should be discharged by the Provincial Synod."

The expenses incurred by the examinations, over and above the fees received, during the past three years, have fallen upon the institutions represented on the Board, according to a scheme of apportionment agreed upon, as follows:

King's College, Nova Scotia.....	\$ 92 25
Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....	85 10
Montreal District Theological College.	64 68
Trinity University, Toronto.....	106 20
Wycliffe College, Toronto.....	100 62
Huron College, London.....	73 20
	<hr/>
	\$522 05

In the three annual examinations held by the Board the following were the results:

October, 1895—

Voluntary Preliminary, 4 candidates, class i., 1 passed, class ii., 2 passed; class iii., 1 passed.

First B.D., 5 candidates, all passed.

October, 1896—

Voluntary Preliminary, 10 candidates, class ii., 6 passed; 4 failed.

First B.D., 2 candidates; 1 passed; 1 failed.

Second B.D., 3 groups, 4 candidates; all passed.

October, 1897—

Voluntary Preliminary, 9 candidates; class ii., 7 passed; class iii., 1 passed; 1 failed.

First B.D., 7 candidates; 1 passed; 6 failed.

D.D., 1 candidate; examination not completed.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ARTHUR TORONTO,  
Chairman.

MONTREAL, September 19th, 1898.

---

10.—REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MESSAGE NO.  
1 FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Committee to which was referred Message No. 1 from the Upper House respecting the repeal of Canon II. and the confirmation of amendments to Canon XIV., have the honor to report that it sees no objection to concurrence in the repeal and confirmations suggested by the message, with the exception of that contained in paragraph No. 2. There can be no amendment on a motion to confirm; besides, the words proposed to be inserted are, in the opinion of the Committee, unnecessary. The Committee would therefore recommend concurrence in the message with the exception of paragraph No. 2, and as to that paragraph would recommend that the amendment be confirmed by this House without the alteration suggested by the Upper House, and that the action of this House be reported to the Upper House.

Respectfully submitted.

R. T. WALKEM,  
Chairman.

## 11.—REPORT OF THE GENERAL TREASURER.

*The Provincial Synod in account with Charles Garth, Treasurer.*

## RECEIPTS.

1895.			
Oct. 1	Balance in Molson's Bank.....	\$499	49
" 8	By cash from Charles Garth.....	8	00
" 8	" " " Diocese of New Brunswick....	150	00
" 8	" " " " " Montreal.....	150	00
" 8	" Collections from Christ Church Cathedral	33	12
Dec. 20	" Cash from Diocese of Huron .....	150	00
" 20	" " " " " Ontario .....	150	00
" 20	" " " " " Quebec .....	150	00
" 20	" " " " " Toronto.....	150	00
" 20	" " " " " Niagara.....	150	00
" 31	" Interst Molson's Bank.....	15	21
1896.			
Oct. 10	By Cash Diocese of Nova Scotia.....	150	00
Nov. 16	" Collections Christ Church Cathedral....	26	41
Dec. 31	" Interest Molson's Bank.....	31	73
1897.			
Dec. 31	By Interest Molson's Bank.....	31	90
			<u>\$1,845 86</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1895.			
Oct. 5	Joseph Tompkins for services etc.....	68	44
" 8	Services of message boys etc.....	8	00
" 8	Windsor Hotel Company.....	85	50
Nov. 5	John Lovell & Sons, printing .....	35	50
" 5	Gazette Printing Co.....	74	00
"	Dr. L. H. Davidson's Contingencies.....	24	45
1896.			
Mar. 21	John Lovell & Sons, printing Journal.....	317	98
May. 9	" " " " " .....	5	50
Oct. 15	Discount Nova Scotia cheque.....	38	
Dec. 12	John Lovell & Sons, printing Report.....	110	00
1897.			
Jan. 25	Joseph Tompkins, services etc.....	12	25
Feb. 8	James Walker & Co., deed box .....	6	20
Sept. 6	John Lovell & Sons, printing.....	6	25
			<u>754 45</u>
	Balance in Bank		<u>1,091 41</u>
			<u>\$1,845 86</u>

Audited and found correct.

Montreal, September 13th, 1898.

H. J. MUDGE,	} Auditors.
WALTER DRAKE,	

12.—REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
EXPENSES.

Your Committee beg to report as follows:

According to the Treasurer's statement, which has been duly audited, there remained, after payment of all accounts sanctioned for the session 1895, together with expenses connected therewith, the sum of \$1,091.41.

Since the auditing of the above the following accounts have been presented, the payment of which we recommend:

McPherson & Drope, for Journal of special session 1897 and miscellaneous printing for present session.....	\$110 25
J. Eastwood & Co., stamps and stationery.....	18 60
Morton, Phillips & Co., stationery..	8 40
"Spectator," letter heads.....	3 50
	<hr/>
	\$140 75

Thus reducing the actual balance on hand to \$950.66.

Your Committee, inasmuch as this sum should suffice for all necessary expenses of the present session, which should not, at most, exceed \$550.00, recommend that no assessment be levied upon the Dioceses at this session.

The whole respectfully submitted.

CHARLES GARTH.  
E. J. B. PENSE.  
T. P. BUTLER.

## STATISTICS OF THE CHURCH.

Returns in accordance with Canon of the Provincial Synod of Canada adopted at Session of 1889—See Journal 14th Synod, p. 48.

## DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained .....	6	9	5	20
“ Received .....				
“ Transferred .....				
“ Deceased..	1			1
“ Susp. or Deposed .....				
2. Priests Ordained .....	1	10	7	18
“ Received .....	6	8	3	17
“ Transferred .....	9	7	8	24
“ Deceased .....	3	1		4
“ Susp. or Deposed .....				
3. Whole No. of Clergy, including Bishop .....				124
4. (1) New Churches .....				
(2) Churches Consecrated	2	5	2	9
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated	1	3	1	5
5. Baptisms, Children .....	1833	1731	1861	5425
“ Adults .....				
“ Total .....				
6. Confirmed .....	412	1998	524	2934
7. Communicants .....	9255	10254	11469	30978
8. Number of Families .....	8159	8822	No Ret.	
“ Souls .....	No Ret.	No Ret.	38224	
9. Marriages .....	417	427	409	1253
10. Burials .....	787	769	743	2299
11. Sunday Schools .....	No Ret.	No Ret.	160	
“ Teachers .....	960	840	885	
“ Pupils .....	7395	7446	8270	
12. Contributions — Total for Parochial objects .....	\$50,641 00	\$55,927 15	\$51,723 87	158,292 02
Contributions — Total for Diocesan objects .....	8,172 79	6,709 43	10,120 52	\$25,002 74
Contributions — Total for Beyond the Diocese .....	\$13,986 58	11,301 57	6,451 50	\$1,739 65
This includes stipend, aggregate (total offerings)	Unreliable	115,676 82	109,712 60	
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions .....	\$ 4,453 95	3,996 74	3,713 25	12,163 94
Contributions for Domestic (Home) Missions .....	2,831 21	2,131 22	1,723 01	6,685 44
Contributions for Foreign Missions .....	1,758 12	1,721 02	2,212 29	5,691 43



## DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained .....		3	4	7
" Received.....	1		1	2
" Transferred .....				
" Deceased .....				
" Susp. or Deposed.....				
2. Priests Ordained .....	2	5	4	11
" Received.....		5		5
" Transferred.....	2	5	3	10
" Deceased .....		1	1	2
" Susp. or Deposed .....				
3. Whole No. of Clergy including Bishop .....	71	73	74	
4. (1) New Churches.....	2	4&2 enlarg'd	5	11&2 enl'rg'd
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	1	3	6	10
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated .....		3&2 lots.		3&2 lots.
5. Baptisms, Children.....	677	728	654	2059
" Adults .....	72	66	51	189
" Total .....	749	794	705	2248
6. Confirmed .....	679	396	605	1680
7. Communicants .....	7099	7284	7409	
8. Number of Families .....	4337	4431	4374	
" Souls .....	20265	20479	20217	
9. Marriages .....	184	173	159	516
10. Burials.....	434	454	383	1271
11. Sunday Schools .....	92	91	90	
Sunday Schools — Officers and Teachers .....	369	364	362	
Sunday Schools—Pupils.....	3396	3420	3301	
12. Contributions — Total for Parochial objects .....	\$64,080 48	*\$107,718 54	\$78,731 93	250,353 95
Contributions — Total for Diocesan objects .....	10,910 03	8,878 60	9,660 27	\$29,448 90
Contributions — Total for Beyond the Diocese .....	4,210 01	6,332 54	4,831 96	15,374 1
Aggregate .....	79,200 52	122,929 68	93,224 16	295,354
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions .....	†4,376 15	4,081 66	3 139 38	11,5 19
Contributions for Home Missions .....	1,767 64	2,277 16	2,171 97	6,416 77
Contributions for Foreign Missions .....	1,704 70	1,379 53	1,536 79	4,621 02

\*This sum is much larger than the sum for the two other years, because it contains large gifts to the Bishop's College Lennoxville, Jubilee Fund.

†These sums only represent the collections and subscriptions of the Parishes for the Mission Fund of the Church Society. There were other gifts for the poor parts of the Diocese which are not here represented.

## DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained.....	8	3	6	17
" Received.....				
" Transferred.....				
" Deceased.....				
" Susp. or Deposed.....				
2. Priests Ordained.....	7	9	4	20
" Received.....				
" Transferred.....				
" Deceased.....	2	4		6
" Susp. or Deposed.....				
3. Whole No. of Clergy including Bishop.....	110	107	114	
4. (1) New Churches.....	1			1
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	4	5	1	10
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated.....	4			4
5. Baptisms, Children.....	1511	1377	1437	4325
" Adults.....	74	57	83	214
" Total.....	1585	1434	1520	4539
6. Confirmed.....	951	831	774	2556
7. Communicants.....	9978	13007	13427	
8. Number of Families.....	7622	8625	8619	
" Souls.....				
9. Marriages.....	381	399	362	1142
10. Burials.....	813	793	846	2452
11. Sunday Schools.....	153	161	155	
" Teachers.....	806	859	903	
" Pupils.....	8861	9185	9410	
12. Contributions—Total for Parochial objects.....				
Contributions—Total for Diocesan objects.....				
Contributions—Total for Beyond the Diocese.....				
Contributions—Aggregate.....	\$143,048	\$145,939	\$141,098	\$430,085
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions.....	18,447	15,574	16,664	50,685
Contributions for Home Missions.....	3,148	2,060	2,487	7,695
Contributions for Foreign Missions.....	1,850	1,642	1,576	5,068
Totals of 12 and 13.....	\$166,493	\$165,215	\$161,825	\$493,533

## DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained .....	3	1	.....	4
" Received.. .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" Transferred .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" Deceased .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" Inhibited .....	.....	1	.....	.....
2. Priests Ordained .....	.....	2	1	3
" Received .....	2	6	1	9
" Transferred .....	4	2	2	8
" Deceased.. .....	.....	.....	1	1
" Susp. or Deposed.. ..	1	.....	.....	1
3. Whole No. of Clergy, in- cluding Bishop .....	80	84	81	.....
4. (1) New Churches .....	2	3	3	8
(2) Churches Consecrated.	1	2	4	7
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated	2	1	3	6
*5. Baptisms, Children. ....	929	883	813	2625
" Adults .....	75	100	67	242
" Total .....	1004	983	880	2867
6. Confirmed .....	643	907	460	2010
*7. Communicants .....	7629	8056	7697	.....
8. Number of Families .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" Souls (census 1891)	43095	43095	43095	43095
*9. Marriages .....	213	257	216	686
*10. Burials .....	531	562	486	1579
*11. Sunday Schools.. .....	.....	.....	.....	109
" Officers	.....	.....	.....	.....
and Teachers .....	560	.....	.....	.....
Sunday Schools—Pupils ..	5741	5664	5942	.....
*12. Contributions—Total for Parochial objects .....	.....	.....	27967	.....
Contributions — Total for Diocesan objects .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Contributions — Total for Beyond the Diocese .....	\$ 2,434 00	\$ 2,441 00	\$ 2,399 00	\$ 7,674 00
Aggregate .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions .....	16,458 00	16,500 00	17,600 00	50,558 00
Contributions for Home Missions .....	1,040 00	1,013 00	935 00	2,988 00
Contributions for Foreign Missions .....	1,395 00	1,427 00	1,463 00	4,285 00
	\$18,893 00	\$18,940 00	\$19,998 00	\$57,831 00

\*Returns imperfect.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained.....	9	1	14	24
" Received.....				0
" Transferred.....	1	1	1	3
" Deceased.....				0
" Susp. or Deposed.....				0
2. Priests Ordained.....	10	7	8	25
" Received.....	5	6	8	19
" Transferred.....	7	17	9	33
" Deceased.....	4	3	0	7
" Susp. or Deposed....	1	0	0	1
3. Whole No. of Clergy, in- cluding Bishop.....	190	176	187	6
4. (1) New Churches.....	1	1	2	4
(2) Churches Consecrated .....				0
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated .....				
5. Baptisms, Children.....				
" Adults.....	3072	3197	2888	9157
" Total.....	1692	1995	1998	4785
6. Confirmed.....	19466	20215	20190	
7. Communicants.....	18122	18586	18603	
8. Number of Families.....	81550	83630	83715	
" Souls.....				
9. Marriages.....	728	740	761	2229
10. Burials.....	1201	1218	1166	3585
11. Sunday Schools.....	192	202	205	
" Teachers.....	2372	2404	2369	
" Pupils.....	21357	22257	20942	
12. Contributions — Total for Parochial objects.....	\$177,030	\$185,851	\$182,014	\$544,895
Contributions — Total for Diocesan objects.....	16,223	26,950	23,070	66,243
Contributions — Total for Beyond the Diocese.....	14,133	11,277	18,128	435,38
Contributions—Aggregate	\$207,386	\$224,078	\$223,212	\$654,676
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions.....	\$10,405	\$ 9,730	\$16,395	\$36,530
Contributions for Home Missions.....	8,594	5,257	8,765	22,616
Contributions for Foreign Missions.....	5,539	6,020	9,363	20,922
	\$24,583	\$21,007	\$34,523	\$80,068

## DIOCESE OF HURON.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained.....	9	5	5	19
" Received.....				
" Transferred.....				
" Deceased.....				
" Susp. or Deposed.....				
2. Priests Ordained.....	7	6	7	20
" Received.....	4	5	3	12
" Transferred.....	8	6	6	20
" Deceased.....	2	4	2	8
" Susp. or Deposed.....				
3. Whole No. of Clerg, including Bishop.....	158	158	158	
4. (1) New Churches.....	2	4	3	9
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	2		3	5
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated.....				
5. Baptisms, Children.....	1684	1750	1708	5142
" Adults.....	149	232	145	526
" Total.....	1833	1982	1853	5668
6. Confirmed.....	1455	1600	1239	4294
7. Communicants.....				
8. Number of Families.....	11605	11114	11360	
" Souls.....	55028	60053	60413	
9. Marriages.....	548	539	540	1627
10. Burials.....	1055	1115	1047	3217
11. Sunday Schools.....	228	223	218	
" Teachers.....	2115	2051	2033	
" Pupils.....	17998	17485	17897	
12. Contributions — Total for Parochial objects.....	\$167860 32	\$169833 77	\$173450 66	\$511144 75
Contributions — Total for Diocesan objects.....	11,708 95	15,314 30	15,939 83	42,963 08
Contributions — Total for Beyond the Diocese.....	11,196 41	13,875 07	14,951 23	40,023 71
Contributions — Aggregate.....	190,765 68	199,024 14	204,341 72	594,131 54
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions.....	8,997 66	10,345 40	10,148 76	29,491 82
Contributions for Home Missions.....	5,000 48	4,911 28	4,928 46	14,840 22
Contributions for Foreign Missions.....	3,814 80	2,984 34	3,832 16	10,631 30

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

	1 Ontario & Ottawa. 1895-6.	2 Ontario. 1895-6.	3 Ontario. 1896-7.	4 Ontario. 1897-8.	5 Ontario. Totals.	6 Ontario & Ottawa. Totals.
1. Deacons Ordained.....	2	1	2	.....	3	4
“ Received.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	2
“ Transferred.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“ Deceased.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“ Susp. or Deposed.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2. Priests Ordained.....	3	3	2	2	7	7
“ Received.....	.....	.....	3	4	7	7
“ Transferred.....	2	1	5	1	7	8
“ Deceased.....	2	2	.....	1	3	3
“ Susp. or Deposed.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Whole No. of Clergy, includ- ing Bishop.....	133	73	74	76	.....	.....
4. (1) New Churches.....	7	5	3	3	11	13
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	1	.....	.....	1	1	2
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Baptisms, Children.....	1923	980	977	879	2836	3779
“ Adults.....	80	63	47	39	149	166
“ Total.....	2003	1043	1024	981	2985	3945
6. Confirmed.....	1063	569	710	591	1870	2364
7. Communicants.....	16840	7752	7801	7836	.....	.....
8. Number of Families.....	12038	5733	5744	5835	.....	.....
“ Souls.....	54278	2534	25438	25676	.....	.....
9. Marriages.....	528	261	238	275	774	1011
10. Burials.....	915	531	520	446	1497	1881
11. Sunday Schools.....	194	109	110	113	.....	.....
“ “ Officers and Teachers.....	1150	597	585	608	.....	.....
Sunday Schools—Pupils.....	10550	5076	4953	5216	.....	.....

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO—Continued.

	1 Ontario & Ottawa. 1895-6.	2 Ontario. 1895-6.	3 Ontario. 1896-7.	4 Ontario. 1897-8.	5 Ontario. Totals.	6 Ontario & Ottawa. Totals.
12. Contributions for Parochial objects .....	\$ 141,328 00	\$67,124 00	\$58,250 00	\$63,080 0	188,454 00	\$ 262,658 00
Contributions for Diocesan objects .....	30,816 00	9,448 00	18,598 00	7,388 00	\$35,434 00	56,802 00
Contributions for objects beyond Diocese .....	4,710 00	2,385 00	1,838 00	1,995 00	6,218 00	8,543 00
Aggregate .....	176,854 00	78,957 00	78,686 00	72,463 00	230,106 00	328,003 00
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions .....	9,261 00	4,795 00	5,734 00	5,032 00	15,561 00	20,027 00
Contributions for Home Missions .....	2,850 00	1,399 00	939 00	971 00	3,309 00	4,760 00
Contributions for Foreign Missions .....	1,860 00	986 00	899 00	1,024 00	2,909 00	3,783 00
Aggregate .....	13,971 00	7,180 00	7,572 00	7,027 00	21,779 00	28,570 00

During the first year of this statistical period the Diocese of Ontario was undivided, and consequently the statistics for 1895-6 in column 1 include those for what is now the Diocese of Ottawa. In column 2 are given the statistics for the same year but for the present Diocese of Ontario alone. Column 5 gives the total of columns 2, 3 and 4; while column 6 gives the total of columns 1, 3 and 4.

## DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained . . . . .	2	2	6	10
" Received . . . . .		1		1
" Transferred . . . . .				
" Deceased . . . . .				
" Susp. or Deposed. . . . .				
2. Priests Ordained . . . . .	2	1	4	7
" Received . . . . .	1	3	3	7
" Transferred . . . . .	1	2	6	9
" Deceased . . . . .	1		1	2
" Susp. or Deposed. . . . .				
3. Whole No. of Clergy, including Bishop . . . . .	69	72	74	
4. (1) New Churches . . . . .	1	2	1	4
(2) Churches Consecrated . . . . .	1			1
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated . . . . .			1	1
5. Baptisms, Children . . . . .	816	969	861	2646
" Adults . . . . .	104	90	70	264
" Total . . . . .	920	1059	931	2910
6. Confirmed . . . . .	792	793	737	2322
7. Communicants . . . . .	7744	8178	8500	
8. Number of Families . . . . .	6807	6574	6995	
" Souls . . . . .	27855	29521	29700	
9. Marriages . . . . .	257	265	281	803
10. Burials . . . . .	546	583	578	1707
11. Sunday Schools . . . . .	84	82	99	
" Teachers . . . . .	727	727	780	
" Pupils . . . . .	7018	7263	7382	
12. Contributions—Total for Parochial objects . . . . .	\$42,913	\$41,411	\$39,106	\$123,430
Contributions—Total for Diocesan objects . . . . .	8,665	9,767	8,828	27,260
Contributions—Total for Beyond the Diocese . . . . .	3,625	3,031	3,257	9,913
Contributions—Aggregate . . . . .	55,203	54,209	51,191	160,603
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions . . . . .	2,124	2,728	2,542	7,396
Contributions for Home Missions . . . . .	1,921	1,774	1,934	6,629
Contributions for Foreign Missions . . . . .	1,705	1,256	1,323	4,284
Aggregate . . . . .	5,752	5,758	5,799	17,309



## DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained.....	4	0	4
" Received.....	0	0	0
" Transferred.....	0	0	0
" Deceased.....	0	0	0
" Susp. or Deposed.....	0	0	0
2. Priests Ordained.....	3	4	7
" Received.....	3	1	4
" Transferred.....	2	1	3
" Deceased.....	0	1	1
" Susp. or Deposed.....	0	0	0
3. Whole Number of Clergy, including Bishop.....	59	64	
4. (1) New Churches.....	0	1	1
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	0	0	0
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated.....	0	0	0
5. Baptisms, Children.....	976	959	1935
" Adults.....	28	29	57
" Total.....	1004	988	1992
6. Confirmed.....	1289	705	1994
7. Communicants.....	9312	9604	
8. Number of Families.....	6428	6040	
" Souls.....	29212	28692	
9. Marriages.....	280	306	586
10. Burials.....	451	415	866
11. Sunday Schools.....	88	94	
" Teachers.....	566	599	
" Pupils.....	5594	5591	
12. Contributions—Total for Parochial objects.....	\$ 72,877	\$ 72,782	\$145,659
Contributions—Total for Diocesan objects.....	* 8,546	* 24,303	* 32,849
Contributions—Total for Beyond the Diocese.....	† 1,948	† 3,615	† 5,563
Contributions—Aggregate.....	\$ 83,371	\$100,700	\$184,071
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions..	\$ 5,572	\$ 6,123	\$ 11,695
Contributions for Home Missions....	1,059	1,990	3,049
Contributions for Foreign Missions..	889	1,625	2,514

\*Includes Diocesan Missions given in item B.

†Includes Domestic and Foreign Missions given in item 13.

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

	1895-6.	1896-7.	1897-8.	Total.
1. Deacons Ordained .....	4	1	1	6
" Received .....				
" Transferred .....			2	
" Deceased .....				
" Susp. or Deposed .....				
2. Priests Ordained .....	2	1	2	
" Received .....			2	
" Transferred .....			2	
" Deceased .....				
" Susp. or Deposed .....				
3. Whole No. of Clergy, including Bishop or superannuated .....	34	34	33	
4. (1) New Churches .....				
(2) Churches Consecrated .....	2	1	2	
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated .....			3	
5. Baptisms, Children .....		521	484	
" Adults .....		29	23	
" Total .....		550	507	
6. Confirmed .....	137	261	311	709
7. Communicants .....		2352	2645	
8. Number of Families .....				
" Souls (per Census 16467) .....		8715	9329	
9. Marriages .....		112	102	
10. Burials .....		184	170	
11. Sunday Schools .....				
" Teachers .....		281	275	
" Pupils .....		2747	2866	
12. Contributions—Total for Parochial objects .....		\$16,011 18	\$14,904 27	
Contributions—Total for Diocesan objects .....		942 63	896 64	
Contributions—Total for Beyond the Diocese .....		356 50	327 42	
Contributions—Aggregate .....		17,310 31	16,128 33	
13. Contributions for Diocesan Missions .....				
Contributions for Home Missions .....		149 14	134 09	
Contributions for Foreign Missions .....		207 36	193 32	

## REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

To the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan:

My Lord Archbishop,—

In obedience to Canon XI. of the Provincial Synod of Canada, I beg to submit my report of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma. I can only report, however, for the period (17 months) during which I have been in charge of the Diocese.

### OFFICIAL RETURNS.

During the period alluded to I have baptised 8; held 78 confirmations; confirmed 523; celebrated Holy Communion 74 times; delivered 288 sermons and addresses; consecrated 3 churches and 3 cemeteries; held 3 ordinations, at which I have admitted 2 candidates to the Diaconate and 3 to the Priesthood; transferred 5 clergy and received 3. I also attended the Lambeth Conference in the month of July, 1897, and presided at the Triennial Council of Algoma during the first week of June in the present year.

### GENERAL DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Church population (per census 16,467), per Ruri-Decanal reports, 9,329; communicants, 2,646; Sunday School scholars, 2,866; teachers, 275; baptisms: adults 52, children 1,057; total, 1,109; churches, 77; parsonages, 24; parish halls, 7; clergy: priests 29, deacons 2, superannuated 1; total, including the Bishop, 33; catechists, 1; candidates for Holy Orders, 3.

Total offerings, as per Ruri-Decanal reports, for the two years up to last Easter (devoted to stipends of missionaries, current parochial expenses, Church and Parsonage building, Domestic and Foreign Missions, and other objects), \$33,-

438.64. These figures afford a complete answer to the charge sometimes made against Algoma that she does little or nothing for herself. It is only fair, however, to state that a few sums for special purposes, received from outside sources, are included in the above amount.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

The following clergy have been commended to other Dioceses: The Rev. N. C. Aylwin, to Prince Edward Island; the Rev. S. H. Morgan, to King's College, Nova Scotia; the Rev. J. McConnell, to the Diocese of Marquette, Mich., U.S.A.; the Rev. N. C. Kirby, to the Diocese of Canterbury, England; and the Rev. William Hunter, to the Diocese of Toronto.

The following clergy have been received: The Rev. T. E. Chilcott, of Trinity College, Toronto, from the Diocese of Saskatchewan and Calgary; the Rev. Laurence Sinclair, formerly of Algoma, from the Diocese of Albany, New York, U.S.A. The Rev. Edward Lawlor, owing to ill-health, is not now in active service, but he retains his place in our list of clergy.

The list of clergy now working in Algoma, together with their postoffice addresses and various out stations, is as follows:

Rev. A. H. Allman, Uffington, Purbrook, Oakley.

Rev. Robert Atkinson, Marksville (St. Joseph's Island), Richards Landing, Jocelyn.

Rev. James Boydell, M.A. (examining chaplain), Bracebridge, Falconberg.

Rev. C. H. Buckland, Burk's Falls, Ely.

Rev. W. A. J. Burt, North Bay, Callandar, Bailey Settlement.

Rev. A. W. H. Chowne, B.D. (Rural Dean Parry Sound), Ebberston, Sand Lake.

Rev. T. E. Chilcott, B.A., Port Carling, Gregory, Port Sandfield, Beaumaris, etc.

Rev. A. J. Cobb, Powassan, Nipissing, Restoul, Trout Creek.

Rev. W. J. Eccleston, Little Current, Sheguindah (English), Sucker Creek (Indian).

Rev. William Evans, Parry Sound, Rankins, Christie.

Rev. W. H. French, Aspdin, Allansville, Lancelot, Stanleydale.

Rev. Frederick Frost, Garden River (Indian), Sylvan Valley.

Rev. George Gander (Deacon), South River, Sundridge, Eagle Lake, Commanda.

Rev. Gowan Gillmor, Rosseau, Ullswater, Bentriverville, Cardwell, Rosseau Falls, Raymond.

Rev. Thomas J. Hay (Deacon), Murillo, Oliver Township, Stanley.

Rev. E. J. Harper, M.A., Fort William, West Fort William.

Rev. W. A. Hazlehurst, Baysville, Stoneleigh, Dorset.

Rev. James Hickland, Haileybury (Lake Temiscamingue), Liskeard, Dawson's Point, Baie des Pere, Gordon Creek.

Rev. D. A. Johnston, Magnetawan, Dunchurch, Midlothian, Chapman Valley, Spence.

Rev. Thomas Llwyd (Archdeacon of Algoma and Bishop's Commissary), Huntsville, Grassmere, Emberson.

Rev. C. J. Machin, Mus. Bac. (Rural Dean of Muskoka), Gravenhurst, Northwood.

Rev. R. R. Mitchell, Port Sydney, Beatrice, Ufford, Newholme.

Rev. J. Pardoe, Novar, Ilfracombe, Ravenscliffe.

Rev. Charles Piercy, Sturgeon Falls, Cache Bay, Warren.

Rev. Robt. Renison, M.A. (Rural Dean of Algoma), Sault Ste. Marie.

Rev. W. R. Seaborne, Thessalon; Blind River, Algoma, Spragge.

Rev. L. Sinclair, Gore Bay (Manitoulin Island), Kagawong, Mills, Silverwater.

Rev. J. P. Smitheman, Korab, Goulais Bay, Tarentorus.

Rev. W. J. Thursby (Rural Dean of Thunder Bay), Port Arthur.

Rev. F. C. H. Ulbricht, Sudbury, Copper Cliff, Cartier, Wahnapiatae.

Rev. A. J. Young, Manitowaning (Manitoulin Island), Purple Hill, The Slash.

The missions of Webbwood, Sheguiandah (Indian) and Seguir are being served by lay readers. The Rev. G. Prewer, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, has temporary charge of Schreiber and Nepigon. Bruce Mines is vacant.

By the mercy of God our ranks remain still unbroken by death.

#### FINANCES.

The finances of the Diocese fall naturally into two divisions (1) The Invested Funds, (2) Current Income and Expenditure.

(1) Invested Funds.—Chief among these funds are the "Episcopal Endowment Fund" and the "Widows' and Orphans' Fund," both of which are in a fairly good condition. The remaining funds are still in their infancy. They are the "Superannuation Fund," and the newly-established "Mission Sustentation Fund." The very great importance of these funds is obvious. The "Superannuation Fund," amounting to only \$2,590.42, is the only provision made as yet for the support of our aged and disabled clergy. The "Mission Sustentation Fund" was established a few months ago in view of the speedy withdrawal of the S.P.G. grants, upon which so many of our missions depend for their continued existence. Only by such a fund can we hope to keep our present number of missionaries in the field. And the S.P.C.K. realizing its importance has made towards it a grant of £1,000, payable on condition that we ourselves raise within five years, from other sources, the sum of £9,000 to meet their gift. This will be a heavy task. But we are not discouraged. And, the Society having agreed to pay the grant by instalments of £100 each to meet each £900 raised by us, we have a not unreasonable hope of realizing something from their generous offer.

The fund now stands at \$2,857.32, a little more than one-quarter of the sum which will be required annually if we are to raise the whole amount within the five years assigned to us. I earnestly hope that church people who have large means at their disposal will help this most essential work either by gifts or by legacies. It would be a grievous thing to forfeit even in part the grant so generously offered us.

I may mention here that included in the \$2,857.32 at the credit of this fund is a sum of \$500, realized by the sale of the church yacht *Evangeline*. Her unseaworthy condition, and the fact that, owing to improved facilities for travel by land and water, she had become, comparatively speaking, a somewhat expensive mode of conveyance, disposed me to adopt the advice of those I consulted upon the subject, and I sold her in May last for what she would bring.

Appended is a formal statement of these various funds rendered by our Honorary Treasurer, J. A. Worrell, Esq., of Toronto.

In consequence of increasing infirmities, our former Hon. Treasurer, A. H. Campbell, Esq., who, first as General Treasurer of the Diocese and afterwards as Hon. Treasurer of our Invested Funds, has laid Algoma under a debt of gratitude which it cannot easily discharge, was compelled in November of last year to resign his office; and, after consultation with the Bishops of Toronto and Niagara, I appointed Mr. Worrell Hon. Treasurer in his place.

#### CURRENT FINANCES.

When I entered upon the duties of my office as Bishop of Algoma the funds of our treasury, according to our Treasurer's statement presented to your Grace at the last Provincial Synod, were overdrawn to the extent of \$4,907.74 (General Fund \$4,434.40; Church and Parsonage Fund \$473.34). The same statement showed that a sum of \$5,500 had been transferred from what was known as "The Missionary Reserve Fund" to current account, making the total shortage for the period reported upon \$9,934.45.

The statement referred to was made on Oct. 31, 1896. I entered the Diocese three months later, reaching Sault Ste. Marie on the 27th January, 1897. The first formal and complete statement of our financial condition was made to me after my return from the Lambeth Conference. It covered the financial year ending 30th June, 1897. This statement reported the overdraft as \$5,415.27 (General Fund \$4,945.58; Church and Parsonage Fund \$469.69). It also showed that the remaining \$4,500 of "The Missionary Reserve Fund" had all been used. The shortage for the year therefore was \$9,915.27.

The situation was critical indeed. Appeals, issued by me to our own people, and to the Canadian Church through the various Bishops, had brought no response worth mentioning. I had raised in England some \$2,000; and in October the Domestic and Foreign Mission Board gave us a generous grant of \$2,000. But these benefactions afforded only temporary relief. And I saw that unless the stream of the Church's liberality, already very large, was speedily broadened and deepened it would be necessary for me to adopt a thorough-going policy of retrenchment.

I naturally wished to hold all the ground taken by my predecessor in office, and to that end determined to make no serious changes in the work of the Diocese until I had convinced myself that aid was not forthcoming to enable me to continue the existing order of things. Of this I was fully satisfied by the end of 1897. And, since I could see no way to make our annual income equal to our expenditure, I began to take decided steps to reduce that expenditure.

I looked with care into the condition of our various missions and in as fair a manner as possible made reductions in their grants, giving due notice of these reductions at Easter, and calling upon the people in each case to make up the sum withdrawn that the clergyman might suffer no loss. With a few exceptions the missions responded nobly to this appeal.

I also withdrew the resident Catechist from Dunchurch and reunited that station with the mission of Magnetawan.



And by certain small economies in the management of the Diocese I effected a saving of some hundreds of dollars in current expenses. By these means, without reducing the area of our work, I am thankful to say I have brought about a considerable diminution in our expenditure. But of necessity the changes I have made involve, in certain directions, a decrease of efficiency in the work.

Even yet our condition is critical enough. As the appended statement shows, our overdraft on 30th June last was \$5,726.-83. But this amount represented the whole of our shortage for the year. There had been no Missionary Reserve Fund to draw upon. This overdraft, however, has been somewhat reduced during the months of July and August in consequence of the changes alluded to above, most of which began to take effect at Easter. On the 31st August we were overdrawn \$4,784.35 (Mission Fund \$4,070, advance on salary \$71, General Fund \$643.35).

One serious feature of our position is the uncertainty of our income. For the larger part of our annual revenue we are dependent upon the varying moods of our brethren in Canada and England. They mean to do well by us. But the constant pressure of other claims and the difficulty of realizing the magnitude of our needs owing to lack of information, and possibly lack of pains and want of thought, to say nothing of a widespread feeling that, after all these years, Algoma should be able to get on with less outside aid, combine to make the flow of the Church's liberality towards us irregular and uncertain.

The only really fixed and certain items in the revenue of our Mission Fund have been the annual grants of the two great English Societies, the S.P.G. and the C. and C.C.S., together with certain smaller annual donations in Canada and England. In the aggregate these pledged amounts did not exceed-\$6,000, while the total sum required to pay our annual grants to missions was about \$16,000. Some \$10,000 remained, therefore, to be collected by the precarious methods of public appeal and personal solicitation. This was for the

payment of stipends only. There still remained the expenses involved in the management of the Diocese not provided for by Diocesan contributions.

Of course certain large donations were morally sure to come; e.g. from the Domestic and Foreign Mission Board; from the ever-generous Woman's Auxiliary, and from old and devoted friends of the Diocese. An English Algoma Association had been established for prayer and work on our behalf and was sending from year to year material aid. But these donations were not fixed in amount, nor in any way pledged to us; and the element of uncertainty was consequently very great. I believe it was this uncertainty which weighed most heavily upon the Bishops.

If the various Dioceses of older Canada would pledge themselves to pay into our Mission Treasury year by year the sums which, until my election, they were accustomed to pay to the Episcopal Stipend Fund; and if the Domestic and Foreign Mission Board would adopt the rule followed in the United States and tell us beforehand, year by year, how much, at the lowest estimate, we might count upon receiving from them, trusting to the Church to make up the amount they promise, and seeing that it is raised and paid; and if the Woman's Auxiliary, our never-failing friend and supporter, instead of waiting for special and moving appeals, would promise, year by year, as it has promised to certain of the more Western Dioceses, fixed grants for our Mission work, appropriated or otherwise as might seem best, leaving special appeals to take their chance afterwards according to their merits, the relief to the Bishop would be unspeakable and the Diocese at large would, I feel sure, be the gainer in many ways. For the support of the living agent is of necessity the first and great requirement in missionary organization.

The position is critical, but it is by no means hopeless. For a few more years we shall need the liberal support of our brethren. And at the present time we need to be lifted out of the condition of chronic indebtedness into which we have fallen. But I am persuaded that a future of comparative pros-

perity and of great usefulness awaits us. I feel sure we shall not be deserted by our friends in this period of emergency, and I confidently anticipate that out of the present strain and anxiety will come good in the form of increased efforts on the part of our people to help themselves.

Before leaving the subject of finances, I feel bound to express my conviction that we need a Treasurer nearer at hand. Sensible as I am of the value of Mr. Kemp's services—and we can hardly expect to find so competent, painstaking and thorough a Treasurer outside the cities—I feel that not even efficiency and fidelity such as his outweigh the difficulties involved in his living five hundred miles away from Bishop-hurst. Therefore, grieved as I am at the thought of losing Mr. Kemp's assistance, I feel that it will be almost a necessity to make a change at no distant date.

Appended is the Treasurer's statement of accounts for the three years ending 30th June, 1898.

#### THE CONDITION OF THE DIOCESE.

The condition of the Diocese is revealed to some extent by the financial statement. We are yet weak; weak in numbers; in wealth; in Church feeling, and, I fear also, in missionary zeal. Our field is yet new. Our population is scattered and shifting. The country is not likely to develop rapidly, being phenomenally broken by lakes, rivers, marshes and vast ranges of rocks.

It has been said that the older Canadian Dioceses have as real missionary work to do as we have. This is both true and misleading. Other Dioceses have missionary areas such as Labrador and the country North and West of Pembroke. But they have also their cities—Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto—to say nothing of well settled districts where solid prosperity is the rule. We have practically nothing but missionary areas; no city; no place likely in the remote future to attain the dignity of a city; no accumulations of wealth; to the best of my knowledge and belief not one man who in a city such as Montreal would be called wealthy. There are

but three places which can support themselves: Sault Ste. Marie, Port Arthur and Fort William. And they do this only by a determined and continuous struggle. Add to this that we are overrun with sectarianism, our people being few among the few, and the picture of Algoma's weakness is complete.

Yet, weak as we are, real progress is being made. In the southeastern portion of the Diocese embracing the Districts of Muskoka and Parry Sound, we have a country which, though very rocky, bids fair in due time to rival the country parts of older Dioceses. The central portion, from North Bay westwards to Sault Ste. Marie, is yet largely unsettled and very rough. But at certain points, and especially around the Sault, and for forty or fifty miles east of it, it is slowly but surely filling up, as it deserves to do, both for its beauty and because the soil is good. The five hundred miles west of Sudbury and Sault Ste. Marie are yet a wilderness and likely to remain so, until capital is forthcoming to develop their mineral resources, which are unquestionably great. But at the extreme western end of this region, in and around Port Arthur and Fort William, the progress is marked in many ways. Fort William in particular is obviously growing into an important centre.

That the Church is slowly, but surely, advancing with the country the following facts bear witness. Sault Ste. Marie has become self-supporting since my consecration. Last Easter eight missions agreed to increase their assessments towards their clergyman's stipend. The debts remaining upon the churches at Huntsville, Bracebridge and North Bay have been reduced in each case by between two and three hundred dollars. A parsonage has been built and nearly paid for at Sudbury, where a most gratifying spirit of devotion and enterprise has been manifested. At Garden River, too, a parsonage has been erected and paid for, the Indians doing much of the work themselves. Encouraged by grants from the Marriott bequest, the missions of Baysville and Beatrice are building modest but suitable churches. Ros-

seau has finished and furnished its new chancel and greatly improved its parsonage. Burk's Falls has made its last payment upon its parsonage. A new log church has been finished and consecrated at Goulais Bay. The churches at Powassan and Dufferin Bridge have been cleared of debt and consecrated. And in various places, too numerous to mention, evidences of improvement in material things are distinctly noticeable. And in addition to all this evidence of progress it is worthy of note that in response to my special appeal the Diocese raised the sum of \$200 towards Diocesan missions, Port Arthur contributing \$50 and Haileybury \$42 towards this amount.

The progress thus attested has of necessity been offset to a certain extent by losses and decay of strength in some quarters. Several missions have in the past year or two lost severely by removals. A few, where lumbering has been the mainstay of the place, but is now at an end, are almost deserted. The parsonage at North Seguin and the schoolhouse on the Indian Reserve at Spanish River were burned to the ground last Spring. And in this category of discouragements I must mention particularly the languishing condition of

#### THE INDIAN WORK.

The one bright spot in this work is the Industrial School for Indian boys, known as the Shingwauk Home. This school is in admirable working condition under its efficient Principal, Mr. George Ley King. There are 68 boys in residence. These boys, in addition to their ordinary school work, learn farming, carpentry, tailoring and shoemaking. The school is a Diocesan institution, under the control of the Bishop. On Whit Sunday last nine of the boys were presented to me for confirmation and appeared to be deeply in earnest. They have all become regular communicants. But, excellent as this school is, we do not find its maintenance an easy task. During the fast few years many Sunday Schools have ceased to contribute towards the support of the boys. And last year there was a deficit of more than \$500. The

Wawanosh Home, a corresponding school for Indian girls, is still closed, the old school building having proved unsuitable and funds not being forthcoming for the erection of a new one.

Turning to the Indian Missions we find my statement as to the work being in a languishing condition fully justified. Of our three missions to the Indians, Sheguiandah, on the Manitoulin Island, was the only one in which there was a resident clergyman when I entered the Diocese. This clergyman, the Rev. Frederick Frost, has since then removed to Garden River, where he is doing a good work. And the missions of Sheguiandah and Lake Nepigon are still vacant. Would that we could find the means and the men to fill them! The Indians of Negwenenang, few in number but strong in faith, are waiting in spirit of loyal trust, believing that when we can we will do the right thing by them. And beyond them, wandering in the wilds of the northwestern shores of Lake Nepigon are Pagan Indians who do not desire but sorely need the influences and light of the blessed Gospel. Last June these outcast children of the forest gathered, some 400 in number, at the Hudson Bay Post called Nepigon House. And their souls, too, are precious in the sight of God.

#### PROSPECTS.

The future of the Church in Algoma depends largely upon the development of our mineral and agricultural resources. Lumbering, which used to be a large source of income, though the wealth derived from it went to outsiders, is now waning. And although in some quarters, notwithstanding the present stagnation, it is sure to go on for years to come, yet it will never again be what it has been, and unquestionably its day is limited.

As to mining and agriculture, the outlook seems brighter. There is no question that the vast ranges of rocks which give Algoma so desolate an appearance are in many parts rich in minerals. Reports which seem to be reliable assure us that in addition to the nickel still obtained abundantly at Sudbury,

other metals, notably copper, iron, and even gold, are found in various places in paying quantities, and that capital alone is needed to bring these riches to the markets of the world. At Michipicoten, where gold has been discovered, and throughout the region from Sudbury to Bruce Mines, there is much activity in prospecting, and no small hope of successful and permanent work. Nevertheless so far there has been no very marked disposition on the part of capitalists to invest.

Agriculturally Algoma would not perhaps impress one who passed rapidly through the country. But a closer acquaintance with certain districts gives a far more favorable opinion of her resources. There are of course vast regions which never can be cultivated. But there are also here and there large tracts of land of superior quality. Muskoka and Parry Sound, though rocky, are capable of sustaining a considerable population and are generally being settled. The country around Sault Ste. Marie and for 30 to 50 miles east of that place\* is excellent and bids fair to become in time the home of a thriving population. And even in the rockiest regions there are occasional stretches of soil well adapted for farming, their chief drawbacks being their isolation and the consequent difficulty in the way of scattered settlers combining to establish religious and educational institutions.

On the whole I have a growing respect for the agricultural possibilities of Algoma, which, I fancy, have been thrust out of sight until now by the seeming importance of other industries and by the competing attractions of the Northwest, where land at least as rich and requiring no effort to clear it for cultivation has been urged upon intending settlers.

With the prosperity of the country will come, if we can keep our cause alive in the meantime, the prosperity of the church. Already a few of our more thriving villages are advancing towards self-support. From that point we may hope they will go on to help in the support of other places. But ability to do without help will not be attained by Algoma in a very short period of time. For, as our present missions be-

come better able to take care of themselves, other centers will spring up claiming aid. And we shall not, I feel sure, be prepared to turn a deaf ear to their appeals and to leave them to the tender mercies of our zealous sectarian brethren.

#### OUR POLICY.

There can, it seems to me, be no question that our policy must, for some time to come, be one of caution. Deeply as we deplore the necessity of bidding earnest souls to wait for the religious privileges they desire; sorely as we regret leaving our isolated brethren unprotected amidst influences which threaten to detach them from the Historic Church; we must not recklessly incur responsibilities which we have no reasonable hope of being able to meet. And while I do not wish, if I can help it, to yield one inch of the ground which has been taken; nay, while I feel that opportunities and claims will from time to time present themselves to which I cannot, without unfaithfulness to my trust, turn a deaf ear, yet I am persuaded that, for some time to come, our aim must be consolidation rather than expansion; the strengthening of our old centres rather than a general reaching out to form new ones.

It must also be our policy, as it certainly is our duty, to develop among our people the spirit of self-help and that independence of character which will scorn to receive aid when it is not necessary. And there are not wanting signs that many among our people are ready to learn these lessons more thoroughly. It has been and shall be my aim to enforce them. The clergy will, I feel persuaded, stand by me in doing so. And our Woman's Auxiliary, now consolidated into a Diocesan Branch, will help. Let us hope that the pressure resulting from the withdrawal of our English grants may drive the lessons home. While we are learning them and developing our resources and powers, I hope and pray that the Church which gave us birth may be patient with us and not expect more from us than it is possible for us to do.



One subject claims attention under the head of "Our Policy," namely:

SYNODICAL ACTION.

It has been proposed and discussed more than once in Provincial Synod that Algoma should have a Diocesan Synod. This proposal was urged both by representatives of the Diocese of Algoma and by others at the last session of the Synod, when I was elected to the Bishopric. But after full discussion the question was left undecided in order that I might have an opportunity of looking into the condition of the Diocese and of forming an independent judgment. After my 17 months' experience and observation I am able to give a decided opinion upon the subject. And the conclusion I have reached is this, that we are not yet ready for Synodical action. Neither numerically nor financially are we, in my judgment, strong enough to undertake the responsibilities of such action. With our scanty and scattered Church population we should find it very difficult to secure in a Synod a lay element at once sufficiently experienced and regular in its attendance to discharge successfully the onerous duties which would devolve upon it. And to entrust the affairs of the Church and the management of Diocesan Funds to a constantly changing body of men more or less lacking in experience of such matters, whatever their personal worth and devotion might be, would involve no trifling risk of loss.

Nor can I think it expedient, even if it be right, to hand over to a Synod largely elective moneys for the distribution of two-thirds of which the Bishop is personally responsible to the donors. It will surely be better to wait until the Diocese raises, at least, one-half of the amount required annually for the payment of its missionaries before we put the fund into its hands for distribution.

These and similar considerations have had great weight with me. I have also been impressed by the opinion of many who ought to be good judges in such matters that the creation of a Synod in Algoma would be misunderstood, and

would check the flow of outside liberality into our treasury. I have reflected, too, that our Synod, were one created, could not reasonably expect to elect its own Bishops unless the Diocese were prepared to relinquish its claim upon the Church of older Canada for support.

But I am most of all convinced of the wisdom of my view when I consider the fact that in our Triennial Council we have already a body which, to some extent and with a minimum of expenditure, serves the purposes of a Synod. It is hardly too much to say that we may make this Council almost what we choose. Its resolutions may, if we will have it so, possess something of the force of Canons. And through its Committees the Diocese may share the management of its affairs with the Bishop. Above all it affords the laity just the opportunity they need for the acquisition of experience in Church affairs. This condition of things might prevail and might suffice until in the fulness of time the Diocese becomes ripe for the creation of a Synod.

I laid these views in February last before the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which reported in the following June to our Triennial Council. The result was the adoption by the Council of the following resolution, *nemine contradicente*:

“That the whole matter of Synodical organization  
“be left in statu quo until the Diocesan Council of  
“of 1901, and that the Bishop be respectfully requested  
“to embody this recommendation in his report to the  
“next Provincial Synod.”

I cannot conclude without expressing my own and my people's gratitude for all the splendid help extended to us by the Church in England and in Canada. To the great English Societies, the S.P.G. and the C.C.C.S., for large and un-failing grants of money towards our missionaries' stipends, and for many special benefactions. To the S.P.C.K. for innumerable gifts in aid of Churches, for various donations of books and other gifts, but especially for the grant of £1,000 voted to our Mission Sustentation Fund. To the English

Algoma Association, which, since my visit to England, has renewed its activity in prayer and good words on our behalf, and, under the able guidance of Miss Green, of No. 1a Sheffield Terrace, Kensington, is now one of our chief sources of encouragement and help. To our own Domestic and Foreign Mission Board, which is still generous as ever in its recognition of our claims; and to the Woman's Auxiliary, as a whole and in its various Diocesan and Parochial Branches, without whose increasing benefactions and boundless sympathy we could hardly have maintained our work to the present time; to say nothing in detail of a host of private benefactors, parochial and individual, from whom has flowed out to us a constant stream of loving and liberal aid. To each and all of these we owe a debt it is simply impossible for us to pay.

We can only pray that the same loving Father who has given them the heart to help us so unceasingly may give us also an ardent desire to help not merely ourselves but others who have need. Thus only can we make any adequate recognition of the blessings which have been poured upon us so abundantly in our days of trial.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE ALGOMA.

September 14th, 1898.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

Receipts and Expenditure for the Year Ending 30th June, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

	Receipts to 30th June, 1896.		30th June, 1897.		30th June, 1898.	
	General.	Stipend.	General.	Stipend.	General.	Stipend.
From Diocese of Toronto .....	\$ 1,315 77	\$ 1,000 00	\$ 1,928 36	\$ 500 00	\$ 2,827 79	.....
“ “ Quebec .....	40 00	250 00	227 45	300 00	1,099 62	.....
“ “ Montreal .....	509 00	500 00	779 34	250 00	1,256 14	.....
“ “ Huron .....	343 22	700 00	903 46	350 00	1,945 15	.....
“ “ Ontario .....	713 78	300 00	110 42	100 00	145 92	.....
“ “ Niagara .....	169 05	750 00	388 94	500 00	184 41	.....
“ “ Fredericton .....	113 75	300 00	130 72	.....	726 79	.....
“ “ Nova Scotia .....	106 56	600 00	240 70	300 00	153 41	.....
“ “ Ottawa .....	.....	.....	4 55	.....	326 34	.....
“ “ Algoma .....	479 17	.....	864 17	.....	822 03	.....
	\$ 3,790 30	\$ 4,400 00	\$ 5,578 11	.....	\$ 9,484 60	.....
“ Domestic & Foreign Mission Board	1,400 00	.....	1,500 00	.....	2,787 01	.....
“ S. P. G. for Stipends .....	3,644 74	.....	3,422 73	.....	3,611 07	.....
“ S. P. G. Special grants .....	486 94	.....	.....	.....	1,022 94	.....
“ Colonial and Continental Church Society for Stipends .....	1,384 98	.....	1,378 85	.....	1,391 58	.....
“ S. P. C. K. grant .....	242 82	.....	1,330 18	.....	554 69	.....
“ English Collections .....	4,050 80	.....	7,330 05	.....	4,096 26	.....
“ Sundry Collections .....	5,356 93	.....	984 79	.....	2,177 27	.....
“ Investments .....	6,883 87	.....	11,158 70	824 76	993 87	.....
“ Episcopal Income .....	4,400 00	.....	3,124 76	.....	2,637 23	2,637 23
	\$31,641 38	.....	\$35,808 17	\$ 3,124 76	\$28,736 42	\$ 2,637 23

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA—Continued.

	Objects.	Expended.	Objects.	Expended.	Objects.	Expended.
Mission Fund .....	\$16,090 04	\$ 18,954 11	\$ 21,370 30	\$ 20,402 24	\$ 16,865 03	\$ 15,648 76
Church and Parsonage Fund .....	296 21	445 20	3 65	.....	13 86	.....
W. and O. Fund .....	643 20	.....	551 17	.....	407 85	25
Superannuated Fund.....	397 49	.....	722 27	25	376 55	.....
Episcopal Endowment Fund.....	2,494 27	5,000 00	3,158 57	4,140 85	412 56	4,066 81
Episcopal Income.....	4,400 00	5,000 00	3,249 76	3,210 00	2,713 87	2,713 87
Special Purpose Fund..	2,578 37	1,673 24	3,116 36	3,738 48	2,461 73	2 297 80
Domestic Missions.....	107 35	105 59	98 76	104 52	102 55	85 98
Foreign Missions .....	191 85	191 85	187 77	187 77	205 54	203 34
Singwauk and Wawanosh .....	942 60	974 36	3,349 56	3,349 56	2,875 35	2,827 03
Investments .....	3,500 00	9,140 85	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission Sustentation Fund .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,301 63	.....
	\$31,641 38	\$41,485 00	\$35,808 17	\$35,133 67	\$28,736 52	\$ 27,843 84

*Balance Sheet, 30th June, 1898.*

Canadian Bank of Commerce.....	\$ 2,643 61	Domestic Missions.....	\$ 12 57
“ “ “ Algoma Episco- pal Endowment Fund.....	126 27	Foreign Missions.....	2 20
Investments .....	78,812 19	General Fund and Special .....	5 00
Advance on Salary .....	71 00	Shingwauk .....	48 32
*Mission Fund.....	4,729 31	Superannuation Fund .....	2,590 42
*Church and Parsonage Fund.....	455 83	Widows' and Orphans' Fund .....	19,090 88
*General Fund and Special Outlay.....	541 69	Algoma Episcopal Endowment Fund, Open Acct.	126 27
		Special Purposes Fund .....	2,390 42
		Algoma Mission Sustentation Fund.....	2,301 63
		Episcopal Endowment Fund.....	60,812 19
	\$ 87,379 90		\$ 87,379 90

—These three items amounting in all to \$5726.53 show the total indebtedness of the Diocese

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

List of investments held by J. A. Worrell, Hon. Treasurer for account of the Diocese of Algoma.

## ENDOWMENT OF SEE.

SECURITY.	Amount.	Date of Principal Maturing.	Rate of interest.	Date on which interest payable.
1. British Canadian Loan and Investment Co., Ltd., Debenture No. C 143 .....	\$10,000 00	1 Nov. 1898.	4½%	1 Nov. 1898.
2. Central Canada Loan and Savings Co. of Ont., Debenture No. 605 .....	5,000 00	1 July, 1900.	4 %	1 Jan and July in each year.
3. Canada Permanent Loan and Savings Co., Debenture No. 605 C .....	15,000 00	1 Oct. 1899.	4 %	1 April and Oct. in each year.
4. Freehold Loan and Savings Co., Debenture No. 898. ....	10,000 00	2 Jan. 1902.	4½%	2 Jan. and July in each year.
5. British Canadian Loan and Investment Co., Ltd., Debenture No. C 183 .....	4,140 85	1 May, 1900.	4½%	1 May and Nov. in each year.
6. Mortgages guaranteed by Toronto General Trusts Co. ....	10,000 00	1 Feb. 1903.	3¾%	1 April and Oct. in each year.
7. Mortgage of J. W. L. Forster, total amount \$7,500, W. O. L. Fund, \$2,500 .....	5,000 00	1 Jan. 1903.	4½%	1 June and Dec. in each year.
	<u>\$59,140 85</u>			

## WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

SECURITY.	Amount.	Date of Principal Maturing.	Date of interest.	Date on which interest payable.
8. Mortgages of J. W. L. Forster, total amount \$7,500, Ep. End. Fund, \$5,000 .....	\$ 2,500 00			
9. British Canadian Loan and Investment Co., Ltd., Debenture No. C 161 .....	4,000 00	1 May, 1900	4¼%	1 May and Nov. in each year.
10. Deposits in Savings Branch of Bank of Montreal .....	3,500 00		3%	
	<u>\$10,000 00</u>			
GENERAL ACCOUNT.				
11. British Canadian Loan and Investment Co., Ltd., Debenture No. C 176 .....	\$ 8,000 00	1 July, 1901	4%	1 Jan. and July in each year.
SUMMARY.				
Endowment of See Fund.	\$59,140 85			
Widows' and Orphans' Fund .....	10,000 00			
General account .....	8,000 00			
	<u>\$77,140 85</u>			

Toronto, August 31st, 1899.

## DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

---

### GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS.

---

#### TRIENNIAL MEETING.

September 16th, 1898.

The General Board of Missions for this Ecclesiastical Province held its fifth Triennial Session in the Convocation Hall of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College on Friday, Sept. 16th, 1898, at eleven o'clock a.m.

His Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan of Canada, presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the Fourth Triennial Session, being printed in the Journal of the Sixteenth Session of the Provincial Synod, were on motion taken as read, and were confirmed.

#### BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

The following, nominated as Clerical and Lay Representatives by the Synods of their respective Dioceses, were, on motion, appointed members of the Board of Management for the ensuing three years:

##### *Diocese of Nova Scotia.*

Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach,      Mr. W. C. Silver,  
Rev. E. P. Crawford,              Mr. Thomas Brown,

##### *Diocese of Fredericton.*

Very Rev. Dean Partridge,      Mr. G. A. Schofield,  
Ven. Archdeacon Brigstocke,      Mr. C. N. Vroom.



*Diocese of Quebec.*

Ven. Archdeacon Roe,           Capt. W. H. Carter,  
Rev. Canon Von Iffland,       Mr. John Hamilton.

*Diocese of Montreal.*

Very Rev. Dean Carmichael,   Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C.,  
Rev. G. Osborne Troop,       Mr. Charles Garth.

*Diocese of Ottawa.*

Very Rev. Dean Lauder,       His Honor Judge Senkler,  
Rev. Canon Pollard,           Mr. M. M. Maynard.

*Diocese of Ontario.*

Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-  
    Jones,                        Dr. R. Vashon Rogers,  
Rev. J. K. Macmorine,         Mr. E. J. B. Pense.

*Diocese of Toronto.*

Rev. T. C. Street Macklem,   Hon. S. H. Blake, Q.C.,  
Rev. F. H. DuVernet,         Mr. N. W. Hoyles, Q.C.

*Diocese of Huron.*

Very Rev. Dean Innes,         Mr. T. H. Luscombe,  
Ven. Archdeacon Davis,       Mr. James Woods.

*Diocese of Niagara.*

A letter was read from the Secretary-Treasurer of the Diocese of Niagara shewing that no session of the Synod of that Diocese had yet been held this year, and that Mr. John Hoodless, one of the nominees of 1895, had ceased to be a member of the Synod. His Grace the President ruled that, in accordance with Article IV. of the Constitution, the old members of the Board continue in office till the appointment of their successors. Hence there is no change in the delegation from the Diocese of Niagara, which consists of the following:

Ven. Archdeacon Houston,     His Honor Judge Senkler,  
Rev. Rural Dean Spencer,     Mr. John Hoodless.

## TRIENNIAL REPORT.

The Rev. Canon Spencer, General Secretary, presented and read the Triennial Report of the Board of Management, and

moved its adoption, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean Spencer, of the Diocese of Niagara.

A motion by the Rev. J. C. Farthing, seconded by the Rev. R. Hicks, to have the report considered clause by clause was lost.

At the request of the Board, the Rev. L. N. Tucker gave some details respecting the death by drowning of the Rev. W. G. Lyon. His Grace the President, who had crossed the Atlantic with Mr. Lyon a year ago, had been very favorably impressed with him, and thought he had never met a man so well fitted for the work in every way.

On motion of the Rev. Rural Dean Carey, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean Spencer, the Very Reverend the Prolocutor, the Archdeacon of Ontario, his Honor Judge McDonald and the Rev. Canon Pollard were appointed a committee to draft a suitable minute respecting Mr. Lyon's death.

The triennial Report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read as an appendix to the triennial Report of the Board of Management.

The Rev. C. L. Ingles having called attention to the omission in the Report of any reference to provision for a Cycle of Prayer, it was moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Rev. Canon Pollard, and resolved, That the triennial Report be referred back to the Board of Management with a request that they will report such additional paragraphs as will set forth the duty and value of intercessory prayer on behalf of missions by all the members of the Church, and arrange for a Cycle of Prayer on behalf of Missions.

On motion of Judge McDonald, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Roe, it was resolved, That a committee be appointed to prepare a minute of this General Board respecting the noble work done by the Woman's Auxiliary, and to report at the afternoon session, the committee to consist of the Ven. Archdeacon Roe, the Rev. F. H. DuVernet, Mr. Kirwan Martin and the mover.

At 1 p.m. the Board adjourned till 2:30 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

The General Board of Missions reassembled at 2:30 p.m.

The General Secretary again presented the triennial Report of the Board of Management, amended by the insertion of the following paragraph, taken from the report of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Lambeth Conference of 1897: "The first duty of the Church is intercession. The observance of a special day of intercession in connection with the Festival of St. Andrew, appears to have led to a considerable increase in personal offers for missionary work. Your Committee desire to urge upon the whole Church the urgent duty of making these days of intercession a reality in every Diocese and every parish, and they desire to commend for general private use the admirable noontide missionary prayers drawn up for the use of the sister Church of America."

The report as amended was then adopted.

## W. A. THANK-OFFERING FOR 1901.

The General Secretary having reported that, in reply to a request from the Woman's Auxiliary, the Board of Management, at its meeting held at one o'clock to receive back and amend the triennial Report, had designated "Chinese Work in British Columbia" as the object towards which the Thank offering for 1901 should be devoted, the rules of order were suspended to consider such reply.

It was then moved by Mr. Chancellor Worrell, Q.C., and seconded by the Rev. Canon Von Iffland, That the recommendation of the Board of Management be adopted.

Moved in amendment by the Rev. T. C. Street Macklem, and seconded by the Bishop of Ottawa, That this General Board of Missions desires to earnestly thank the Woman's Auxiliary for their generous act in permitting the Board to designate the next triennial thank-offering, and in the exercise of the trust committed to it designates the Nagano Hospital as the object of the said thank-offering.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by the Rev. T. W. Paterson, and seconded by the Rev. E. P. Crawford, That the General Board of Missions send to the Woman's Auxiliary, in answer to their request, the Hospital at Nagano and the conversion of the Chinese in British Columbia, as the object of their thank-offering in 1901, and that the Woman's Auxiliary choose either of these objects.

Both amendments were lost and the original motion was carried.

WORK OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Judge McDonald presented and read the following report of the Committee appointed at the morning session: "The Committee appointed to prepare a resolution in reference to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary begs to report that it has adopted the following:

"That the Board continues thankfully to acknowledge God's goodness in having put into the hearts and minds of the faithful women of the Church of this Ecclesiastical Province the wish to do Him active service, and gladly takes the opportunity offered by this Triennial Meeting to express its grateful appreciation of the self-denying efforts of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and of the noble work done by it on behalf of missions both Domestic and Foreign.

"All of which is respectfully submitted."

"HERBERT S. McDONALD, Convener."

It was moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Roe, and resolved, That the report be received and adopted, and that a copy of the resolution be sent by the Secretary to the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary.

THE LATE REV. W. G. LYON.

Judge McDonald presented and read the following report of the Committee appointed to prepare a suitable minute respecting the death of the Rev. W. G. Lyon: "The Committee appointed to prepare a minute respecting the death of

“ the Rev. W. G. Lyon begs to report the following as the  
 “ minute adopted.

“ Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Mis-  
 “ sionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,  
 “ whilst bowing in submission to the will of Almighty  
 “ God, desires to place on record its deep sorrow at  
 “ the news so lately received of the sudden death by  
 “ drowning of the Rev. W. G. Lyon, Missionary of the  
 “ Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and of this  
 “ Board, whilst proceeding to the Klondyke, in the  
 “ Diocese of Selkirk. The very fact that Mr. Lyon  
 “ had volunteered for this arduous missionary labour,  
 “ and that he was hoping to enter on it with that zeal,  
 “ energy and spiritual devotion, which it is plain char-  
 “ acterised his daily life, and that he was called from  
 “ his prospective work in the full vigor of an enthu-  
 “ siastic manhood, renders his sudden death, as we  
 “ view it, one of peculiar sadness.

“ We sympathize deeply with those of his relations  
 “ and friends to whom the sad story of his death must  
 “ have come with the force of terrible shock, assuring  
 “ them at the same time that such records of mission-  
 “ ary zeal, cut short though they be by the will of God,  
 “ are not without a lasting influence for good on the  
 “ missionary spirit of the Christian Church.

“ All of which is respectfully submitted.

“ HERBERT S. McDONALD, Convener.”

The motion for the adoption of the report and of the minute embodied therein was carried unanimously by a standing vote and in solemn silence.

Moved by the Archdeacon of Ontario, seconded by Dr. Parkin, and resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, submitting humbly to the dispensation of Providence, which so suddenly deprived the Church of a devoted missionary, trusts earnestly that the Rev. W. C. Lyon's place shall be filled as speedily as possible, and that most strenuous efforts shall be put forth to assist the Bishop and clergy of the Diocese of Selkirk in the Klondyke District.

It was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C., seconded by

the Rev. J. S. Farthing, and resolved, That the Rev. Canon Spencer be General Secretary.

Moved by Mr. Chancellor Worrell, Q.C., seconded by Mr. Kirwan Martin, and resolved, That Mr. C. A. Elliott be General Treasurer.

Moved by the Rev. E. P. Crawford, seconded by the Rev. Canon Hanington, and resolved, That this General Board of Missions in Triennial Session assembled desires to convey to the Rev. Canon Spencer, Honorary Secretary, and to Mr. C. A. Elliott, Honorary Treasurer, of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in Canada, their high appreciation of, and hearty thanks for, the faithful and efficient manner in which they have fulfilled the onerous and exacting duties of their offices.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C., seconded by the Archdeacon of Ontario, and resolved, That Messrs. H. Blakey and W. H. Rowley be reappointed Auditors, and that this Board do extend to them its sincere thanks for the very great assistance which they have given to this work during the past years.

#### REPORT OF THE BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

The Bishop of Algoma read the report presented by him to the Metropolitan, concerning the state and condition of the Church in his Diocese, in conformity with Canon XI., Section 4.

#### DIOCESE OF NEW WESTMINSTER.

The Bishop of New Westminster addressed the Board on the state of his Diocese, shewing the progress made during the brief term of his Episcopate, and the many openings now presented to the Church for work in the mining regions, and among Indians and Chinese.

The Board then adjourned until Monday evening, the 19th inst., at 8 o'clock.

MONDAY, September 19th, 1898.

Pursuant to adjournment, the General Board of Missions of this Ecclesiastical Province met in the Convocation Hall of the Montreal Diocesan College, on Monday evening, Sept. 19th, 1898, at 8 o'clock, the Bishop of Montreal presiding.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

Addresses were delivered by the Rev. J. G. Waller, M.A., Missionary of the Board at Nagano, Japan, and the Rev. L. M. Tucker, M.A., of the Diocese of New Westminster. Subsequently limelight views of scenes in Japan were exhibited by Mr. Waller.

The meeting was closed with the benediction pronounced by the Chairman.

---

TUESDAY, September 20th, 1898.

Pursuant to a resolution of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod, and a message from the Upper House concurring therein, the General Board of Missions of this Ecclesiastical Province met in the Convocation Hall of the Montreal Diocesan College, on Tuesday, Sept. 20th, 1898, at 3 o'clock p.m., the Bishop of Montreal presiding.

After prayer by the President, the minutes of the meeting held on Friday, Sept. 16th, were read and confirmed.

CYCLE OF PRAYER.

On motion of the Bishop of Huron, seconded by the Rev. C. L. Ingles, it was resolved, That it be an instruction to the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to arrange a monthly Cycle of Prayer for the use of its members and to have a sufficient number of copies printed for distribution among the members of the Society.

On motion of the Rev. E. P. Crawford, seconded by the Rev. Canon Pollard, it was resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to issue a copy of the proposed Cycle of Prayer,

when arranged, in connection with the Epiphany Appeal of 1899, with a footnote urging the importance of enlisting as many members of their congregations as possible in this great duty of intercession, and informing the clergy of the Province that as many copies of the prayers as they may require for their parishioners will be supplied to them on payment of the simple cost of printing and postage.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The Bishop of Algoma submitted his estimate for the current year as follows:

REVENUE.	
English Algoma Association.....	\$ 3,000 00
Canadian Dioceses.....	4,500 00
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Board ....	2,000 00
S. P. G.....	3,000 00
Colonial and Continental Church Society.....	1,378 00
Algoma .....	8,000 00
	\$21,878 00
EXPENSES.	
Stipends of 29 Missionaries at \$600.....	\$17,400 00
Stipends of three self supporting parishes....	2,600 00
Management of Diocese.....	1,500 00
Balance towards debt.....	378 00
	\$21,878 00

The above does not cover the Shingwauk Home accounts, nor the debt on the Diocese.

On motion of the Bishop of Quebec, seconded by the Rev. Canon Forneret, it was resolved, That the Board recommends to the Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province that the several amounts which they formerly gave towards the Bishop of Algoma's stipend, and which for the last three years they have given towards the Mission Fund of the Diocese, shall be given by the said Dioceses towards the said Mission Fund for the next three years.

DIOCESAN BRANCHES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Spencer, seconded by the Archdeacon of Ontario, it was resolved, That the Bishop and Corresponding Committee of each Diocese be requested to



confer from time to time with the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in such Diocese on the missionary work of the Church carried on by each.

LETTER FROM THE ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND.

A letter was read from His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, addressed to the Bishop of Ottawa, with reference to the formation of the General Board of Missions under the scheme of the General Synod, and setting forth the urgent needs of the Northwestern Dioceses.

On motion of Canon Richardson, seconded by Chancellor Worrell, it was resolved, That the Primate's letter to the Bishop of Ottawa be referred to the Board of Management.

FRENCH WORK.

On motion of Dr. Langtry, seconded by Rev. E. P. Crawford, it was resolved, That the Rev. Mr. Benoit be allowed to address this Mission Board in connection with French work.

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS.

On motion of F. E. Hodgins, seconded by N. W. Hoyles, Q.C., it was resolved, That in view of the organization by the General Synod of the General Board of Missions, this Society instructs its Board of Management to co-operate with the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions, and on the adoption by the Provincial Synod of the principle of merging the two societies to do all in its power to facilitate and legalize the transfer of the work of this Society to the General Board of Missions.

WITHDRAWAL OF GRANTS BY S. P. G.

On motion of the Archdeacon of Ontario, seconded by Dr. Alex. Johnson, it was resolved, That the General Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions at this session earnestly desires to represent to the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel the very serious injury to the missionary work of the Church of England in Canada by the proposed

withdrawal of the Society's grants, and would respectfully request the reconsideration of that action, if this be possible; and that this resolution be forwarded to the S.P.G., signed by the officers of the D. and F.M.S., and that a formal resolution to the above effect be drawn up by the Board of Management.

The proceedings of the Board were brought to a close after an address on French work had been given by the Rev. Mr. Benoit.

---

### TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT, 1898.

To the General Board of Missions assembled at Montreal in Triennial Session, September 16th, 1898:

The Board of Management submits with growing hopes for the future its report of the last three years' work under the following heads:

1. The Domestic Field.
2. The Foreign Field.
3. The Contributions of the several Dioceses.

#### I.—THE DOMESTIC FIELD.

Fifteen years ago when the Church of England in Canada, recognizing her true character, declared by canonical enactment that she was her own Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and constituted your Board to manage and promote her work for God in the world, very little was known amongst us of either the Domestic or Foreign Missionary field. Her members were indeed familiar with the Missions and Missionaries in their several Dioceses; but Algoma, Athabasca, Caledonia, Calgary and Saskatchewan, Columbia, McKenzie River, Moosonee, New Westminster, Qu'Appelle, Rupert's Land, and Selkirk had no definite or attractive meaning for us. Now we are beginning to appreciate their

relative positions, and their large and pressing needs of both men and money for maintaining and extending the Church with all the rich blessings committed to her.

The total amount for Domestic Missions which passed through the General Treasurer's hands (including vouchers sent to him) was in—

1895-6 .....	\$26,065 12
1896-7 .....	14,702 20
1897-8 .....	25,489 62

The decrease in 1896-7 is more apparent than real, being caused by a change in date of returns to the General Treasurer and by his not having received vouchers for certain amounts sent directly by Diocesan organizations to the mission field.

Besides the foregoing, vouchers were received from the C.C.M.A., representing for

1896-7 .....	\$2 088 07
1897-7 .....	1,422 59

The sums at the disposal of the Board are comparatively small, in consequence of the appropriation of their offerings by individual givers. Your Board is quite satisfied that each congregation and every individual will ere long recognize that their offerings will be expended with more immediate and enduring benefit to the Church, if left to be appropriated by the Board, which spares no pains in applying intelligently and economically all the money sent to it unappropriated, and renders a strict account of it every year.

The total to be appropriated by your Board from 1st Aug., 1895, to 30th July, 1895, was.....\$20,902 77

How appropriated:—

Algoma .....	\$6,461 93
Athabasca .....	519 71
Calgary .....	400 00
Columbia .....	50 00
Mackenzie River .....	776 34
Moosonee .....	150 00
New Westminster .....	947 08
Qu'Appelle .....	650 00
Selkirk .....	1,100 00
Archdeacon Phair's Hospital .....	100 00

Expenses, 1895-6.....	1,450 69
"    1896-7.....	1,024 00
"    1897-8.....	397 58

Balances yet to be appropriated:—

Domestic Missions.....	\$3,660 18
Indian Homes.....	2,959 43
Indian Work.....	40 93
North-West Missions.....	214 90
	\$20,902 77

You will observe that the amounts appropriated to each Diocese are very small. They bear no proportion to the needs and the work to be promoted. What proportion do they bear to our ability as a Church and as individuals in each Diocese and in every congregation? Let us all, Bishops, Clergy and people, set ourselves resolutely to do better during the next three years.

## 2.—THE FOREIGN FIELD.

The total amount for Foreign Missions which passed through the General Treasurer's hands (including vouchers sent to him) was in

1895-6.....	\$17,785 33
1896-7.....	11,906 52
1897-8.....	16,320 85

Besides the foregoing, vouchers were received from the C.C.M.A. representing for

1896-7.....	\$5,845 89
1897-8.....	7,459 14

The Province of Shinano, together with part of that of Echigo, in Japan, has been assigned by the General Synod of Japan to our Missionaries. The Rev. J. G. Waller, the Rev. Masazo Kakuzen, with several lay helpers, are unceasing in their efforts in Nagano, a city of 34,000 inhabitants, and in the neighboring towns and villages. The Rev. F. W. Kennedy, assisted also by native helpers, is earnestly engaged in teaching all whom they can reach in and around Matsumoto, a town of 29,000 inhabitants. Their work is supervised and inspected from time to time by the Ven. Archdeacon Shaw, of South Tokyo, and, since the lamented death last year of

Bishop Bickersteth, by the Right Rev. Wm. Awdry, D.D., late Bishop of Osaka, who has been chosen to succeed Bishop Bickersteth in the important See of South Tokyo. Your Board hopes to obtain from the Bishop a periodical report of the Mission and its progress, in addition to those forwarded by the Rev. J. G. Waller and Rev. F. Kennedy, which appear from time to time in the Canadian Church Missionary Magazine. Miss Jennie C. Smith, supported by the Woman's Auxiliary, is still busy in training native nurses and promoting the Church's work in caring for the sick and suffering. Miss L. Paterson is also carrying on at her own charges the education of native girls.

The total Foreign Mission Fund to be appropriated from 1st Aug., 1895, to 30th July, 1898, was.....\$17,170 75

How appropriated:—

Japan, 1895-6.....	\$3,067 99
“ 1896-7.....	3,175 80
“ 1897-8.....	4,202 23
Miss Paterson, Japan, 1897-8.....	200 00
Miss Smith, Japan, 1895-6.....	215 48
“ “ “ 1896-7.....	286 15
“ “ “ 1897-8.....	229 20
Chinese work in British Columbia, 1895-6.....	156 00
“ “ “ “ 1897-8.....	700 00
Expense account 1895-6.....	967 12
“ “ 1896-7.....	682 66
“ “ 1897-8.....	265 05
Balance on hand to be appropriated.....	3,023 07
	\$17,170 65

The Rev. Sidney H. Morgan was accepted last April as a Missionary to be sent to Japan as soon as the Foreign Mission Fund could provide the necessary sum for the journey and stipend. Your Board appeals most earnestly to the Church and all her members for the money, without which men, no matter how willingly they may offer themselves, cannot be sent to extend and carry on the work which we have undertaken in Japan. It would have been a great advantage had it been possible to send out Mr. Morgan this summer to relieve the Rev. J. G. Waller, who deferred taking his furlough last year in order to attend personally to the erection of the Church building in Nagano, and is now visit-

ing his parents in Canada. Your Board is convinced that personal acquaintance with the Rev. J. G. Waller and his work, as described by himself and illustrated by pictures made true to the life by photography and the lantern, will quicken and enlarge the interest of all. Mr. Waller's vacation (which lasts for 18 months after a period of seven years' service) will be spent in Canada. We extend to him a warm welcome on his return to Canada, and we would convey to him the hearty assurance of the Church's appreciation of his faithful and diligent labors. He is ready to devote a large part of his vacation to the work of visiting congregations in all our Dioceses, not for the purpose of collecting money, but of affording information such as will awaken the interest of all in the work which God has set His Church to do in the world. No doubt the Rural Deans in each Diocese will make arrangements for as many Missionary meetings as Mr. Waller can attend, and in such order as will secure economy both in time and outlay. Mr. Waller offers his time and well-earned rest, and asks only for hospitality and his travelling expenses.

The Canadian Church Missionary Association, in connection with the Church's Missionary Society, reports to this Board that in addition to its missionaries previously sent to Japan and the Northwest it has during the past triennial period sent into the Domestic Field, Rev. F. F. Flewelling to the Diocese of Selkirk, and into the Foreign Field the following: Rev. J. R. S. Boyd, B.A., and Rev. W. C. White to the Diocese of Victoria, South China; Rev. Arthur Lea, M.A., to the Diocese of South Tokyo, Japan; Rev. S. H. Gould, B.A., M.D., to the Diocese of Jerusalem, Palestine; Rev. T. B. R. Westgate to Paraguay, and Miss Louy Thomas, deaconess, to Chili, South America, the last two being under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Falkland Islands.

3.—THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE SEVERAL DIOCESES, including the Woman's Auxiliary for each of the last three years, 1st August, 1895, to 31st July, 1898, may be seen from the following tabulated statements:

	1895-6		1896-7.		1897-8.	
	Domestic.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Foreign.
Columbia .....						
Algoma*.....	\$ 116 09	\$ 113 79	\$ 100 52	\$ 117 86		\$ 59 09
Fredericton .....	1,478 83	959 27	443 27	407 78	492 08	666 17
Huron .....	3,980 02	3,031 53	1,482 69	1,604 16	6,398 08	2 383 90
Montreal .....	3,448 42	1,824 74	719 88	929 94	3,453 17	2,367 97
Niagara .....	2,877 93	1,942 02	1,992 99	1,383 60	1,590 50	878 77
Nova Scotia.....	1,741 51	1,550 96	1,056 81	1,112 43	1,141 62	1,204 06
Ontario .....	2,375 13	2,048 36	606 31	787 01	954 64	771 26
Ottawa.....	(Included in Ontario.)		1,245 11	882 08	1,817 78	1,191 36
Quebec.....	2,554 39	1,448 54	2,171 97	1,536 79	2,224 50	1,323 68
Toronto .....	6,994 43	4,751 12	4,182 65	2,844 87	7,275 31	5,474 68
Miscellaneous sources.....	498 37	115 00	700 00	300 00	140 86	
	\$26,065 12	\$17,785 33	\$14,702 20	\$11,906 52	\$25,489 62	\$16,320 85
	17,785 33		11,906 52		16,320 85	
	\$43,850 45		\$26,608 72		\$41,810 47	

## TOTAL RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE, AUGUST 1ST, 1895, TO JULY 31ST, 1898.

Dr.	Cr.
To balance on hand, August 1st, 1895.....	By Grants and Payments to Missions .....
“ Total Receipts from August 1st, 1895. to	“ Current Expenses for three years.....
July 31st, 1898.....	“ Balance on hand .....
<u>\$119,798 65</u>	<u>\$119,798 65</u>

\* Algoma has sent in since the close of the financial year for Domestic Missions, \$76.34; for Foreign Missions, \$107.72.

The appropriation of a stipend of \$2,000 a year for the united offices of General Secretary and General Treasurer did not recommend itself to the members of your Society generally. The Board recognized that a mistake had been made and retraced its steps as promptly as the circumstances permitted. The Society has now two officers, an Hon. General Secretary and an Hon. General Treasurer. Each gives his time and services without any pecuniary reward. \$300 are applied towards assistance for the General Secretary in his office. The only other outlay is the disbursements of the officers in attending the meetings and the unavoidable outlay on account books, stationery, postage, bank charges and other contingencies. Your Board, while recognizing the serious demands upon all our Church people for the support of their own parishes, and the maintenance of their own Diocesan Mission Fund, W. and O. Fund, and Pension Fund, urges that the outlay of each family and every individual on the work of God and His Church in the world, is the smallest department of their expenditure. All study closely the amount they give to any Church purpose. They do not study so closely the amount they expend on keeping up their place in the world, on society, on traveling, and luxuries of many kinds. Your Board would appeal to all most earnestly to give freely, generously, largely, to the Church and her work in the world. Let the proportion out of each income for God and His Church's work in the world be set aside first. God's blessings on the rest will make it go further.

Our progress would be more rapid and more in proportion to the sacred and vital character of God's work in the world if that work only filled its right place in the hearts and in the intelligence of all our Clergy and their congregations. The two annual appeals of your Board are accomplishing a great deal, but the progress would be far more encouraging if our Clergy would read the Church's Missionary reports and set the interesting facts which they contain periodically before their people. Your Board has respectfully urged the Wo-



man's Auxiliary to give themselves to the work of securing a long list of annual subscribers to the Domestic or the Foreign Fund, or to both, in every congregation to which they can obtain a welcome from the incumbent.

Until contributions to the Foreign Mission Fund are vastly increased, we had better confine our efforts to doing well and thoroughly what we have already undertaken. To be ready to accept men for every field to which they may desire to go will be to invite disaster and failure. Your Board does appreciate warmly the zeal and devotion and faith of those who wish to make the whole world the field of the Canadian Church; but so long as the cost of travelling to and from distant lands and the expense of living in them is as large as it is, and so long as it is necessary to be ready to meet such contingencies as are entailed by sickness and death, and widows and orphans, a prudent foresight must be exercised and provision duly made. If Canadian Churchmen were ready to go out and plant themselves in Associate Missions in foreign lands, drawing their support largely from their own cultivation of the soil, then the one outlay in conveying the Missionaries to the distant field might be readily met. There need then be no shrinking back from helping all who were ready to maintain themselves in any and every foreign field. So long, however, as stipends and pensions and periodical visits home have to be met, your Board will owe it to the Church for which it acts to proceed with foresight and caution and economy, while it guards against any lack of a large and intelligent faith in God who can dispose the hearts of all to accomplish His work in the world. Your Board would respectfully submit that the true missionary is one who is sent by God through his Church, not one who chooses his own field and will consent to go to it only.

#### 4.—THE CANADIAN CHURCH MISSIONARY MAGAZINES.

No intelligent interest in missionary work can by any possibility be kept up amongst those who never hear or read about it. The clergymen and laymen who long that the

Blessed Saviour's desire for the heathen and the utmost part of the earth should be accomplished, will do all they can to get people to take an intelligent interest in the Church's work of evangelizing the world. Our magazines will help in this if they are only read.

The Missionary Magazine will, as in the past, show the progress of the Church's work in both the Foreign and Domestic Field. Its tabulated statements will also exhibit the advance which is being made in each diocese and every one of the congregations in response to the Epiphany and Ascension-tide appeals, and in their annual subscriptions to either or to both, and in their efforts through the Woman's Auxiliary. The impression certainly prevails in some quarters, and is being encouraged in others, that too much is being expected and asked for, and that our congregations are sending too much money out of their own parishes and Dioceses. There is no ground whatever for this impression. It has no real foundation. There is far more room for dreading that we are withholding more than is meet, with the necessary penalty of impoverishing our own souls, our parishes and Dioceses.

##### 5.—MISSIONARY TO THE KLONDYKE.

In April last your Board appropriated \$400 to supplement the grant of £200 from the S.P.G. towards the expense of sending a Missionary to minister to the miners, under the Right Rev. Dr. Bompas, Bishop of Selkirk. The Rev. W. G. Lyon, who had labored for some years in the Diocese of Qu'Appelle, was selected. The outlay on the necessary outfit, which included a large tent for holding services, was very large, exceeding the full amount of the S.P.G. grant and your Board's appropriation; so that Mr. Lyon had to meet some \$900 additional.

It will distress all the members of the Society to learn that on the 24th of June the Rev. W. G. Lyon and his servant were both drowned in Lake Lebarge.

The Society will no doubt convey to Mr. Lyon's family and friends the expression of its deep sympathy.

## 6.—INTERCESSORY PRAYER FOR MISSIONS.

In conclusion, your Board desires to impress upon the minds and consciences of all the duty and value of Intercessory Prayer in behalf of Missions by all the members of the Church, and this it cannot do better than in the words of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Lambeth Conference held in 1897, which are as follows:

“The first duty of the Church is Intercession. The observance of a special Day of Intercession in connection with the Festival of St. Andrew appears to have led to a considerable increase in the personal offers for missionary work. Your Committee desire to urge upon the whole Church the urgent duty of making these days of intercession a reality in every diocese and every parish, and they desire to commend for general private use the admirable noontide missionary prayers drawn up for the use of the Sister Church of America.”

---

FOURTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1895-98.

Number of Branches.....	579
(of which 168 are Juniors)	
Number of Members (incomplete).....	12,429
(of which are Juniors).....	4,163
Number of bales (during 3 years).....	1,870
Cash raised for Missionary purposes.....	\$55,015 82
Cash expended on material, etc., for bales.....	30,574 78
Total .....	\$85,590 60
Missionaries' children educated wholly or in part.....	17
Educated and returned home since 1895.....	5

## Missionaries supported wholly or in part:

Rev. J. Hinchcliffe, .....	Diocese of Calgary
“ Hickland, .....	“ “ Algoma
“ K. Borup, .....	Missionary in Uganda
Miss Smith, .....	“ “ Japan
“ Young, .....	“ “ Japan
“ Brown, .....	Diocese of Calgary
“ Wells, .....	“ “ “
“ Turner, .....	“ “ “

Miss A. Turner, .....	Diocese of Calgary.
“ Gibson, .....	“ “ “
“ Crawford, .....	“ “ “
“ Symonds, .....	“ “ “
Mrs. Stewart, .....	“ “ “
Miss Philips, .....	Diocese of Saskatchewan
“ Shaw, .....	“ “ “
“ Durtnall, .....	Diocese of Athabaska
“ Young, .....	“ “ “

Voluntary Missionaries :

Miss Paterson, .....	Japan
“ Tims, .....	Mackenzie River
Provincial Life Members .....	11

CLERGY LISTS OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL  
PROVINCE OF CANADA.

—  
DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.  
—

THE RIGHT REVEREND FREDERICK COURTNEY, D. D. Lord Bishop.  
THE VERY REV. EDWIN GILPIN, D. D., Dean of Nova Scotia.  
THE VEN. J. A. KAULBACH, M. A., Archdeacon of Nova Scotia.  
THE VEN. DAVID SMITH D. D., Archdeacon of Cape Breton.  
THE VEN. S. WESTON JONES, Archdeacon of Prince Edward Island.

*Canons.*

Ven. J. A. Kaulback, M. A. .... Truro  
Rev. Thos. Maynard, D. D. .... Windsor  
Rev. Isaac Brock, D. D. .... Kentville  
Rev. Prof. Vroom, M. A., B. D. .... Windsor

*Secretary-Treasurer of the Diocese.*

Rev. W. J. Ancient, M. A. .... C. of E. Institute, Halifax.

*Rural Deans.*

Rev. V. E. Harris, M. A. .... Rural Dean of Amherst.  
Rev. H. D. deBlois, M. A. .... " Annapolis.  
Rev. F. J. H. Axford ..... " Avon.  
Rev. F. H. Almon, B. A. .... " Halifax.  
Rev. W. E. Gelling ..... " Lunenburg.  
Rev. T. C. Mellor ..... " St. George.  
Rev. W. J. Lockyer, L. S. T. .... " Sydney.  
Rev. A. W. M. Harley, M. A. .... " Shelburne  
Rev. E. Roy ..... " Tangier.

*Deanery of Amherst.*

PARISHES & MISSIONS.	INCUMBENT.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Albion Mines.....	Rev. M. Taylor.....	Stellarton
Amherst.....	Rev. V. E. Harris, M. A., (R. D.).....	Amherst
Joggins.....	Rev. H. I. Lynds, B. A.....	Joggins
Londonderry.....	Rev. D. Neish.....	Acadia Mines
River Philip.....	Rev. W. A. Desbrisay.....	Springhill
Maitland.....	Rev. G. R. Martell, M. A.....	Maitland
New Glasgow.....	Rev. A. S. J. Woodroofe.....	New Glasgow
Parrsboro'.....	Rev. Robt. Johnston.....	Parrsboro'
Pictou.....	Rev. H. L. A. Almon, B. D.....	Pictou

PARISHES & MISSIONS.	INCUMBENT.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Port Greville	Rev. C. R. Cumming, B. A.	Port Greville
Pugwash and Wallace	Rev. J. L. Downing	Pugwash
River John	Rev. W. C. Wilson	River John
Springhill	Rev. Richmond Smith	Springhill Mines
Stewiacke	Ven. J. A. Kaulbach, M. A.	Lower Stewiacke
Truro	Rev. E. Underwood	Truro
	Rev. J. Forsythe	
Westville	Rev. E. H. Ball	Westville

*Deanery of Annapolis.*

Annapolis	Rev. H. How M. A.	Annapolis
Bridgetown	Rev. F. P. Greatorex	Bridgetown
Clementsport	Rev. J. Lockward	Clementsport
Digby	Rev. H. A. Harley, M. A.	Digby
Granville	Rev. J. E. Warner	Granville Ferry
Rosette	Rev. H. D. deBois, M. A. (R. D.)	Annapolis
Weymouth	Rev. G. D. Harris	Weymouth
	Rev. P. J. Filleul (retired)	
Wilmot	Rev. L. Amor	Middleton

*Deanery of Avon*

Aylesford	Rev. J. M. C. Wade, M. A.	Auburn
	Rev. R. Avery	Kentville
Berwick	Rev. W. Ellis	Berwick
Cornwallis	Rev. F. J. H. Axford, (R. D.)	Church St.
Falmouth	Rev. J. Reeks	Falmouth
Horton	Rev. K. C. Hind, M. A.	Wolfville
Kentville	Rev. Canon Brock, D. D.	Kentville
Newport	Rev. T. W. Johnson	Newport
Rawdon	Rev. E. D. P. Parry	Rawdon
Windsor	Ven. S. Weston Jones	Windsor
	Rev. Canon Maynard, D. D. (retired)	Windsor
	Rev. C. E. Willets, M.A. D.C.L. Kings' College,	Windsor
	Rev. Canon Vroom, M. A., B. D.	Windsor
	Rev. C. Bowman, D. D. (retired)	Windsor
	Rev. J. B. Uniacke, (retired)	Mt. Uniacke

*Deanery of Lunenburg.*

Blandford	Rev. S. Trivett	Blandford
Bridgewater	Rev. W. E. Gelling (R. D.)	Bridgewater
	Rev. A. P. Shatford, M. A.	
Chester	Rev. A. M. Bent	Chester
Hubbard's Cove	Rev. J. W. Norwood	Hubbard's Cove
Le Have	Rev. W. S. Ll. Romilly	Upper LeHave
Lunenburg	Rev. G. Haslam, M. A.	Lunenburg
Mahone Bay	Rev. E. A. Harris, M. A.	Mahone Bay
New Dublin	Rev. T. Allison, B. A.	West Le Have
New Germany	Rev. R. Johnson	Chesley's Corner
New Ross	Rev. C. deW. White, B. A.	New Ross
Petite Riviere		Petite Riviere
St. Paul's, St. Margt. Bay	Rev. H. Hackinley	French Village
St. Peters, S. Margt. Bay	Rev. W. J. Arnold	Glen Margaret

*Deanery of Halifax*

PARISHES & MISSIONS.	INCUMBENT.	P. O. ADDRESS.
St. Paul's.....	Rev. W. J. Armitage....	90 Spring Garden Road
	Rev. L. T. W. Williams.....	Sackville St.
St. George's.....	Rev. H. H. Pittman, M. A.....	43 Cornwallis St.
St. Luke's.....	Rev. E. P. Crawford, M. A.....	83 Queen St.
	Rev. A. H. Beavin.....	66 Hollis Street
St. Mark's.....	Rev. N. LeMoine.....	266 Gottingen St.
	Rev. J. A. Simmonds, B. A.....	291 Gottingen St.
Trinity.....	Rev. F. H. Almon, B. A., (R. D.)....	45 Brenton St.
St. Stephens.....	Rev. R. A. Smith.....	Bishopthorpe
St. Matthias.....	Rev. P. R. Soanes, B. A.....	100 Creighton St.
Garrison Chaplain..	Rev. W. H. Bullock, M. A.....	Tower Road
Halifax.....	Rev. H. R. Bullock, D. C. L.....	76 South St.
	Rev. F. W. H. Archbold, M. A.....	Coburg Road
	Rev. C. Willis (retired).....	63 Queen St.
	Rev. W. J. Ancient M. A.....	12 Smith St.
	Rev. F. M. Webster, M. A.....	256 South Street

*Deanery of Shelburne.*

Barrington.....	Rev. W. F. Miller.....	Churchover
Liverpool.....	Rev. A. W. M. Harley, M. A., (R. D.)..	Liverpool
Lockeport.....	Rev. G. I. Foster, M. A.....	Lockeport
Port Medway.....	Rev. F. C. Berry.....	West Berlin
Shelburne.....	Rev. W. S. H. Morris, M. A.....	Shelburne
Yarmouth,.....	Rev. R. D. Bambrick, M. A.....	Yarmouth

*Deanery of St. George.*

Antigonish.....	Rev. E. A. Hurley, L. L. B.....	Bayfield
Canso.....	Rev. R. M. Leigh.....	Canso
Country Harbor.....	Rev. T. C. Mellor, (R. D.).....	Guysboro'
	Rev. D. Edwards.....	Country Harbor
Guysboro'.....	Rev. T. C. Mellor.....	Guysboro'
	Rev. J. L. Donaldson, M. A.....	Queensport
Manchester.....	Rev. T. C. Mellor.....	Guysboro'
Melford.....	Rev. G. Howcroft, M. A.....	Steep Creek
St. Mary's.....		Liscomb

*Deanery of Sydney, C. B.*

Arichat.....	Rev. E. Ansell, B. A.....	Arichat
Baddeck.....	Rev. S. J. Andrews.....	Baddeck
Port Morien.....	Rev. W. J. Lockyer L. S. T. (R. D.)..	Port Morien
	Rev. A. E. Andrew, B. A.....	Grace Bay
Louisbourg.....	Rev. T. F. Draper, B. D.....	Louisbourg
Sydney.....	Ven. D. Smith, D. D.....	Sydney
North Sydney.....	Rev. C. W. Vernon, B. A.....	North Sydney
Sydney Mines.....	Rev. A. Gale.....	Sydney Mines
Neil's Harbor.....	Rev. R. W. Norwood, B. A.....	Neil's Harbor

*Deanery of Tangier.*

Beaver Harbor.....		
Dartmouth.....	Rev. F. Wilkinson.....	Dartmouth
Eastern Passage.....	Rev. E. Roy, (R. D.).....	Eastern Passage

PARISHES & MISSIONS.	INCUMBENT.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Falkland .....	Rev. A. R. P. Williams .....	Herring Cove
Harrietsfield .....	Rev. S. H. Morgan, B. A. .....	Musquodoboit Harbor
Sackville .....	Rev. R. F. Dickson .....	Bedford
Seaforth .....	Rev. S. Davis .....	Seaforth
Ship Harbor .....	Rev. T. F. West, B. A. ....	Ship Harbor
Tangier .....	Rev. A. Currie .....	Tangier
Terence Bay .....	Rev. K. Richardson, M. A. ....	Terence Bay

*Prince Edward Island.*

Alberton .....	Rev. J. M. Forbes .....	Alberton
Charlottetown .....		
St. Paul's .....	Rev. J. T. Bryan, B. A. ....	Charlottetown
St. Peter's .....	Rev. J. Simpson, M. A. ....	Charlottetown
	Rev. T. Hunt, M. A., B. D .....	
	Rev. W. J. Cox, B. A. ....	
Crapaud .....		
Georgetown .....		
Milton .....	Ven. T. B. Reagh .....	Milton
New London .....	Rev. H. C. Aylwin .....	Kensington
Port Hill .....	Rev. H. Harper .....	Port Hill
St. Eleanors .....	Rev. J. M. Withycombe, M. A .....	Summerside



## DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

*Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND ANDREW HUNTER DUNN, D. D. Lord Bishop.

*Archdeacon.*

THE VENERABLE HENRY ROE, D. D., D. C. L., Archdeacon of Quebec.

*Canons.*

Rev. A. A. Von Iffland, M. A.            Rev. Thomas Richardson.  
Rev. John Foster, M. A.                Rev. T. Adams, T. C. L.

*Rural Deans.*

Rev. Lennox Williams, M. A. ....	Rural Dean of Quebec.
Rev. Isaac Thompson. ....	“        Levis.
Rev. W. G. Lyster, B. A. ....	“        Gaspe.
Rev. A. C. Scarth, M. A. ....	“        St. Francis.
Rev. Canon Foster, M. A. ....	“        Coaticook.
Rev. J. Hepburn, M. A. ....	“        Richmond.
Rev. A. H. Robertson, L. S. T. ....	“        Cookshire.
Rev. Adams, Canon D. C. L. ....	Lennoxville
“ Adcock, W. A. ....	East Angus
“ Allnatt, F. J. B., D. D. ....	Lennoxville
“ Almond, J., B. A. ....	Quebec
“ Balfour, A. J., M. A. ....	St. Peter's, Quebec
“ Ball, T. L., M. A., (retired) ....	Lennoxville
“ Barton, Wm., M. A. ....	Sherbrooke
“ Bayne, N. M., B. A. ....	Peninsula Gaspe
“ Bishop, C. E., M. A. ....	Hereford P. O. Canaan, Vt., U.S.A.
“ Blaylock, Thomas, M. A. ....	Danville
“ Boyle, F., M. A., (retired) ....	P. O. Hemison
“ Brooke, H. A., M. A., ....	Stanstead
“ Brun, E. U. ....	S. Ursule
“ Chapman, T. S., M. A. (retired) ....	Marbleton
“ Curran, W. J. ....	Kirkdale
“ Debbage, J. B., B. D. ....	Bourg Louis
“ Dickson, H. A., M. A. ....	Inverness, P. O. Lyster Station
“ Dickson, J. S. B., B. A. ....	Agnes, Lake Megantic
“ Dumbell, G. W., D. D. ....	Sherbrooke
“ Dunn, E. A., M. A. ....	St. Paul's, Quebec
“ Etherington, E. J., B. A. ....	Trinity Church Quebec
“ Faulconer, W. G. ....	Ireland, P. O. Maple Grove
“ Foster, Canon, M. A. ....	Coaticook
“ Fothergill, R. J. ....	Drummondville
“ Fuller, H. S. ....	Portneuf
“ Fyles, T. W., M. A., D. C. L. ....	Levis

Rev. Harding, G. T. ....	Riviere de Loup
" Harte, H. S. ....	St. George's Beauce
" Hepburn, J., M. A., Rural Dean .....	Richmond
" Hibbard, G. F., B. A. ....	Springbrook
" Horner, D. ....	Sandy Beach
" Husband, E. B. ....	New Carlisle
" Kemp, John, B. D. (retired) .....	Leeds
" Kerr, I. N., M. A. ....	Shigawake, Gaspé
" King, E. A. W., M. A. ....	Melbourne
" Lyster, W. G., B. A., Rural Dean .....	Cape Cove, Gaspé
" May, E. G., B. A. ....	Quebec
" Moore, A. H., B. A. ....	Newport, P. O. Sawyerville
" Murray, G. H. A., M. A. ....	Barford, P. O. Dixville
" Nicolls, G. G., M. A. ....	Fitch Bay
" Parker, G. H. ....	Compton
" Parrock, R. A., M. A. ....	Lennoxville
" Petry, H. J., M. A., (retired) .....	Quebec
" Prout, J. ....	Grindstone Island, Magdalen Island
" Pye, G. P., B. A. ....	Labrador, P. O. Mutton Bay
" Richmond, J. P. ....	Gaspé Basin
" Richardson, Canon, (retired) .....	Gaol Chaplain, Quebec
" Riopel, S., M. A., M. D. ....	Valcartier, P. O. Valcartier Village
" Roe, Ven. Archdeacon, D. D. ....	Windsor Mills
" Robertson, A. H., L. S. T., Rural Dean .....	Cookshire
" Rothera, J. ....	Leeds
" Scarth, A. C., M. A., D. C. L., Rural Dean .....	Lennoxville
" Scott, F. G., M. A. ....	Quebec
" Smith, F. A., (retired) .....	Montreal
" Stevens, A., M. A. ....	Hatley
" Stuart, H. C., M. A. ....	Three Rivers
" Sykes, J. S., L. S. T. ....	Kingsey, P. O. Sydenham Place
" Tambs, R. C., M. A. ....	Waterville
" Thompson, Isaac, Rural Dean .....	Levis
" Vial, F. G., M. A. ....	Sherbrooke
" Von Iffland, A. A., M. A., Canon .....	Quebec
" Walters, G. R. ....	Point St. Peter Gaspé
" Washer, C. B. ....	Bury, P. O. Robinson
" Whatham, A. E. ....	Ways Mills
" Williams, L. W., M. A., Rural Dean .....	Quebec
" Wilkinson, B. G., M. A. ....	Bishop's College Lennoxville
" Wilson, E. K., B. A. ....	Marbleton
" Wright, R. W., M. A. ....	Magog
" Wurtele, L. C., M. A. ....	Actonvale

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

---

*Lord Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND ARTHUR SWEATMAN, D. D., D. C. L., Toronto.

*Archdeacons.*

THE VEN. SAMUEL J. BODDY, M. A., Archdeacon of York.

THE VEN. THOMAS W. ALLEN, M. A., Archdeacon of Peterborough.

*Bishop's Chaplains.*

Rev. Henry Scadding, D. D., Cantab.

Rev. A. J. Broughall, M. A. (Examining),

*Canons.*

Rev. J. D'Arcy Cayley, M. A., Precentor.

Rev. Henry Scadding, D. D., Cantab, Chaplain.

Rev. Alexander W. Macnab, Canon Missionary.

Rev. Edward A. Welch, M. A., D. C. L., Chancellor.

*Canons, (non-resident).*

Rev. H. Bath Osler.....	York Mills
“ Francis Tremayne, M. A.....	Etobicoke
“ Alexander Sanson.....	Trinity
“ Colin Campbell Johnston.....	Windsor
“ Edward W. Murphy, B. A.....	Innisfil
“ Richard W. E. Greene, L. Th.....	Orillia
“ Phillip Harding.....	Haliburton
“ Alfred W. Spragge, M. A.....	Cobourg
“ John Farncomb, M. A.....	Newcastle
“ William Reiner.....	Barrie

*Honorary Canons.*

Rev. J. P. Sheraton, D. D., L. L. D.

“ James Fielding Sweeny, M. A., D. D.

“ Charles H. Mockridge, M. A., D. D.

*Rural Deans.*

Rev. James Fielding Sweeny, D. D.....	Toronto
“ E. H. Mussen, M. A.....	West York
“ J. A. Hanna.....	East Simcoe
“ G. M. Kingston, M. A.....	West Simcoe
“ W. E. Carroll, M. A.....	South Simcoe
“ W. C. Allen, M. A.....	Durham
“ Canon Harding.....	Haliburton
“ W. F. Swallow.....	Peel
“ G. H. Webb.....	Northumberland
“ James H. Talbot.....	East York

Rev. Aborn, Thomas L., B. A., B. Sc., B. D.....	Toronto
" Allen, T. W., M. A., Archdeacon of Peterboro'.....	Millbrook
" Allen, W. C., M. A., R. D.....	Millbrook
" Andrews, B. C. H.....	Toronto
" Armitage, Wm. L.....	Peterborough
" Ashcroft, R., M. A.....	Toronto
" Baldwin, A. H., M. A.....	Toronto
" Ball, Thomas.....	Thornhill
" Ballard, J. McLean, M. A.....	Toronto
" Bates, W. W., M. A.....	Thornhill
" Bethune, C. J. S., M. A., D. C. L.....	Port Hope
" Bilkey, R. A.....	Toronto
" Blackler, J. W., L. Th.....	Newmarket
" Boddy, S. J., M. A., Archdeacon of York.....	Toronto
" Bourne, H. T.....	Essonville
" Brooks, C. H.....	Orillia
" Broughall, A. J., M. A.....	Toronto
" Broughall, Geo. Herbert, B. A.....	Port Hope
" Broughall, James S., M. A.....	Whitby
" Bryan, Bernard.....	Parkdale
" Burges, Henry F., B. A.....	Bethany
" Bell, R. H. B.....	Beeton
" Burns, Wm.....	Orillia
" Burt, Frederick (superannuated).....	—
" Bushell, John.....	Keene
" Capp, Edward H.....	Toronto
" Carroll, W. E., M. A., Rural Dean.....	Alliston
" Carson, Robt. James.....	Havelock
" Cayley, E. C., M. A.....	Toronto
" Cayley, Canon, J. D., M. A.....	Toronto
" Chafee, A. B., M. A.....	Coboconk
" Clark, Wm., M. A., D. C. L., Professor Trinity University, Toronto	Toronto
" Clarke, W. H., M. A.....	Toronto
" Clementi, Vincent, B. A.....	Peterborough
" Cody, H. J., M. A.....	Toronto
" Coleman, R. J.....	Toronto
" Cooper, J. E.....	Toronto
" Cooper, W. E., M. A., S. T. B.....	Campbellford
" Cooper, J. W.....	Pickering
" Creighton, John, B. D.....	Blackstock
" Creighton, Walter J., M. A.....	Bobcaygeon
" Creswick, W.....	Young's Point
" Daniel, Edwin, M. A.....	Port Hope
" Darling, Charles B., M. A.....	Toronto
" Davidson, G. F., M. A. (on leave).....	—
" Davidson, J. C., M. A.....	Peterboro
" DePencier, A. U., M. A.....	Toronto
" DesBarres, T. C., M. A.....	Toronto
" Dixon, H. C.....	Toronto
" Dreijer, W. G. G.....	Ivy
" DuVernet, F. H., M. A., B. D.....	Toronto Junction
" Dymond, E. G.....	King
" Farncomb, John, M. A., Canon.....	Newcastle
" Farncomb, Wm., B. A.....	Fenelon Falls
" Farncomb, F. E., B. A.....	Sharon
" Fenning, Jas. E.....	Mimico

Rev.	Fidler, A. J., M. A. (superannuated)	—
"	Fletcher, Joseph, M. A.	Port Perry
"	French, W. H. A.	Grafton
"	Gadd, Arthur J.	Gore's Landing
"	Gibson, John, M. A.	Thornhill
"	Gillespie, John	Toronto
"	Goodeve, F. W.	Horning's Mills
"	Goodman, C. Sydney	Toronto
"	Græme, A. S. Hammond	—
"	Grant, Wm., D. D. (on leave)	—
"	Greene, R. W. E., L. Th., Canon	Orillia
"	Gwyn, Herbert, B.	Toronto
"	Hanna, J. A., Rural Dean	Midland
"	Hague, Dyson, M. A.	Toronto
"	Hand, J. E.	Lloydtown
"	Harding, Philip, Canon, Rural Dean	Apsley
"	Harris, J. H.	Brooklin
"	Harris, R. H., M. A. (retired)	—
"	Hart, Anthony	Toronto
"	Hartley, F. H.	Toronto
"	Heathcote, F. C. C., L. Th.	Toronto
"	Hindes, R. W., B. A.	Springfield-on-Credit
"	Hodgkin, T. I., M. D.	Deer Park
"	Holdsworth, C. W.	Lucille
"	Howard, J. Scott, M. A.	Toronto
"	Huntingford, E. W., M. A., Professor Trinity University	Toronto
"	Hunter, Wm.	Sunderland
"	Ingles, Charles L., M. A.	Parkdale
"	Johnson, C. C. Canon	Windsor
"	Jones, John Hughes	Streetsville
"	Jones, Septimus, M. A.	Toronto
"	Jones, Wm., M. A., D. C. L., Professor Trinity University	Toronto
"	Jupp, William	—
"	Kenrick, C. B., M. A.	Port Hope
"	Kingston, George M., M. A., Rural Dean	Penetanguishene
"	Kirkby, L. H.	Collingwood
"	Kuhring, G. A. M.	Toronto
"	Langtry, John, M. A., D. C. L.	Toronto
"	Lawrence, S. A.	Markham
"	Lewis J. Pitt, M. A.	Toronto
"	Lindsay, John	Duntroom
"	Little, H. M.	Albion
"	Lord, Christopher	Apsley
"	Lynch, F. J.	Rosemont
"	Mackenzie, A. W.	Lakefield
"	Macklem, T. C. Street, M. A.	Toronto
"	Macnab, Alexander W., Canon	Toronto Junction
"	Madill, A. S., B. A., L. Th.	Caledon East
"	Major, W.	Cannington
"	Marsh, C. H.	Lindsay
"	MacCann, Wilson, B. D.	—
"	McCollum, J. H., A. M.	Toronto
"	McKim, C. W.	Toronto
"	McLean, William	Elmvale
"	McLennan, J. McK.	Cookstown
"	McNamara, R.	Lindsay

Rev. Miles, A. C., B. A.....	Creemore
“ Mockridge, C. H., D. D., Canon (on leave).....	_____
“ Moore, R. J., M. A.....	Toronto
“ Morgan, V. E. F.....	Toronto
“ Morley, George B.....	Bradford
“ Murphy, E. W., B. A., Canon.....	Painswick
“ Mussen, E. H., M. A., Rural Dean.....	Aurora
“ Nesbitt, George, M. A.....	Toronto
“ Norrie, Fred B.....	Toronto
“ Noxon, S. C.....	Tullamore
“ Osborne, Alf., D. D.....	Coleman
“ Owen, B. H., F. R. S. L.....	Unionville
“ O'Meara, T. R.....	Toronto
“ Osler, H. B., Canon.....	York Mills
“ Paterson, T. W., M. A.....	Deer Park
“ Pearson, John, D. C. L.....	Toronto
“ Pickford, E. W.....	Orangeville
“ Plummer, F. G., L. Th.....	Toronto
“ Powell, T. W.....	York Mills
“ Quinn, H. R.....	Toronto
“ Reed, W. L. Baynes.....	Norway
“ Reid, Alf. John.....	Uxbridge
“ Reiner, Wm., Canon.....	Barrie
“ Rich, Chas. H.....	Weston
“ Rigby, Oswald, M. A., Professor Trinity University.....	Toronto
“ Rix, G. A.....	Toronto
“ Roberts, J. L. P.....	Toronto
“ Rooney, Robt. A.....	Perrytown
“ Rounthwaite, J. F.....	Toronto
“ Rutherford, A. McK.....	Sutton West
“ Ruttan, C.....	Toronto
“ Sanson, Alexander, Canon.....	Toronto
“ Scadding, H., M. A., D. D., Canon.....	Toronto
“ Scott, George.....	Warkworth
“ Seaborn, R.....	Bowmanville
“ Seager, C. A., B. A.....	Toronto
“ Shepherd, F. W.....	_____
“ Sheppard, J. H.....	Coldwater
“ Sheraton, J. P., D. D., L. L. D., Canon, Principal Wycliffe College, Toronto	
“ Shortt, Charles Harper, M. A.....	Toronto
“ Smith, T. Beverly.....	Toronto
“ Softley, Henry.....	Toronto
“ Southam, W. J.....	Toronto
“ Soward, Edward.....	Kinmount
“ Spragge, Albert W., M. A., Canon.....	Cobourg
“ Stevenson, E. V., M. A.....	Peterborough
“ Swallow, W. F., Rural Dean.....	Woodbridge
“ Sweeny, J. F., M. A., D. D. Canon, Rural Dean.....	Toronto
“ Symonds, H. M. A.....	Ashburnham
“ Talbot, James H., Rural Dean.....	Oshawa
“ Taylor, G. I., M. A.....	Toronto
“ Teney, J. H.....	Craighurst
“ Thompson, H. V.....	Shanty Bay
“ Thompson, C. E., M. A.....	Canobie, Davenport, Toronto Junction
“ Tocque, Philip, (retired), A. M.....	Toronto

Rev.	Tremayne, F., M. A., Canon	Mimico
"	Tremayne, H. O., M. A.	Islington
"	Trenholme, E. C.	Toronto
"	Vicars, John, B. A.	Cannington
"	Walker, T., B. A.	West Hill
"	Wallis, G. C.	Toronto
"	Walsh, William	Brampton
"	Warren, George	Lakefield
"	Warren, J. H. R.	Toronto
"	Watt, A. C.	Bond Head
"	Weaver, R. L.	Hastings
"	Webb George H., R. D.	Colborne
"	Welch, E. A., D. C. L., Canon, Provost Trinity College	Toronto
"	Westmacott, A. G. E.	Brighton
"	Westney, W. S., M. A., B. D.	Allandale
"	White, Wm. E., M. A. (on leave)	_____
"	White, W. H.	Toronto
"	Williams, Alexander, M. A.	Toronto
"	Wood, E. J.	Toronto
"	Wright, A. H.	Stayner
"	Wrong, George M., B. A.	Toronto

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

*Lord Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND HOLLINGWORTH TULLY KINGDON, D. D.

*Dean.*

THE VERY REVEREND FRANCIS PARTRIDGE, D. D.

*Archdeacons.*

THE VEN. F. H. J. BRIGSTOCKE, D. D., Archdeacon of St. John.

THE VEN. THOMAS NEALES, M. A., Archdeacon of Fredericton.

*Canons.*

The Rev. W. H. DeVeber, M. A.      The Rev. W. Q. Ketchum, D. D.  
 The Rev. D. Forsythe, B. A.      The Rev. G. G. Roberts, M. A.

Rev. Armstrong, W. B., M. A.	Wellsford, Queens County
“ Bacon, F. W. M.	St. John, North End
“ Bareham, Alfred	St. Martins
“ Barton, Bernard	Canterbury Station, York
“ Bate, W. J., S. A. C.	Upham, Kings County
“ Baylee, C. O'Dell	Derby, Northumberland Co.
“ Belliss, W. B.	Woodstock
“ Bliss, D. M., B. A.	Mt. Whatley, Westmorland
“ Brigstocke, F. H. J., D. D., Archdeacon	St. John
“ Burt, A. F. B.	Shediac, Westmorland Co.
“ Campbell, J. Roy, B. D.	Dorchester
“ Cody, H. A., B. A.	Oak Point, Greenwich
“ Coleman, R.	Temperance Vale, York Co.
“ Colston, R. W., M. A.	Maugerville
“ Covert, W. S., B. A.	Grand Harbor, Grand Manan
“ Cresswell, A. J., S. A. C.	Springfield, Kings Co.
“ Daniel, A. W.	Rothsay, Kings Co.
“ Davenport, J. M., M. A.	St. John
“ Dewdney, A. D. A.	St. John
“ De Soyres, John, M. A.	St. John
“ DeVeber, W. H., M. A., Canon	St. John
“ Dibblee, H. E., M. A.	Oromocto
“ Dickenson, T.	Hampton
“ Dicker, A. G. H., A. K. C.	St. John
“ Eatough, W., S. A. C.	St. John
“ Flewelling, J. E.	Centreville, Carleton Co.
“ Forsyth, D., B. A., Canon	Chatham
“ Freebern, G. L., B. D.	Harcourt
“ Fullerton, C. H., B. A.	Petitecodiac
“ Hanford, S. J., B. A.	St. John



Rev.	Gollmer, A. J. A.	Lower Jemseg
"	Hanford, S. J., B. A.	St. John
"	Hanington, C. P., B. A.	Hampton Village
"	Hansen, N. C., M. A.	Gagetown
"	Hays, W.	St. John
"	Hillock, S. B.	Andover
"	Hooper, E. B., M. A.	Moncton
"	Hopkins, J. R., S. A. C.	Birch Ridge, Victoria Co.
"	Hoyt, L. A., M. A.	Silver Falls, St. John Co.
"	Jaffrey, W.	St. Marys, York Co.
"	Jones, P. O., M. D.	Davenport School, St. John
"	Ketchum, W. O., D. D., Canon	St. Andrews
"	Maimann, C. E.	New Denmark
"	Mathers, R.	St. John
"	Meek, H. A.	Richibucto
"	Millidge, J. W.	Oak Bay, Charlotte, Co.
"	Montgomery, H., M. A.	Fredericton
"	Morris, H. B., M. A.	Dalhousie
"	Murray, A. B., M. A.	Stanley, York Co.
"	McKiel, W. LeB., B. A.	Fairville
"	McKim, R. P.	St. John, North
"	Neales, Scovil, M. A.	Sussex
"	Neales, T., M. A., Archdeacon	Woodstock
"	Newnham, O. S. (Secretary Synod)	St. Stephen
"	Parkinson, J. R. S., S. A. C.	St. John, West
"	Parlee, H. T. B. A.	Westfield
"	Partidge, F., D. D., Dean	Fredericton
"	Pickett, D. W., M. A.	Round Hill, Greenwich
"	Raymond, W. O., M. A.	St. John
"	Roberts, G. G., M. A., Canon	Fredericton
"	Robertson, F.	St. Stephen
"	Sampson, W. H.	St. John, West
"	Schofield, G.	St. John
"	Scovil, G. F., B. A.	Upper Magaguadavic
"	Simonson, E. W., B. A.	St. Andrews
"	Slipper, A. A.	Waterford
"	Smith, R. E., M. A.	St. George
"	Smithers, A. W., B. A.	Hopewell, Albert Co.
"	Snow, P. G.	Newcastle
"	Spike, H. M., B. A.	St. John, West
"	Spencer, J.	Campbellton
"	Street, T. W., B. A.	Bathurst
"	Street, W. H., B. A.	Campbello
"	Teed, A. W. M. A.	Richmond
"	Wainright, H. S., B. A.	Kingston, Kings Co.
"	Warneford, C. A. S.	Lawson's P. O., Johnston
"	Warneford, E. A.	Hampton Village
"	Wetmore, D. I., B. A.	Clifton, Kings, Co
"	Whalley, H. F. E., S. A. C.	Fredericton
"	Wiggins, C. F., M. A.	Sackville
"	Wilkinson, W. J., B. D.	Bay du Vin

*Deacon.*

"	Aiton, W., B. A.	Bathurst
---	------------------	----------

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

- THE RIGHT REVEREND W. B. BOND, L. L. D., Lord Bishop of Montreal, President.  
 VERY REV. JAMES CARMICHAEL, D. D., D. C. L., Dean of Montreal and Bishop's Commissary.  
 VEN. DAVID LINDSAY, D. C. L., Archdeacon of Bedford.  
 VEN. LEWIS EVANS, D. C. L., Archdeacon of Montreal.  
 VEN. W. H. NAYLOR, M. A., Archdeacon of Clarendon.  
 VEN. W. L. MILLS, D. D., Archdeacon of St. Andrews.

*Canons.*

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Rev. Canon Anderson.       | Rev. Canon Rollit.       |
| Rev. Canon Ellegood, M. A. | Rev. Canon Norton, D. D. |
| Rev. Canon Davidson, M. A. | Rev. Canon Dickson.      |
| Rev. Canon Empson, M. A.   | Rev. Canon Wood, M. A.   |
| Rev. Canon Mussen, M. A.   | Rev. Canon Evans, M. A.  |

*Rural Deans.*

- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Rev. W. H. Nye, M. A.   | Rural Dean of Bedford. |
| Rev. W. B. Longhurst    | “ Shefford.            |
| Rev. W. Saunders, B. A. | “ St. Andrews.         |
| Rev. W. Ross Brown      | “ Brome.               |
| Rev. W. Robinson        | “ Iberville.           |
| Rev. F. R. Smith        | “ Clarendon.           |

*Priests.*

- |                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. Abbott, C. P.                  | Boscopel          |
| “ Allen, A. A. M. A.                | Chelsea           |
| “ Anderson, Canon                   | Montreal          |
| “ Ball, T. W., B. A.                | Danford Lake      |
| “ Barnes, F. W.                     | Sabrevois Mission |
| “ Baylis, J. G., B. D.              | Montreal          |
| “ Beattie, W. J. M.                 | Valleyfield       |
| “ Bell, J. H.                       | North Wakefield   |
| “ Benoit, E. H.                     | Montreal          |
| “ Bernard, W. C., M. A.             | Phillipsburg      |
| “ Borthwick, J. D., L. L. D.        | Montreal          |
| “ Boulden, C. J., M. A.             | Berthier en haut  |
| “ Bourne, N. A. F., B. A.           | Dunham            |
| “ Boyd, C., L. L. D.                | Hull              |
| “ Brewer, R. C.                     | River Desert      |
| “ Brown, Rural Dean                 | Masonville        |
| “ Buckland, A. W.                   | Eastman           |
| “ Bushell, E., M. A.                | Westmount         |
| “ Capel, E. T.                      | Sutton            |
| “ Carmichael, Very Rev. Dean, D. D. | Montreal          |

Rev.	Carmichael, J. S	Hudson Heights
"	Catermole, J. S	St. Anne de Bellevue
"	Chambers, W. P., M. A.	Knowlton
"	Charters, Frank	Montreal
"	Clayton, F. H.	New Glasgow, Quebec
"	Coffin, J. M.	Bristol
"	Craig, W. W., B. A.	Montreal
"	Cunningham, T. E., M. A.	Montreal
"	Dart, W. J., M. . . . . A.	St. Lambert
"	Davidson, Canon, M. A.	Frelighsburg
"	Davies, W.	Rawdon
"	Dennis, J. W.	Mille Isles
"	DesBrisay, L., M. A.	Sorel
"	Dixon, Jas. H., Canon	Montreal
"	Ellegood, Canon, M. A.	Montreal
"	Elliott, Alex	Montreal
"	Elliott, J. A., B. A.	Cowansville
"	Emmett, R.	Milton
"	Empson, Canon, M. A.	Montreal
"	Ereux, J. S.	Montreal
"	Evans, H. J., Canon, M. A.	Montreal
"	Evans, Ven. Archdeacon, M. A.	Montreal
"	Everett, Thomas	Westmount, Montreal
"	Flanagan, J. L.	Ahuntsie, Saull au Recollet
"	French, A., B. A.	Montreal
"	Fyles, W. A., B. A.	Cote St. Paul, Montreal
"	Gagnon, G. H.	Kildare
"	Garland, J. W.	South Stukely
"	Given, A. B.	Lachute
"	Gomery, H.	Montreal
"	Graham, F. H., B. A.	Montreal
"	Harris, W.	Stanbridge East
"	Hewton, R., M. A.	Lachine
"	Horsey, H. E., M. A.	Abbotsford
"	Hutchings, R. F.	Arundel
"	Hackett, Rev. Principal, B. D.	Montreal
"	Irwin, R. D.	Adamsville
"	Jeakins, T. B.	Huntingdon
"	Jekill, H., B. A.	Hochelaga
"	Johnson, George	Montreal
"	Judge, E. P.	Brome
"	Kaneen, W. E.	Aylwin
"	Ker, J., D. D.	Point St. Charles, Montreal
"	King, W. T.	Po'timore
"	Kittson, H., M. A.	Westmount, Montreal
"	Lackey, I. H.	Glen Sutton
"	Lackey, J. A.	Hemmingford
"	Lariviere, D., B. A.	Montreal
"	Lewis, Benj. P., B. A.	Iberville
Ven.	Archdeacon Lindsay, M. A.	Waterloo, Que.
Rev.	Lockhart, A. D.	Montreal
"	Loiselle, H. O.	Pierreville
"	Longhurst, Rural Dean	Granby
"	Lowe, John J.	Shawville
"	Lumms, C.	Thorne West
"	Lewis, W. P. R., B. A.	Huntingdon, Que.

Rev.	Mallinson, S. H., B. A	Grenville
"	McEwan, S. R.	Savage's Mills
"	McManus, E.	Montreal
"	Marriott, B. S. T.	Chambly Canton
"	Mason, G. A.	Iron Hill
"	Mills, R. D., M. A.	Brigham
"	Mills, S. A.	West Shefford
Ven.	Archdeacon Mills, D. D.	Montreal
Rev.	Mount, A. E.	Lakefield, Que.
"	Mussen, Canon, M. A.	Farnham
Ven.	Archdeacon Naylor, M. A.	Shawville
Rev.	Norton, Canon, D. D.	Montreal
"	Nye, Rural Dean, M. A.	Bedford
"	O'Malley, H. R. A., M. A.	Montreal
"	Overing, R. Y.	Buckingham
"	Plaisted, H., M. A.	Quyon
"	Poston, J. A.	Edwardstown
"	Pratt, F. A., M. A.	Montreal West
"	Renaud, J. F.	Montreal
"	Rexford, E. I., B. A.	Montreal
"	Robinson, Rural Dean.	Clarenceville
"	Rollit, C. G.	Montreal
"	Rollit, Canon.	St. Vincent de Paul
"	Roy, Jean	Sabrevois
"	Sanders, Rural Dean, B. A.	Montreal
"	Smith, Rural Dean.	Hull
"	Smith, G. Abbott, B. D.	Montreal
"	Steady, F. W., B. A.	Monte Bello
"	Steen, Prof., M. A.	Montreal
"	Strong, J. I.	Ormstown
"	Sutton, E. G.	St. Chrysostome
"	Taylor, R. F.	Aylmer, Que.
"	Troop, G. Osborne, M. A.	Montreal
"	Waterson, W. J. M.	Rougemont
"	Weaver, W.	Eardley
"	Windsor, W.	St. John s, Que.
"	Wood, Canon E., M. A.	Montreal
"	Wright, H. E., M. A.	Lachine Locks
"	Wright, W., M. D.	Montreal
"	Yates, N. P., B. A.	Bolton Centre

## CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

*The Lord Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND MAURICE SCOLLARD BALDWIN, D. D.

*Dean.*

THE VERY REV. G. M. INNES, M. A., D. D.

*Archdeacons.*

THE VEN. J. W. MARSH, M. A., Huron.

THE VEN. A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, Grey.

THE VEN. EVANS DAVIS, M. A., London.

*Canons.*

Rev. J. P. Hincks.

Rev. J. W. P. Smith.

Rev. A. C. Hill, M. A.

Rev. J. B. Richardson, M. A.

Rev. W. A. Young, D. D.

Rev. C. R. Matthew, M. A.

Rev. Alfred Brown, B. A.

Rev. T. R. Davis, M. A.

*Chaplains.**Examining.*

Rev. Canon Hill, M. A.

Rev. Canon Richardson, M. A.

*Domestic.*

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M. A.

Ven. Archdeacon Davis, M. A.

*Rural Deans.*

Rev. G. C. Mackenzie .....	Brant
“ S. F. Robinson .....	Bruce
“ Canon Hill, M. A. ....	Elgin
“ D. H. Hind, B. A. ....	Essex
“ W. A. Graham, B. A. ....	Grey
“ J. W. Hodgins .....	Huron
“ R. McCosh .....	Kent
“ Canon Davis, M. A. ....	Lambton
“ Canon Smith .....	Middlesex
“ R. Hicks, B. D. ....	Norfolk
“ J. T. Wright .....	Oxford
“ D. Deacon .....	Perth
“ J. Ridley .....	Waterloo

*Clergy.*Rev. George James Abey .....

Brussels

“ Robt. John Seton Adamson .....

Southampton

Rev.	Cyril Arthur Edwin James Anderson, B. A.	Kingsville
"	John William James Andrew	Aylmer
"	James Ardill	Owen Sound
"	Thomas Loftus Armstrong	Dungannon
"	Samuel Ralph Ashbury, B. A., B. D.	Onondaga
"	Robert Ashton, (Deacon)	Brantford
"	Francis Morgan Baldwin (superannuated)	Aylmer
"	John Andrews Ball	Muncey
"	Wm. Henry Battersby, M. A.	Walkerville
"	Isaac Bearfoot	Caledonia
"	Joseph Wilson Beaumont, D. D., M. D. (superannuated)	London
"	John Berry, M. A., B. D.	Amherstburg
"	Adelbert Beverley	Forest
"	Jacob Adelbert Bloodsworth	Thamesford
"	Horace Edgar Bray	Hanover
"	Canon Alfred Brown, B. A.	Paris
"	Thomas Henry Brown	Delaware
"	William Francis Brownlee	Granton
"	James Edward Burgess, M. A., Prof. Western University, London	
"	James Carrie (superannuated)	Goderich
"	David Johnstone Caswell B. D., Ph. D.	Meaford
"	Henry Pahtahquehong Chase (superannuated)	Sarnia
"	William Thomas Cluff	Strathroy
"	David Walter Collins	Wardsville
"	Henry Jacob Condell	Dundalk
"	William John Connor	Adelaide
"	George Miller Cox	London
"	William Craig, B. D.	Petrolia
"	Edmund Walker Crawford	Comber
"	John Philpot Curran (superannuated)	London
"	Alfred George Dann, B. A., B. E.	London
"	William Daunt, M. A. (superannuated)	Ridgetown
Ven.	Evans Davis, M. A., Archdeacon of London	London
Rev.	Canon Thomas Robert Davis, M. A., Rural Dean, Lambton	Sarnia
"	Daniel Deacon, M. A., Rural Dean, Perth	Stratford
"	Henry Robert Diehl	Florence
"	Louis William Dielh	Ailsa Craig
"	Thomas Dobson	Tilbury
"	William J. Doherty (Deacon)	Hensall
"	John Downie, B. D.	Watford
"	Villiers Montague Durnford	Point Edward
"	William Niebour Duthie	Lucknow
"	Edwin H. Earle	Algonac, Mich.
"	Simeon Emmanuel Gottfried Edelstein	Glanworth
"	Jabes Edmonds	Preston
"	George Elliott	Glencoe
"	Edward Noble English, M. A.	London
"	Alfred Bartley Farney	Gorrie
"	Thomas H. Farr (Deacon)	Atwood
"	John Craig Farthing, M. A.	Woodstock
"	Andrew Fisher (superannuated)	Beachville
"	Robert Fletcher (superannuated)	Constableville, N. Y., U.S.A.
"	Maskell George Freeman	Tyrconnell
"	Jabez Gander	Pelee Island
"	W. R. George (Deacon)	Charing Cross
"	Mordecai Meyer Goldberg	Port Dover

Rev.	William Andrew Graham, B. A., Rural Dean, Grey	Shelburne
"	Arthur Kent Griffin	Dresden
"	Charles Borromee Guillemont, B. A.	London
"	Charles Robert Gunne, M. A.	Parkhill
"	John Michael Gunne	Wyoming
"	John Hale	Heathcote
"	Edwin Robert Hall	Bervie
"	Charles William Hedley, B. A.	Brantford
"	William Henderson	Wiarton
"	Robert Herbert	Walter's Falls
"	Richard Hicks, B. D., Rural Dean, Norfolk	Simcoe
"	Thomas Edward Higley	Blenheim
"	Canon Arundel Charles Hill, M. A., Rural Dean, Elgin; St. Thomas	
"	Jeffrey Hill, M. A.	Brookholm
"	William John Thomas Brooks Hill, M. A.	London
"	Canon John Perrot Hincks	Windsor
"	Duncan Henry Hind, B. A., Rural Dean, Essex	Sandwich
"	William Hinde	St. Thomas
"	James Walter Hodgins, Rural Dean, Huron	Seaforth
"	Franklin Macaulay Holmes	Leamington
"	John Holmes	Burford
"	John George Hooper (Deacon)	Morpeth
"	Roger Sharples Williams Howard, B. A.	Thorndale
"	Edward William Hughes	Tilsonburg
Very	Rev. George Mignon Innes, M. A., D. D., Dean of Huron, London	
Rev.	Septimus Philip Irwin, B. A.	Dutton
"	Henry Woolcot Jeanes	Listowel
"	Edgar Charles Jennings	Bayfield
"	William Johnson	S. Zorra
"	Richard Waller Johnstone (superannuated)	Port Huron, Mich.
"	John William Jones	Tara
"	John Toakley Kerrin	Mitchell
"	George Keys	Clarksburg
"	George McIntyre Kilby (Deacon)	Delhi
"	Edwin Lee	Ridgetown
"	Francis Leigh	Princeton
"	William Lowe	Wingham
"	Gaden Crawford Mackenzie, R. D., Brant	Brantford
Ven.	John Walker Marsh, M. A., Archdeacon of Huron, (sup.)	London
Rev.	Canon Charles Raymond Matthew, M. A., (sup.)	Kingsville
"	Charles Miles, B. A.	Kincardine
"	Andrew Elias Miller (superannuated)	Hamilton
"	Charles Lester Mills	Blyth
"	Alfred Percy Moore	Paisley
"	Joseph Hopkins Moorhouse	London
"	Arthur Hill Ringland Mulholland, Archdeacon of Grey (superannuated)	Owen Sound
"	Arthur Murphy, M. A.	Diocesan Missioner
"	Robt. John Murphy, B. A.	Essex
"	Robt. McCosh, R. D., Kent	Chatham
"	John Charlton McCracken	Chesley
"	James Herbert McLeod	Lion's Head
"	Wilmot E. V. McMillan (Deacon)	Milverton
"	George McQuillin	Courtright
"	John Robert Newell	Markdale
"	Frank Gibson Newton	Warwick

Rev. Cecil C. Owen	London
James Francis Parke	Clinton
Cecil Cooper Purton	Windsor
George Wise Racey	Belmont
William George Riley	Chatsworth
Arthur Hughes Rhodes	Hyde Park
Canon James Banning Richardson, M. A.	London
John Ridley, R. D., Waterloo	Galt
Robt. James Roberts, B. A. (superannuated)	Chemainus, B. C.
Samuel Fralick Robinson, R. D., Bruce	Walkerton
Franklin Edward Roy (Deacon)	Collector for Diocesan Debt
Francis Ryan, B. D.	Durham
George Bloomfield Sage, B. A., B. D.	London West
William Egbert Scott (invalided)	Ridgetown
William Minter Seaborn (superannuated)	London
Richard Henry Shaw	Woodstock
George Frederick John Sherwood, B. A.	Thamesville
Arthur Shore	Port Rowan
William Murton Shore	Port Burwell
Wm. Shortt, B. D. (superannuated)	Barrie
Robt. Arthur Sims, B. A.	Chatham
Carl Shuter Smith	Berlin
Ernest St John Brock Smith	Holmesville
Canon John Wm. Pettit Smith (superannuated), R. D., Middlesex	London
Sylvester Lorin Smith (invalided)	Bayfield
Edward Softley, B. D. (superannuated)	Leamington
Edward Softley, Jr.	Mohawk
Howard Douglas Steele	Port Stanley
William Stout	Kirkton
James Leonard Strong	Brantford
Harold Sutton	Alvinston
Henry Heylon Tancock	Wallaceburg
William James Taylor	St. Marys
John Wallace TenEyck	Exeter
Henry Alexander Thomas	Lucan
James Thompson, B. A.	Ingersoll
Mark Turnbull	Goderich
George Brietzcke Ward, M. A.	Eastwood
James Ward	Millbank
Benjamin Watkins, M. A., Principal Huron College, Provost of Western University,	London
Thomas Watson (superannuated)	Wiarton
Thomas Francis Wealon	Colchester
David Williams, M. A.	Stratford
Robert Wilson	Birr
Joel Tombleson Wright, R. D., Oxford	Norwich
Thomas Arthur Wright	Brantford
Thomas George Alexander Wright, B. A.	Millbank
Canon William Arthur Young, D. D.	Simcoe



## DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

*Lord Archbishop of Ontario.*

THE MOST REVEREND JOHN TRAVERS LEWIS, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.,  
Metropolitan of Canada, Kingston.

*Dean.*

THE VENERABLE T. BEDFORD-JONES, LL. D., D. C. L., Brockville.

*Canons.*

THE REV. F. R. TANE, Eastbourne, Sussex, Eng.  
THE REV. J. W. BURKE, B. A., Belleville.  
THE REV. ALBERT SPENCER, Kingston.  
THE REV. G. W. GROUT, M. A., Lyn.  
THE REV. E. H. M. BAKER, Guelph.

*Bishop's Chaplains.*

The Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-Jones, LL. D., D. C. L., Brockville.  
The Reverend W. B. Carey, M. A., Kingston.  
The Reverend C. L. Worrell, M. A., Kingston.

*Rural Deans.*

The Rev. W. B. Carey, M. A.; Rural Dean of Frontenac.....Kingston  
The Rev. C. P. Emery, Rural Dean of Grenville.....Kemptville  
The Rev. D. F. Bogert, M. A., Rural Dean of Hastings.....Belleville  
The Rev. Canon Grout, M. A., Rural Dean of Leeds .....Lyn  
The Rev. R. S. Forneri, B. D., Rural Dean of Lennox  
and Addington.....Adolphustown  
The Rev. Edwin Loucks, Rural Dean of Prince Edward.....Picton

*Priests.*

Rev. Armstrong, F. W., Rector.....Trenton  
" Auston, H., M. A., (retired) .....Toronto  
" Baker, E. H. M., Gen. Theo. Sem., N. Y., Canon, (sup.)...Guelph  
" Beamish, G. R., M. A.....Brockville  
" Beaven, E. W., M. A. (retired) .....Buffalo, N. Y.  
" Bedford-Jones, Thos., L. L. D., D. C. L.,  
Rector, Archdeacon .....Brockville  
" Bedford-Jones H. H., M. A.....Toronto  
" Bogert, D. F., M. A., Rural Dean .....Belleville  
" Burke, J. W., B. A., Canon .. .Belleville  
" Byers, B. F., B. A .....Consecon  
" Burton, Wm., Webster.....Madoc  
" Carey, W. B., M. A., Rural Dean.....Kingston  
" Codd, Francis (superannuated).....Bearbrook

Rev. Coleman, John Henry Hamlin, M. A.....	Kingston
“ Cooke, A. W. ....	Kingston
“ Costigan, Edward, L. S. T. ....	Deseronto
“ Creeggan, Alfred Henry .....	Milford
“ Crisp, J. O., M. A. ....	Kingston
“ Dibb, Frederick Thomas.....	Wolfe Island
“ Dobbs, F. W. ....	Portsmouth
“ Dobbs, O. G., M. A. ....	Brockville
“ Dowdell, T. F. B. A. ....	Shannonville
“ Elliott, Joseph.....	North Augusta
“ Emery, C. P., Rural Dean.....	Kemptville
“ Evans, Evan T. ....	Bath
“ Forneri, R. S., M. A., B. D., Rural Dean .....	Adolphustown
“ Forster, J. W. ....	Lyndhurst
“ Forsythe, J. W., M. A. ....	Oxford Mills
“ French, Chas. Albert.....	Lombardy
“ Godden, T., B. A., (retired).....	Toronto
“ Grout, G. H. P., M. A. ....	Newboro
“ Grout, G. W. G., M. A., Canon, Rural Dean.....	Lyn
“ Harris, C. M. ....	Marmora
“ Harvey, R. James, L. S. T.....	Frankville
“ Holah, John L.....	Trenton
“ Hutton, Chas. James.....	Belleville
“ Jarvis, A., M. A. ....	Napanee
“ Jenkins, David .....	Roslin
“ Jones, John William .....	Tamworth
“ Kirkpatrick, F. G., M. A. ....	Wellington
“ Leech, Thos., B. A.....	Bancroft
“ Lewin, W., B. A. (superannuated) .....	Kingston
“ Lewis, Charles Thomas.....	Tweed
“ Lord, Arthur Howes .....	Queensborough
“ Loucks, E., Rural Dean.....	Picton
“ McMorine, J. K., M. A. ....	Kingston
“ McTear, Alfred Lawson.....	Westport
“ Metzler, G., B. A. ....	Cardinal
“ Newham, Frederic (on leave).....	Toronto
“ Patton, H. B., M. A. ....	Prescott
“ Rayson, Robt Winter.....	Kingston
“ Roberts, Wm., Mus. Bac.....	Merrickville
“ Robinson, James .....	Cushendall
“ Rollin, George A .....	Hillier
“ Rowland, Ernest Melville .....	Ompah
“ Scammell, E .....	Maitland
“ Serson, John R., M. A.....	Gananoque
“ Smith, Arthur Grasett, M. D .....	Deseronto
“ Smith, B. B., M. A., D. D., Rector, Dean.....	Kingston
“ Smith, Thos. Austin .....	Sharbot Lake
“ Smythe, W. H. (superannuated) .....	Kingston
“ Spencer, A., Canon (Clerical Secretary).....	Kingston
“ Spencer, Hugh James.....	Stirling
“ Starr, G. L., M. A. ....	Kingston
“ Stunden, Alfred, M. A. ....	Belleville
“ Swayne, Wm. George.....	Selby
“ Tane, F. R., Rector, Canon (retired) Eastbourne ..	Sussex, England
“ Tighe, Stearne, M. A., Emerald .....	Amherst Island
“ Woodcock, Francis Dealtry.....	Camden East

- Rev. Worrell, Clarendon, L., M. A..... Kingston
- “ Wright, J. De P., M. A..... Flinton
- “ Wright, William, Rural Dean..... Athens
- “ Young, C. J., B. A..... Lansdowne

*Deacons.*

- Rev. Field, George A., B. A..... Parham
- “ Geen, Albert L..... Belleville
- “ Irvine, R. W..... Denbigh

## DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

*Lord Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND J. PHILIP DUMOULIN, D. D., D. C. L.

*Archdeacons.*THE VEN. ALEXANDER DIXON, B. A., D. C. L., ARCHDEACON OF GUELPH.  
THE VEN. STEWART HOUSTON, M. A., ARCHDEACON OF NIAGARA.*Canons.*

The Rev. William Belt, M. A.	The Rev. J. Gribble.
“ Geo. A. Bull, M. A.	“ A. Henderson, B. A.
“ W. R. Clark, M. A.	“ W. J. MacKenzie.
“ W. B. Curran, M. A.	“ R. G. Sutherland, M. A.
“ Geo. A. Forneret, M. A.	“ J. B. Worrell, M. A.

*Rural Deans.*

Lincoln and Welland.....	Rev. P. L. Spencer.....	Thorold
Haldimand .....	“ H. F. Mellish .....	Caledonia
Halton .....	“ Canon Worrell, M. A.....	Oakville
Hamilton .....	“ Canon Bland .....	Hamilton
Wellington .....	“ A. J. Belt, M. A .....	Guelph
Wentworth .....	“ E. A. Irving.....	Dundas

*Clergy.*

Rev. Archer, R. H.....	Stamford
“ Ballard, J. Allan .....	Guelph
“ Belt, Alfred, J., M. A.....	Guelph
“ Belt, C. E., B. A.....	Stoney Creek
“ Belt, Wm., M. A., Canon, Rector.....	Toronto
“ Bennetts, Samuel.....	Chedoke
“ Bevan, Wm.....	Hamilton
“ Bland, E. M., Canon.....	Hamilton
“ Bonny, A.....	Port Colborne
“ Britton, M. W.....	St. Catharines
“ Bull, Geo., M. A., Canon, Rector .....	Niagara Falls South
“ Bull, Geo. B.....	Tapleystown
“ Burns, E. N. R., B. A.....	Hamilton
“ Burt, H. C.....	Mount Forest
“ Chadwick, F. A. P., B. A.....	Arthur
“ Clark, W. R., M. A., Canon Hon. Clerical Sec’y .....	Ancaster
“ Cordner, Robert .....	Waterdown
“ Curran, W. B., M. A., Canon .....	—
“ Daw, Samuel.....	Hamilton
“ Dixon, Alex., B. A., Archdeacon, Rector .....	Guelph
“ Fatt, F. H.....	Burlington

Rev. Fennell, Joseph	Georgetown
" Fletcher, J. H.	Grand Valley
" Forneret, Geo. A., M. A., Canon	Hamilton
" Francis, Arthur H. W., M. A.	Dunnville
" Francis, J., B. D.	Cayuga
" Gardiner, Robinson, Rector	Port Dalhousie
" Garrett, John C., Rector	Niagara
" Godden, J. K.	Acton
" Gribble, John, Canon	Palmerston
" Henderson, A., B. A., Canon, B. M.	Orangeville
" Houston, Stewart, M. A., Archdeacon	Niagara Falls
" Howitt, F. E.	Hamilton
" Irving, E. A., Rural Dean	Dundas
" James, Charles, M. A.	Hamilton
" Johnstone, G., D. D.	Welland
" Ker, R., Rector	St. Catharines
" Leake, Herbert J., M. A.	Rothsay
" Lee, C. R., M. A.	Grimsby
" Mackenzie, W. J., Canon	Chippawa
" MacWilliams, C. W., B. A.	Bullocks' Corners
" McCann, W., B. A.	Hamilton
" McGinnis, Robert H.	Homer
" Massey, Wm., M. A.	Hamilton
" Mellish, H. F., Rural Dean	Caledonia
" Miller, J. O., M. A.	St. Catharines
" Molony, Edward H.	Nanticoke
" Morton, J. J.	Hamilton
" Motherwell, Thos. B. A.	Dunnville
" Munson, J. C.	Wellandport
" Perry, N. I., M. A.	St. Catharines
" Pigott, W. J.	Palermo
" Piper, F. C.	Jarvis
" Robinson, R.	Fergus
" Ross, James Hirst	Harriston
" Scudamore, Cornelius	York
" Skey, Lawrence E., M. A.	Merritton
" Smith, Percy W., Rector	Fort Erie
" Smith, Thomas	Elora
" Sparling, C. P.	Lowville
" Sparks, Wm. Henry H.	Hillsburg
" Spencer, P. L., Rector, Rural Dean	Thorold
" Sutherland, R. G., M. A., Canon	Hamilton
" Vesey, Eustace A.	Georgetown
" Wade, W. H.	Hamilton
" Whitcombe, C. E.	Hamilton
" White, W. E., M. A.	Milton
" Worrell, J. B., M. A., Canon, Rural Dean	Oakville

*Superannuated.*

Rev. James Morton	Toronto
" R. S. Locke, M. A.	Toronto

## DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

*Lord Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES HAMILTON, M. A., Oxon, D. D.,  
Bishop's Col., Lenn., D. C. L., Trin. Col., Toronto, Ottawa.

*Dean.*

THE VERY REVEREND JOHN STRUTT LAUDER, D. C. L., Dean of Ottawa,  
Ottawa.

*Archdeacon.*

THE VENERABLE JAMES JOHN BOGERT, M. A., Ottawa.

*Canons.*

The Rev. H. Pollard, Ottawa.

The Rev. A. C. Nesbitt, Smith's Falls.

The Rev. G. J. Low, D. D., Almonte.

The Rev. E. A. W. Hanington, B. A., Ottawa.

The Rev. Wm. J. Muckleston, M. A., Perth.

The Rev. Jacob Jehoshaphat Salter Mountain, D. C. L., D. D., Cornwall.

*Rural Deans.*

The Rev. C. V. Foester Bliss, Rural Dean of Renfrew . . . . . Eganville

The Rev. R. L. M. Houston, M. A., Rural Dean of Stormont. . . Cornwall

The Rev. Wm. Ashley Read, Rural Dean of Pembroke. . . . . Pembroke

The Rev. Arthur Phillips, Rural Dean of Prescott and Russell,

Hawkesbury

The Rev. A. Elliott, B. A., Rural Dean of Lanark . . . . . Carleton Place

The Rev. George Scantlebury, Rural Dean of Carleton. . . . . Huntley

*Priests.*

Rev. Anderson, E. A., B. A. . . . .	Smith's Falls
" Anderson, G. S. . . . .	Morrisburg
" Bailey, T., B. A. . . . .	Ottawa
" Bliss, C. V. Forster, Rural Dean . . . . .	Eganville
" Bogert, J. J., M. A., Archdeacon . . . . .	Ottawa
" Bousfield, George. . . . .	Billings' Bridge
" Brun, E. A. . . . .	Douglas
" Butler, Wm. A. E., M. A. . . . .	South Mountain
" Carson, Chas. Oliver, M. A. . . . .	Miksbury
" Christie, I. J. . . . .	Hintonburg
" Clarke, Charles Burton. . . . .	Metcalfe
" Clayton, D'Arcy Thomas, B. A. . . . .	Kars
" Coleman, A. H., M. A. . . . .	Arnprior
" Daykin, W. Y., L. L. B. . . . .	VanKleek Hill

Rev.	Dumbrille, Rupert John	North Gower
"	Elliott, A., B. A., Rural Dean	Carleton Place
"	Fairburn, John	Clayton
"	Fisher, John	Ashton
"	Fleming Wm., M. A. (superannuated)	Shannonville
"	Fraser, J. F., B. A. (superannuated)	Shannonville
"	Garrett, T., B. A.	Ottawa
"	Garrett, W. P., B. A.	Douglas
"	Gorman, J. F.	Ottawa
"	Green, Wm. Henry	Chrysler
"	Hague, Spencer, Dawson, B. A.	Balderson
"	Hanington, E. A. W., B. A., Canon	Ottawa
"	Houston, R. L. M., M. A., Rural Dean	Cornwall
"	Hunter, J. N., B. A.	Aultsville
"	Jones, R. N., B. A.	Pakenham
"	Lauder, J. S., D. C. L., Dean	Ottawa
"	Loucks, Walter Muckleston, M. A.	Ottawa
"	Low, G. J., Canon	Almonte
"	Lowe, C. F.	Tennyson
"	Mackay, A. W.	Ottawa
"	McCallum, J. D., B. A.	Combermere
"	Mountain, J. J. S., D. C. L., D. D.	Cornwall
"	Muckelston, W. J., M. A., Canon	Perth
"	Nesbitt, A. C., Canon	Smith's Falls
"	Orr, Robert L. T.	Navan
"	Osborne, John	Clayton
"	Phillips, A., Rural Dean	Hawkesbury
"	Pick, Edward	Beachburg
"	Pollard, H. L., Canon	Ottawa
"	Poole, M. G.	Cobden
"	Poole, S. Gower	Cornwall
"	Quartermaine, W. M. H.	Renfrew
"	Ritchie, F. W.	Fenaghvale
"	Read, Wm. Ashley, Rural Dean	Pembroke
"	Saddington, Chas	Richmond West
"	Samwell, Robt. Walter	Wales
"	Scantlebury, Geo., Rural Dean	Carp
"	Shaw, J. Arthur, M. A.	Bell's Corners
"	Sills, Charles E., M. A.	Winchesteo
"	Snowdon, James Frederick (superannuated)	Kincardine
"	Snowdon, J. M., M. A.	Ottawa
"	Squire, F. W., B. A.	Archville
"	Stiles, Thomas J.	Iroquois
"	Stiles, W. H.	South March
"	Thomas, E. C.	L'Original
"	Tancock, J. A.	Ottawa
"	Waterman, Robt. B.	Franktown
"	Warren, I. S.	Bearbrook
"	Whalley, Arthur Henry	Lancaster

## DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

*The Bishop.*

THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE THORNLOE, M. A., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

*Archdeacon and Bishop's Commissary.*

THE VEN. THOMAS LLWYD, Huntsville.

*Rural Deans.*

Rev. A. W. H. Chowne, B. D. .... Emsdale  
 " C. J. Machin, M. B. .... Gravenhurst  
 " Robt. Renison, M. A. .... Sault Ste. Marie  
 " W. J. Thursby ..... Port Arthur

*Clergy.*

Rev. A. H. Allman ..... Uffington  
 " Robt. Atkinson ..... Marksville, (St. Joseph's Island)  
 " James Boydell, M. A. .... Bracebridge  
 " C. H. Buckland ..... Burk's Falls  
 " W. A. J. Burt ..... North Bay  
 " A. W. H. Chowne, Rural Dean of Parry Sound ..... Emsdale  
 " T. E. Chilcott, B. A. .... Port Carling  
 " A. J. Cobb ..... Powassan  
 " W. J. Eccleston ..... Little Current, (Mantoulin Islands)  
 " Williams, Evans ..... Parry Sound  
 " W. H. French ..... Aspden  
 " Frederick Frost ..... Garden River  
 " George Gander, Deacon ..... South River  
 " Gowan Gillmor ..... Rosseau  
 " Thomas J. Hay, Deacon ..... Murillo  
 " E. J. Harper, M. A. .... Fort William  
 " W. A. Hazelhurst ..... Baysville  
 " James Hickland ..... Haileybury (Lake Temiscamingue)  
 " D. A. Johnson ..... Magnetawan  
 " E. Lawlor, M. A. .... North Sequin  
 " Thos. Llwyd,  
 Archdeacon of Algoma and Bishop's Commissary, Huntsville  
 " C. J. Machin, Mus. Bac., Rural Dean of Muskoka .... Gravenhurst  
 " A. R. Mitchell ..... Port Sydney  
 " J. Pardoe ..... Novar  
 " Charles Piercy, Secretary Triennial Council ..... Sturgeon Falls  
 " Robt. Renison, M. A., Rural Dean of Algoma .... Sault Ste. Marie  
 " W. R. Seaborne ..... Thessalon  
 " L. Sinclair ..... Gore Bay, (Manitoulin Island)  
 " J. P. Smitheman ..... Korah  
 " W. J. Thursby, Rural Dean of Thunder Bay ..... Port Arthur  
 " F. C. H. Ullbricht ..... Sudbury  
 " A. J. Young ..... Manitowaning, (Manitoulin Island)